

*Allen Fowler*

THE  
"TARANAKIAN"



JUNE 1941  
Vol. 30 No. 1

# THE "TARANAKIAN."

## CONTENTS.

Agricultural Notes .. .. .	42
Breaking-up Ceremony .. .. .	11
Cricket Notes .. .. .	15
Editorial .. .. .	9
Examination Results .. .. .	58
Letters to the Editor .. .. .	31
Obituary .. .. .	44
Original Contributions .. .. .	45
Salvete .. .. .	56
School Institutions .. .. .	34
School Notes .. .. .	22
School Roll .. .. .	52
Swimming Notes .. .. .	28
The Sports Dinner .. .. .	26
Valete .. .. .	57
<b>OLD BOYS' SECTION—</b>	
Editorial .. .. .	60
The Parent Association .. .. .	60
The Football Club .. .. .	62
Personal Notes .. .. .	64
Roll of Honour .. .. .	60
Obituaries .. .. .	68
Decorations Won .. .. .	70
With the Forces .. .. .	71
Names of Old Boys in the Forces .. .. .	76
Extracts from Letters .. .. .	78
Births .. .. .	85
Engagements .. .. .	85
Marriages .. .. .	86
Deaths .. .. .	87
Contemporaries .. .. .	87

# New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS

DR. E. F. FOKES.

S. G. SMITH, Esq.

F. ROBINSON, Esq.

W. H. JONES, Esq.

P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.

P. E. V. STANTON, Esq.

L. G. ANDREWS, Esq.

J. L. MANDER, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer :

O. BURFORD, Esq. (in Camp)

Acting Secretary : W. T. WATTS, Esq.

## Staff :

PRINCIPAL : W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :

A. L. MOORE, M.A. (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London).

ASSISTANT MASTERS :

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.

(on Active Service)

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in

History and Economics.

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in  
Social Science.

City and Guilds Diploma in  
Electrical Engineering).

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

W. E. ALEXANDER, B.A.

(on Active Service)

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert. B.A.  
Cert. in Latin, English, History,  
and Economics).

T. N. S. WATT, M.Sc.

(on Active Service)

D. M. FRASER, M.A., Dip. Ed.

E. G. BRENSTRUM, M.A.

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert. B.A.  
Cert. in Latin and History).  
(on Active Service)

J. S. HATHERLY, M.A. (N.Z.) Dip. Ed. (London)

RELIEVING MASTERS :

MR. P. O. VEALE, M.Sc. B.A.

MR. T. H. H. HARRIS, M.A.

MR. J. C. MCDOWALL, B.Sc., A.A.C.I., F.R.H.S.

AGRICULTURE : L. W. DELPH, M.A. (Cantab). J. SCOTT.

COMMERCIAL :

E. R. MCKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

DRAWING : W. F. TETT, B.A.

(1st Class Honours Diploma, Beckenham School of Art, Eng.)

## TECHNICAL BRANCH :

### ENGINEERING :—

H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng. N.Z.  
H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London), A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)  
L. J. SLYFIELD (City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical Engineering, 1st Class).

### WOODWORK :—

D. MENZIES, F. Coll. H.  
R. J. HORRILL, London and N.Z. Technological Diplomas  
(1st Class).

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT : A. H. BLUNDELL.

### MUSIC :

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER : J. DOBSON, L.R.S.M., L.T.C.L.

VISITING : MISS ROSS, L.R.S.M., L.T.C.L.

MISS DOWLING (Victor Harris Gold Medallist,  
for Violin, Viola and 'Cello)

MR. C. CAMPBELL, L.R.S.M., L.T.C.L.

### SPORTS AND GYMNASIAC INSTRUCTORS :

A. R. LUCAS (on Active Service).

W. TWOMEY, Examiners' Cert. and Cert. 1st Class R.L.S.S. (Relieving).

## SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

### FIRST TERM, 1941.

**Head Boy.**—D. L. Wilks.

**Head Day Boy.**—J. E. Church.

**School Prefects.**—D. L. Wilks (Head), J. E. Church, G. W. Washer, B. D. Lawlor, D. E. Sheat, J. J. Caldwell, J. D. Ridland, R. A. Roper, I. B. Handley, A. O. Wallis, W. H. Dean, V. E. Hill, L. A. Boswell.

**House Prefects.**—**School:** D. L. Wilks (Head), A. O. Wallis, W. R. Pellett, M. D. Hennah, H. Isaacs, R. E. Thomas, R. A. C. Pepperell, L. G. Tocher. **Pridham:** B. D. Lawlor (Head), I. B. Handley, B. R. Shakes, H. P. Webster, H. P. James, L. D. Luxton, D. M. Rudd, R. C. Carnaby, N. J. Heal, L. T. Hone, R. E. Swayne. **Carrington:** G. W. Washer (Head), B. T. Harkness, L. F. Palmer, L. A. Boswell, W. G. MacLennan, D. A. Morris, A. A. Skinner, L. N. Scrimshaw. **West:** J. E. Church (Head), J. D. Ridland, W. H. Dean, W. T. Broughton. **East:** J. J. Caldwell (Head), R. A. Roper, V. E. Hill, W. S. Macleod. **Central:** D. E. Sheat (Head), A. V. Kurta, D. P. Monaghan, R. R. Hunter.

**Lounge Committee and Assistant Librarians.**—A. O. Wallis (Chairman), R. L. Thompson, P. E. Fraser, G. L. Sutherland, G. J. Mount, J. G. Ernest, A. D. Crew, T. P. McEwan, B. B. Wills, A. Brabant, G. E. Vogherr, E. N. Shaw, W. E. Stevenson.

**Magazine Committee:** Mr. Hatherly (Chairman), Mr. McKeon (Business Manager), D. L. Wilks (General Editor), J. E. Church (News Editor), D. E. Sheat (Sports Editor), L. F. Palmer (Literary Editor).

**Cricket Committee.**—Mr. Brenstrum (Chairman), W. R. Pellett (Secretary), J. D. Ridland, V. E. Hill, W. T. Broughton, G. E. Beatty, R. E. Swayne, M. M. Strawbridge.

**Football Committee.**—Mr. Papps (Chairman), W. James (Secretary), J. D. Ridland, R. A. Roper, L. A. Boswell, L. H. Wanklyn, V. E. Hill.

**Library Committee.**—Mr. Bottrill (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), A. O. Wallis, H. Isaacs, H. P. James, H. P. Webster, L. A. Boswell, B. R. Shakes, V. G. MacLennan.

**Athletic Committee.**—Mr. Diprose (Chairman), D. L. Wilks and V. E. Hill (Secretaries), J. J. Caldwell, R. A. Roper, L. H. Wanklyn, J. D. Ridland, W. H. Dean.

**Dramatic Committee.**—Mr. Harris (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), R. H. Wynyard, J. E. Church, G. L. Sutherland, L. D. Luxton, R. C. Carnaby.

**Debating Committee.**—Mr. Papps (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), D. G. Sheat, A. D. Crew, H. P. Webster, R. C. Carnaby, E. N. Shaw.

**Swimming Committee.**—Mr. Toomey (Chairman), L. H. Wanklyn (Secretary), J. J. Caldwell, D. E. Sykes, W. James.

**Boxing Committee.**—G. W. Washer (Secretary), L. Scrimshaw, F. L. Harris, D. L. Grant, D. G. Hamilton.

**Badminton Committee.**—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), H. Isaacs (Secretary), D. L. Wilks, G. L. Sutherland, G. J. Mount, A. D. Crew, L. T. Hone.

**Students' Christian Movement Committee.**—M. D. Hennah (Secretary), B. T. Harkness (Treasurer), W. E. Stevenson, B. R. Wills, A. D. Stormont, R. H. Wynyard.

**Tuckshop Committee.**—Mr. Bernstrum (Chairman), V. G. MacLennan (Secretary), D. L. Wilks, J. E. Church, D. G. Sheat, R. C. Carnaby, L. A. Boswell, B. D. Lawlor, A. O. Wallis.

**Poundkeepers.**—A. O. Wallis, D. G. Sheat.

**Book Depot.**—J. D. Ridland (Secretary), J. Dudley, F. C. West.

**Class Set Library.**—L. F. Palmer (Secretary).

**Gramophone Record Library.**—W. R. Pellett (Secretary).

#### SCHOOL CADET BATTALION.

**Officer Commanding.**—Major W. I. Shrimpton.

**Second in Command.**—Captain A. H. Blundell.

**Officers.**—Lieutenant D. M. Fraser, Second-Lieutenants L. J. Slyfield, E. C. Brenstrum, W. J. Toomey and R. J. Horrill.

**Masters Assisting.**—Messrs. P. O. Veale (Master in charge of Shooting), J. S. Hatherly (Master in charge of Band), T. H. Harris.

**Battalion Sergeant-Major.**—J. E. Church.

**Battalion Quartermaster-Sergeant.**—D. E. Sheat.

**Quartermaster Corporals.**—R. Carnaby and S. Hansard.

**Orderly Room Corporal.**—M. C. Fookes.

#### A COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Captain A. H. Blundell.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—W. R. Pellett.

**No. 1 Platoon** (N.C.O. Training).—Platoon Sergeant: D. L. Wilks, Corporals: A. O. Wallis, D. M. Rudd, J. D. Ridland.

**No. 2 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: R. A. Roper. Corporals: W. McLeod, J. Campbell, V. Hill.

**No. 3 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: H. Isaacs. Corporals: R. Hunter, A. McDougall, M. Mander.

**No. 4 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: W. A. Tunbridge. Corporals: M. Strawbridge, M. Morrison, C. Rielly.

#### B COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Lieutenant D. M. Fraser.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—S. A. Hunter.

**No. 5 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: H. P. Webster. Corporals: B. Dee, W. James, A. Duff.

**No. 6 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: G. Moral. Corporals: I. Handley, L. V. Watkins, G. Sutherland.

**No. 7 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: R. McGiven. Corporals: J. Monaghan, D. Morris, J. Poynter.

**No. 8 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: L. Tocker. Corporals: J. Ulenberg, B. Steele, R. Tingey.

#### C COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Second-Lieutenant L. J. Slyfield.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—J. J. Caldwell.

**No. 9 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: L. A. Boswell. Corporals: B. Harkness, V. MacLennan, A. Skinner.

**No. 10 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: G. Vogtherr. Corporals: A. Brabant, P. Fraser, D. McCormick.

**No. 11 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: S. R. McKeon. Corporals: B. Wills, N. Tingey, A. Milne.

**No. 12 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: L. F. Palmer. Corporals: M. Blanchett, R. Wynyard, J. G. Smith.

## D COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Second-Lieutenant, E. C. Brenstrum.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—G. W. Washer.

**No. 13 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: L. Wanklyn. Corporals: B. Lawlor, P. Badley, N. Brown.

**No. 14 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: M. Hennah. Corporals: W. Dean, R. Thomas, R. Rata.

**No. 15 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: H. P. James. Corporals: N. Heal, R. Swayne, L. Hone, F. L. Harris.

**No. 16 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant: W. E. Stevenson. Corporals: G. Lewis, M. Twomey, B. Jeans.

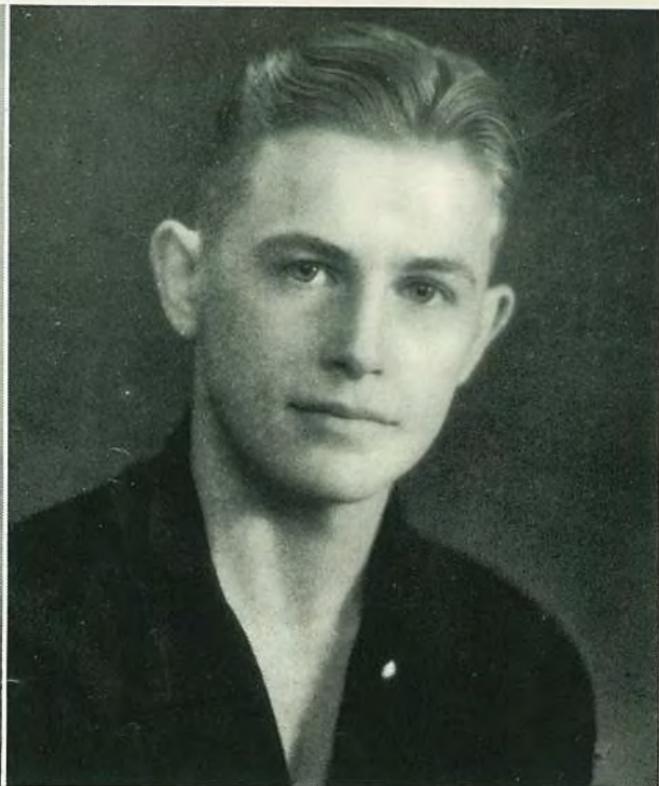
## BAND.

**Drum Major.**—R. Thompson.

**Band Sergeant:** R. Bridger. **Corporal Drummer:** N. Moverley.  
**Corporal Bugler:** D. L. Grant.



D. L. WILKS.  
Head Boy, 1941.



J. E. CHURCH.  
Head Day-Boy, 1941.

# The "Taranakian."

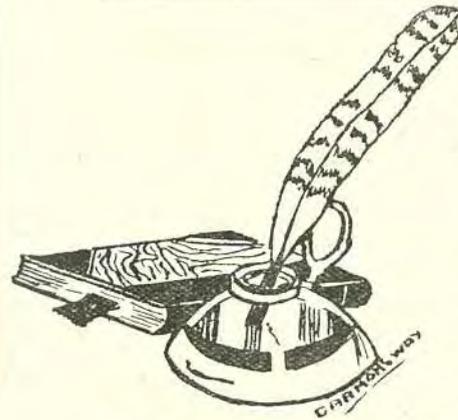
*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School  
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 30

JULY, 1941.

No. 1

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.



## EDITORIAL

(D. L. Wilks.)

**I**O all our Old Boys overseas we send our heartiest greetings. When you read this you will also have some more tangible evidence of our good wishes, for a copy of this magazine has been despatched to every Old Boy in the Forces whose address we know. We hope that it will be of interest to you, bringing as it does, news not only of the School, but also of other Old Boys. Unfortunately our list of addresses is by no means complete, so if you chance to meet an Old Boy who has not received a copy, ask him to send us his address. If, in addition, you know of any Old Boy serving in the overseas forces, whether Army, Navy or Air Force, whose name does not appear in the list at the back of this issue, let us have his name and any details of his doings, as we should like to make this list as complete as possible, too.

This magazine is being supplied by an Old Boys' fund subscribed to by the boys themselves. At a later date it is hoped to send you small parcels, as funds

permit, and as addresses come to hand. All sorts of ingenious methods have been devised to raise money, but no very great incentive to giving is needed. The donations, though somewhat meagre at first, are now becoming more and more generous and the total is rising rapidly. We should like to emphasise that this fund is organised on a purely voluntary basis, and is designed to repay you, in some measure, for all that you have done and are doing for us.

Although reminders of your generous endeavour spring to our eyes wherever we turn, we have only just realised fully how much we owe you; we have only just realised that without your efforts we would have no memorial gates, no gymnasium, no baths, no stage or honours board, and that we would be the poorer by a thousand smaller but equally acceptable gifts. But these amenities are nothing compared with your unofficial work. By indirectly and often unknowingly advertising the School you have done it immeasurable good; by your spontaneous welcomes to our visiting teams you have helped them, if not to win matches, at least to enjoy their trips; and by countless smaller actions you have made life easier for those who are still at school, and for those who have just left. We thank you, and we ask your pardon for our tardy awakening to our debt.

But perhaps I am not altogether right in saying we are slow in wakening. Rather should I say that we half realised what you had done, but, as we had no means of showing our appreciation—beyond making full use of your gifts—we dismissed the matter from our minds. Now, however, we have an opportunity of expressing our gratitude and we gladly take it; and as we take it and follow it up, our understanding of what we owe you increases, until we begin to wonder whether we can ever pay back even a small part of it. It seems a hopeless task, but we shall do our best.

The deeds of an Old Boy are of just as much interest to us as are those of a brother or cousin. We take almost as much pleasure in your successes, and sympathise almost as much in your disappointments, as do your parents and relatives. We, like them, live in your reflected glory, and we, like them, pray that you may be

spared to help in the great work of reconstruction. The sacrifices your departure entailed we know, the hardships you are undergoing we can but guess at. You have experienced the deadly monotony of inactivity in the Army, yet when it came to actual fighting you, and all our forces, bore yourselves like heroes.

Fight on, Old Boys, we are watching you with pride.

---

## THE BREAKING-UP CEREMONY

(I. B. Handley).

---

Mr. Billing, Chairman of the Board of Governors, once again presided at the 60th annual prize-giving ceremony which was held in the Gymnasium on December 12, 1940. Associated with him were: Sir James and Lady Eliot, of Wellington, as chief guests, the Mayor of New Plymouth, Mr. E. R. C. Gilmour, and Mrs. Gilmour, Mr. F. L. Frost, M.P., and Mrs. Frost, Mrs. Billing, Mr. W. H. Moyes, headmaster, and members of the staff.

During the evening, the School Orchestra played two selections, and the School Choir, conducted by Mr. H. C. Gatland, sang several inspiring songs, including "There'll Always be an England."

It had been fully expected, said Mr. Moyes, in presenting his report, that the School roll would fall on account of the war. However, the roll at 667, comprising 229 term boarders and 438 day boys, had changed little since the previous year.

With the labour problem in the Dominion so acute, many boys had given up their Saturdays to give assistance to the wives of soldiers in the forces. About 150 boys had signified their willingness to work on farms during the holidays.

There had been a further development in the musical work of the School. Weekly violin classes had been started and of the 20 boys attending these, five were now members of the School Orchestra. The Orchestra had

regained its former strength but as there was still a shortage of wood-wind and bass players, it was to be hoped that more boys would learn to play these instruments. After thanking the members of the staff for their support, Mr. Moyes concluded by paying special tribute to the Head Boy, I. H. Kerr, and the Prefects who had worked under him.

Mr. A. L. Moore, director of the Technical Department, stated that the total number of enrolments in the vocational courses was 242. Mention was made that many boys have been giving up their spare time to making articles for the Red Cross and other patriotic committees. During the last few years the School had developed on the technical side but there was still much to be done in the way of arts and crafts. It was hoped to attempt the following year to commence a class in modelling and sketching.

Sir James Elliott, who gave a very impressive address on the subject of faith and courage, began by saying that many of the boys were leaving School to enter upon a new phase in the battle of life. He said he felt impressed by the talent in the lives of these boys that awaited development in the larger world.

A great improvement had been made by the completion of the new refectory block, said the Chairman, Mr. Billing. Tenders had already been accepted for the erection of the new science block which should relieve the acute shortage of classrooms.

Mr. Gilmour, the Mayor, referred to the Old Boys who were defending abroad the cause of truth and freedom. Some of them had already sacrificed their lives. They had set a noble example. We should honour their memory and try to prove ourselves worthy of their valour and their sacrifice.

The year that had just ended, with its many difficulties, had been a momentous one, said Mr. Frost. He hoped, however, that good would come of the evil and that a lasting peace would follow.

The following scholastic prizes were presented by Mrs. Billing:—

- General Excellence Cup.—D. L. Wilks.
- Dux Prize.—P. J. Gallaher.
- Head Boy's Prize.—I. H. Kerr.
- Senior Debating Cup and Prizes.—D. L. Wilks and P. E. Henry.
- Junior Debating Cup.—M. McGill.
- Reading in Assembly.—A. Skinner and D. E. G. Sheat.
- Junior Reading Prize.—E. Gordon.
- Senior Reading Prize.—F. Peach.
- Chapel Reading Prize.—D. L. Wilks.
- Music Prize.—C. W. Kerrisk.
- Latin Prize (Mr. R. Syme's Prize).—D. L. Wilks.
- White Memorial Prize.—D. L. Wilks.
- Bendall Memorial Prize.—D. Ball.
- 2nd in 6th Form (Mr. Billing's Prize).—D. L. Wilks.

Higher Leaving Certificates.—C. R. Sutherland, B. J. Brown, D. M. Burrows, P. E. Henry, I. H. Kerr, J. M. Richards, D. E. G. Sheat, M. G. Smart, A. O. Wallis, R. J. Bell, J. E. Church, H. A. Fleming, P. J. Gallaher, R. H. Granger, R. S. Millar, J. K. Paterson, A. L. Rae, W. M. Royle, F. R. Warren, W. K. Webster, D. L. Wilks, R. G. Wood,

VI B.: D. G. Sheat; V CII: H. W. Glasgow and L. F. Palmer, 1st equal; V CII: A. D. Crew 1, M. A. Beresford 2; V E.P.: J. Caldwell 1, I. B. Handley 2; V G1: A. A. Skinner 1, V. E. Hill 2; V G2: W. E. Stevenson 1, M. M. Strawbridge 2; V G3: J. W. Wright 1; V E.V.: R. A. Eccles 1 and 1st class certificate; Senior Agr.: W. H. L. Dean 1 and 1st class certificate; IV C1: M. K. Twomey 1, I. Dalglish 2; IV E.P.: K. A. Hodson 1, W. T. Shannon 2; IV G1: L. V. Watkins 1, P. A. Badley 2; IV G2: D. C. Jury 1, L. N. Adlam 2; IV E.V.: S. L. Caldwell 1, J. W. Evans 2; IV Agr.: R. S. Cole 1, B. M. Steele 2; III C1: D. T. Mathews 1, M. A. Mills and O. Winstanley 2nd equal; III E.P.1: D. I. Binns 1, P. D. Doile 2; III E.P.2: F. C. West 1, W. H. Pitt 2; III G1: N. I. Canham 1, J. B. Holder 2; III G2: W. H. Easthope 1; V. A. Blance 2; III E.V.: H. F. Osborne 1, D. A. Mitchell 2; III Agr.: K. Lowe 1; Upper Prep.: W. Burton 1, C. E. Bottrill 2; Lower Prep.: B. Blennerhassett 1.

Among the sports prizes presented by Lady Eliot were:—

#### SHOOTING.

MacDiarmid Belt (senior championship) and Searle Cup.—I. G. Field. Hamblin Cup (miniature range): C. R. Sutherland. Kelly Cup: I. G. Field. Loveday Cup (under 15 championship): K. V. Barnes. McLeod and Slade Cup (under 14 championship): R. L. Jones.

#### GYMNASIUM.

Challenge Trophy (senior championship): J. J. Marsh. Challenge Trophy (junior championship): S. N. Tingey. Peter Saunders Memorial Cup (under 14 championship): J. S. Rawson. Hoskin Cup (highest aggregate): J. J. Marsh.

**BADMINTON.**

**Cook and Lister Cup** (senior singles and doubles championship): D. L. Wilks. **Isaacs Cup** (under 14 singles championship): W. I. Scott.

**TENNIS.**

**Candy Cup** (senior singles and doubles championship): N. Duncan. **Challenge Trophy** (junior championship): W. E. Stevenson.

**SWIMMING.**

**Sykes Memorial Cup** (senior championship): R. F. Sheppard.  
**Challenge Cup** (junior championship): H. O. Moffitt.  
**Fox Cup** (under 15 championship): T. H. Logan.  
**Smith and Easton Life Saving Cup**: H. K. Watt.

**CADETS.**

**Sole Cup** (Best N.C.O.): J. E. Church.

**ATHLETICS.**

**Old Boys' Challenge Cup** (senior championship).—R. A. Roper.  
**Challenge Cup** (junior championship).—R. I. Brown.  
**Bennett Cup** (under 14 championship).—T. R. Brake.  
**Old Boys' Shield** (senior 440 yards).—R. A. Roper.  
**Mason Memorial Cup** (senior 880 yards).—R. J. Bell.  
**Noakes Cup** (senior 120 yards hurdles).—D. J. Mount.  
**Mrs. Bothamley's Cup** (junior 440 yards).—R. I. Brown.  
**Gilmour Cup** (junior 880 yards).—R. I. Brown.  
**Moran Cup** (junior high jump).—L. Street.  
**Cartwright Cup** (junior long jump).—L. H. Wanklyn.  
**Ward Cup** (150 yards open).—P. J. Gallaher.  
**Herbert Smith Cup** (220 yards open).—P. J. Gallaher.  
**Fookes Cup** (mile and 880 yards).—W. K. Webster.  
**Grieve Cup** (mile, junior).—C. McGiven.  
**Harman Cup** (440 yards junior handicap).—K. J. Hanley.  
**Dean Cup** (senior steeplechase).—W. H. L. Dean.  
**Bryce Cup** (fastest time, senior steeplechase).—W. H. L. Dean.  
**Challenge Cup** (intermediate steeplechase).—M. K. Twomey.  
**Mrs. G. Easton's Cup** (fastest time, intermediate steeplechase).—D. W. Hall.  
**Noakes Cup** (under 14 steeplechase).—A. M. Barnes.  
**Herbert Smith Cup** (fastest time, under 14 steeplechase).—O. Winstanley.

**BOXING.**

**Lepper Memorial Cup** (senior championship).—J. R. Strickland.  
**Kidd Memorial Cup** (middleweight championship).—W. K. Webster.  
**Chivers Cup** (lightweight championship).—G. W. Washer.  
**Herbert Smith Cup** (under 10½ stone championship).—J. J. Marsh.

**CRICKET NOTES**

(W. R. Pellett).

Towards the close of last season the members of the First XI. were extremely sorry to see Mr. Alexander, who had coached the team for five years, leave for service overseas. His place was taken by Mr. Bottrill, who was coach for twenty years, from 1914 to 1935. We are pleased to know that he will continue his good work until Mr. Alexander returns.

The First XI., although performing somewhat disappointingly from a match-winning point of view, gave occasional exhibitions of good cricket. The real cause of the XI.'s failure to win matches seemed to be not so much the lack of batting strength, as its inability to produce change bowlers who would get wickets. In addition the team always failed to press home an advantage.

Owing to an outbreak of mumps at Wanganui College we were unable to play that School in March, but we are looking forward to this game in November.

This season saw the introduction of a new House organisation for matches. Owing to war conditions local clubs found difficulty in fielding teams, and all clubs were limited to one senior team. This meant the abolition of the second, third and fourth XI. matches. To overcome this difficulty a system of House matches was arranged; so that boys who normally play in these XI.'s played in the House competitions on Saturdays. Since these games have been in progress there has been much more enthusiasm for cricket in the School. Unfortunately junior House cricket could not be continued for part of the season, because of the scarcity of cricket material, but we have gradually been gathering a supply and hope to start again next season.

A further innovation this year was the formation of a Third Form representative XI. to play regular matches against Primary School XI.'s on Saturday mornings. The members of this XI. received coaching at the nets from members of the first XI. At the conclusion of the season they were matched against the North Taranaki Primary Schools' representative team. The match resulted in a win for the School XI.

At the end of last year examinations and sporting activities so interfered with the Bates Cup matches that it was decided to play these games in the first term, the final only being played in the third.

J. D. Ridland and W. R. Broughton fully justified their inclusion in the Taranaki team, both batting very well. Five members of the School XI.—J. D. Ridland, Broughton, Pellett, Hill and Beatty—were chosen to play for the Taranaki Colts. We congratulate all these players on their success.

Our thanks are again due to the Cricket Association, the Umpires' Association and the Press for their invaluable assistance at all times.

#### v. Nelson College.

(Played at School, December 16th and 17th. Result: Lost by six wickets.)

Nelson won the toss and decided to bat on a wicket that did not have much life in it, although the outfield was fast.

#### Nelson.—First Innings.

C. Neale and H. Heaps opened to the bowling of Hill and Broughton. After surviving a confident appeal by Hill, Neale was bowled by Broughton on the last ball of his second over. Gully joined Heaps and the rate of scoring quickened. A four off Beatty brought 50 on the board after just less than an hour's play. In Beatty's second over Gully attempted to run down the wicket to drive a ball, but snicked it on to his wicket, 56—2—28.

Bowers was next to the wicket. With the addition of only six runs Beatty had him caught behind the wickets by Ridland, 62—3—5.

Muggeridge was the incoming batsman. Heaps, meanwhile, was playing a solid innings. Broughton then replaced Edwards and had Muggeridge in trouble. In Broughton's next over Heaps touched a rising ball outside the off stump and was caught by Ridland, 72—4—23. Without addition to the score Muggeridge was run out, four balls later. Johnston and Sandford then became associated. Broughton bowled the last over before lunch, his second ball claiming Sandford l.b.w., 86—6—12. Lucre joined Johnston, but was dismissed soon after lunch, 122—7—10. Goodyer and Grant followed in quick succession, 159—9—5. Price, the last man, joined Johnston. At this stage it looked as if School would have a reasonable chance of dismissing Nelson for 160 runs, but an excellent partnership by Price and Johnston realised 99 runs before Price was dismissed by Pellett. The innings closed with the score 258, leaving Johnston undefeated for 101.



FIRST XI., 1940.

Back Row: D. M. Weir, J. D. Ridland, W. K. Webster, V. E. Hill, L. H. Kay.  
Front Row: G. E. Beatty, M. M. Strawbridge, W. R. Pellett, L. W. Edwards  
(Captain), W. T. Broughton, R. G. Wood.



SCHOLARSHIP WINNERS, 1940.

P. J. Gallaher	A. L. Rae
(Junior University, 2nd in N.Z.)	(Taranaki)
H. A. Fleming	W. K. Webster
(University National)	(University National)
	(Junior University, 4th in N.Z.)

**School.—First Innings.**

Kay and Pellett opened for School to the bowling of Goodyer and Neale, but Kay was dismissed when Bowers accepted a chance. Pellett was bowled by Neale, while Hill provided Bowers' second victim with an easy catch, 6—3—0. Broughton and Beatty then became associated in a fine partnership, the pair being undefeated at stumps with 53 on the board. When play was resumed next morning both batsmen batted very confidently. With a nice leg glance for two off Neale, Broughton raised his total to 50. With the total at 97 Muggeridge replaced Goodyer. Beatty raised the 100. Three runs later Broughton mishit a ball and was caught at square leg, 103—4—61. Ridland was next and after a four and a single fell to an excellent catch in slips by Neale, 111—5—5. The game had taken a sudden change, School losing their previous strong position. Webster joined Beatty, but was beaten reaching forward to a ball from Bowers. With six wickets down for 116, School were hard pressed. Four balls later Edwards was bowled by Bowers. Wood joined Beatty. Beatty, with his total at 42, attempted a big hit off Muggeridge, but was bowled, 124—8—42. School still required 25 runs to avert a follow-on when Strawbridge joined Wood, who was bowled by Bowers with the addition of only four runs. Swayne, the last man, opened his account with a boundary. Both players were hitting hard until Strawbridge skied a high one and was caught by Gully, 146—10—7.

**School.—Second Innings.**

Hill and Beatty opened to the bowling of Goodyer and Neale, the team requiring 117 runs to avert an innings defeat. Both batsmen appeared confident until Hill was stumped. Broughton joined Beatty and punished Muggeridge immediately. With his total at 16, however, he put up an easy chance to Bowers off Goodyer. With the addition of only 10 runs Beatty was bowled by Neale, 65—3—23. Pellett added five runs before he also fell a victim to Neale. Ridland and Kay, however, then became associated in a good partnership, the pair bringing 100 runs to the board without further loss. Kay was soon dismissed, however, when he appeared to be rather unluckily given out to a catch by Sandford. Ridland did not last much longer, being bowled by Muggeridge with his total at 26. Coming at such a stage both his and Kay's contributions were most valuable. Webster was batting nicely until bowled by Neale, 144—7—10. Edwards and Wood did not last. Strawbridge and Swayne then became associated in a fighting last-wicket stand which realised 27 runs and which gave School a sporting chance of making a draw of the game. When Strawbridge was eventually dismissed, 177—10—10, Swayne was undefeated with 18 to his credit.

**Nelson.—Second Innings.**

Needing to get 61 runs in an hour, Gully and Neale opened for Nelson to the bowling of Hill and Broughton. With the total at 23 Gully was bowled by Broughton. Bowers was next and with Neale playing aggressive cricket carried the total to 38 before Hill claimed him l.b.w. Three runs later Hill bowled Neale with a particularly good ball, 41—3—27. Lucre was run out and as 6 p.m. came nearer

it appeared as though School might yet gain a draw. However, Johnstone and Sandford gained the necessary runs with ten minutes to spare.

First Innings.	NELSON.	Second Innings.	
C. Neale, b. Broughton .. ..	2	b. Hill .. ..	27
H. Heaps, c. Ridland, b. Broughton	23		
B. Gully, b. Beatty .. ..	28	b. Broughton .. ..	7
F. Bowers, c. Ridland, b. Beatty ..	5	l.b.w. Hill .. ..	5
R. Muggeridge, run out .. ..	5		
B. Johnstone, not out .. ..	101	not out .. ..	7
K. Sandford, l.b.w., Broughton ..	12	not out .. ..	17
E. Lucre, c. Hill, b. Edwards .. ..	10	run out .. ..	1
A. Goodyer, run out .. ..	6		
R. Grant, b. Beatty .. ..	5		
Price, b. Pellett .. ..	45		
Extras .. ..	16	Extras .. ..	1

Total .. .. 258

## Bowling Analysis

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Hill .. ..	18	3	49	0	7	1	26	2
Broughton ..	19	4	67	3	6	0	37	1
Edwards ..	11	3	38	1				
Beatty ..	10	1	41	3				
Webster ..	3	0	20	0				
Kay ..	3	0	17	0				
Pellett ..	2.5	0	10	1				

First Innings.	SCHOOL.	Second Innings.	
Pellett, b. Neale .. ..	4	b. Neale .. ..	5
Kay, c. Bowers, b. Goodyer .. ..	1	c. Sandford b. Bowers .. ..	41
		b. Neale .. ..	23
Beatty, b. Muggeridge .. ..	4	st. Price, b. Muggeridge .. ..	14
Hill, c. Bowers, b. Neale .. ..	0		
		c. Bowers, b. Goodyer ..	16
Broughton, c. Grant, b. Muggeridge	61	b. Muggeridge .. ..	26
Ridland, c. Neale, b. Muggeridge ..	5	b. Neale .. ..	10
Webster, b. Bowers .. ..	3	c. Bowers, b. Goodyer ..	4
Edwards, b. Bowers .. ..	6	c. Price, b. Neale .. ..	1
Wood, b. Bowers .. ..	5	c. Goodyer, b. Neale ..	19
Strawbridge, c. Gully, b. Bowers ..	7	not out .. ..	18
Swayne, not out .. ..	5	Extras .. ..	9
Extras .. ..	8		

Total .. .. 141

## Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Goodyer ..	14	2	40	1	14	5	37	2
Neale ..	16	1	57	2	14.5	0	44	5
Lucre ..	1	0	2	0				
Bowers ..	6.875	3	9	4	9	0	43	2
Muggeridge ..	8	0	25	3	9	0	48	1

## Robertson Cup Matches.

**October 26: v. Western Park.**—School: First innings, 64; second innings, 79. Western Park: First innings, 42; second innings, 115 for three wickets. Result: Lost by five wickets.

**November 9: v. Old Boys.**—School, 82 (Weir 27, Pellett 16 not out). Old Boys, 189 for nine wickets. Result: Lost by one wicket.

**November 16: v. New Plymouth.**—School, 122 (Broughton 23). New Plymouth, 84 (Broughton eight for 38). Result: Won by 38 runs.

**November 23: v. Air Force.**—School, 195 for eight wickets (Ridland 103, Beatty 37, Webster 23). Air Force, 31; second innings, 42 (Hill seven for 31, Broughton three for 8). Result: Won by an innings and 122 runs.

**November 30: v. Air Force.**—First innings: School, 196 for five wickets (Kay 65, Hill 38, Broughton 32, Weir 24, Beatty 20). Air Force, 67 (Hill six for 33, Broughton four for 29); second innings, 70 for eight wickets (Beatty four for 21). Result: Won by 121 runs on first innings.

**December 7: v. New Plymouth.**—School 165 (Broughton 79, Pellett 42). New Plymouth, 289 for nine wickets. Result: Lost by 124 runs.

**December 14: v. Western Park.**—This game was abandoned after School had lost nine wickets for 52.

**February 8: v. New Plymouth.**—Abandoned because of rain after New Plymouth had lost eight wickets for 137 (Beatty three for 44).

**February 15: v. Western Park.**—School, 74 (Broughton 31, Ridland 23). Western Park, 115 (Jensen three for 24). Result: Lost by 41 runs.

**February 22: v. Old Boys.**—School, 161 for nine (Ridland 70 not out, Pellett 21). Old Boys, 88 (Jensen five for 30). Result: Won by 73 runs.

**March 1: v. New Plymouth.**—School, 110 for five (Pellett 24, Meuli 21). New Plymouth, 271 for seven. Result: Lost by 161 runs.

**March 8: v. Western Park.**—School, 131 for nine (Ridland 65). Western Park, 168 (Swayne two for 5). Result: Lost by 37 runs.

**March 18: v. New Plymouth.**—School, 152 for eight (Ridland 53, Pellett 24). New Plymouth, 187 (Hill four for 41, Broughton three for 22). Result: Lost by 35 runs.

## BATTING AVERAGES, 1940-41.

	Innings.	N.O.	H.S.	Aggregate.	Average.
Ridland ..	17	3	103	440	32.9
Broughton ..	19	3	79	445	24.8
Pellett ..	13	3	42	166	16.6
Kay ..	10	0	65	139	13.9
Swayne ..	7	3	18*	48	12.0
Weir ..	8	-	27	108	13.5
Hill ..	19	1	38	204	11.4
Beatty ..	19	3	42	178	11.1
Strawbridge ..	10	3	16	57	8.2
Meuli ..	13	1	21	80	6.8
Webster ..	11	-	23	66	6.6
Wood ..	8	2	14	28	4.6
Edwards ..	12	1	5	32	2.9

Also batted:—

Morris .. ..	1	1	13*	13	13.0
Hamilton .. ..	5	1	14	40	10.0
Dalgleish .. ..	7	3	10*	26	6.5
Jensen .. ..	4	3	3*	4	4.0
Church .. ..	2	2	3*	4	4.0

\*Not Out.

**BOWLING AVERAGES, 1940-41.**

Name.	Overs.	Maidens.	Runs.	Wickets.	Average.
Broughton .. ..	172	20	736	51	14.5
Hill .. ..	188	10	792	53	14.9
Beatty .. ..	54	3	296	19	15.6
Jensen .. ..	19	-	178	10	17.8
Edwards .. ..	34	11	243	13	18.7
Also bowled:—					
Hamilton .. ..	8	-	47	4	11.8
Kay .. ..	5	-	22	1	22.0
Swayne .. ..	10	1*	62	2	31.0
Pellett .. ..	7.5	-	60	1	60.0
Webster .. ..	10	-	71	1	71.0

**INTER-HOUSE MATCHES.**

**March 1: School v. Central.**—School: First innings, 133 (Badley 35, Brown 34, Pepperell 20; Hotter four for 13, Thompson three for 7). Central: First innings, 65 (Ivill 25, Logan 13; Tocker three for 7, Campbell three for 7); second innings, 87 for eight wickets (Kinsella 22, Hotter 10, Easthope 10). Won by School on first innings by 68 runs.

**West v. Pridham.**—Pridham: First innings, 151 (Luxton 54, Lewis 29; Rosser four for 27, Church three for 29). West: First innings, 79 (Church 19, Weston 14, De Jardine 18; Luxton four for 24, Dunbar three for 10); second innings, 68 (Church 41, Manning 12). Won by Pridham by an innings and four runs.

**Carrington v. East.**—Carrington: First innings, 195 (Barron 66, Morris 35, Palmer 15; Gardiner four for 2). East: First innings, 163 (Twomey 72, MacLeod 20, Caldwell 18; Morris four for 60). Won by Carrington by 32 runs on first innings.

**March 8: Carrington v. Central.**—Carrington: First innings, 46 (Skinner 15; Thompson four for 12). Central: First innings, 88 (Sandford 19, Kibblewhite 16; Harkness four for 19, Pattie four for 16). Carrington: Second innings, 134 (Street 51, Morris 45). Won by Central by 42 runs on the first innings.

**School v. West.**—School: First innings, 103 (Isaacs 39, Badley 38; Simpson four for 14, Church five for 48). West: First innings, 88 (Simpson 35, Rosser 25; Badley five for 6). School: Second innings, 102 (Badley 52, Thompson 17; Simpson five for 26, Church four for 33). West: Second innings, 100 (Church 22, De Jardine 19; Brown five for 25, Badley four for 18). Won by School by 17 runs.

**East v. Pridham.**—East: First innings, 139 (MacLeod 62, Caldwell 20; Lawlor two for 16). Pridham: First innings, 128 (Mount 46; MacLeod six for 64). East: Second innings, 82 (MacLeod 23, Gardiner 12; Smith three for 17). Won by East by 11 runs on first innings.

**March 15: West v. East.**—East: First innings, 54 (Gardiner 28; Church four for 21). West: First innings, 69 (Church 28, Manning 16; Holswich five for 25). East: Second innings, 80 (Elliott 23, Hopkins 11; Church five for 26). West: Second innings, 69 for six wickets (Simpson 32, Braigh 14). Won by West by four wickets.

**School v. Carrington.**—School: First innings, 122 (Badley 41, Hennah 19, Tocker 15; Pattie six for 29). Carrington: First innings, 59 (Wilkinson 20; Brown five for 16); second innings, 61 (Wilkinson 23, Pattie 12; Thomas six for 7, Badley four for 8). Won by School by an innings and two runs.

**Pridham v. Central.**—Central: First innings, 87 (Ivill 24, Kibblewhite 14, Cleaver 13; Smith five for 9, Lawlor three for 14). Pridham: First innings, 112 (Mount 22, Heal 27, Lawlor 21; Kinsella five for 37). Central: Second innings, 48 for five wickets (Thompson 22). Won by Pridham by 15 runs on first innings.

**March 22: Carrington v. Pridham.**—Carrington: First innings, 157 (Boswell 58, Pattie 29, Baron 22; Heal five for 46). Pridham: First innings, 34 (Lawlor 15; Pattie five for 13, Harkness three for 14). Second innings, 78 (Lawlor 26, Luxton 32) for six wickets. Won by Carrington by 123 runs on the first innings.

**School v. East.**—Won by School by default.

**West v. Central.**—West: First innings, 173 (Church 103, Morrison 20, De Jardine 18). Central: First innings, 86 (Hotter 30; Church five for 30, Simpson four for 8); second innings, 63 (Kibblewhite 24; Church six for 21, Simpson four for 10). Won by West by an innings and 29 runs.

**THIRD FORM XI. MATCHES.**

**February 22: v. Primary Schools.**—School: First innings, 70 (Thompson 28, Bottrill 10). Primary Schools: First innings, 187 (Thompson two for 43). Lost by 117 runs on first innings.

**March 1: v. Primary Schools.**—School: First innings, 113 (Gardiner 41, Thompson 33). Primary Schools: First innings, 62 (Hamilton three for 22, Thompson two for 15). Won by 51 runs on first innings.

**March 8: v. Combined Primary Schools.**—School: First innings, 107 (Hodder 21, Barron 19, Luxton 16). Combined: First innings, 141 (Thompson five for 23). Lost by 34 runs on first innings.

**March 15: v. Primary Schools.**—School: First innings, 133 (Gardiner 45, Jones 25, Thompson 19, Hamilton 15). Primary Schools: First innings, 61 (Luxton three for 17). Won by 68 runs on first innings.

**March 22: v. Primary Schools.**—School: First innings, 91 (Barron 21, Hodder 21, Fisher 18, Jones 15). Primary Schools: First innings, 87 (Kinsella four for 43, Fisher four for 13). Won by four runs on first innings.

**March 29: v. North Taranaki Representatives.**—School: First innings, 92 for six wickets (Barron 50, Luxton 11, Gardiner 10). Representatives, 88 (Barron three for 31, Kinsella three for 41). Won by four runs and four wickets on first innings.

## SCHOOL NOTES

(L. F. Palmer).

Once again the School year opened with a week of barracks. The knowledge that we are at war made everybody much keener and the standard of drill was noticeably better than in previous years. The battalion's marching on Anzac Day won many favourable comments and its general air of efficiency reflected great credit on those responsible for its training.

In spite of continued war conditions there has been little alteration in the roll and classroom accommodation is still severely taxed. However, the new science block is now well on the way to completion and by the end of the year all such difficulties should be resolved. The new block, which will contain four modern laboratories, is a handsome ferro-concrete building and is being erected at the southern end of the "Morgue."

At the beginning of the year Mr. Tett left to go into camp. We are glad to see him back with us again. We would like to thank Mr. Williams, who kindly offered to take Mr. Tett's place, and we hope that, although he is no longer a member of the staff, we will see more of him in the future.

Since the introduction of the black-out regulations the Boarders especially, have experienced some inconvenience. Owing to the School's prominent position almost every building had to be blacked out. It was both costly and difficult to do this successfully, but now not a glimmer of light gives away the position of the buildings. Every classroom visible from the sea has paper shields placed over the windows at night; in place of the former bright lights the dormitories now have one feeble, well-shaded light at one end, the glow from which barely reaches the floor; and the lounge has thick black curtains over all windows. The hall was at first lit only by a reading-lamp on the desk, but with the coming of the dancing season it was deemed expedient to increase the lighting. Six shaded lights were therefore added. These restrictions caused a sudden increase in the number of torches in the School, and so far the only complaints levelled at the black-out are about the power of the torches used by the Prefects—they are too revealing.

This year the traditional New Boys' Concert was considerably altered and extended. During the last few years the practice of adorning new boys with all sorts of weird concoctions had become farcical, and the new boys, in mortal fear of the coming ordeal, were always too frightened to sing properly. The concert itself was retained this year, but the blackening was abolished, and the new boy was given a chance to avoid singing. A sheet containing a brief resume of the School's history, masters' nicknames, sports records, and other items of interest about the School, was given to each new boy and he was told to present himself to a board of prefects for examination in these matters within a certain time. If he was able to answer all the questions correctly he was declared to be well and truly initiated. If, however, he could not supply the right answers, he was penalised for each one he missed, and had to give at least one item at the concert. This scheme applies, of course, only to Boarders, but in the near future it is hoped to extend something of the sort to cover Day Boys.

The second-hand book depot, which was begun last term to combat the wholesale swindling that was carried on by boys selling books, has now become a recognised School institution. Certain preventive measures at the beginning of the year did away with most private trading, and now almost all the second-hand book trade is done through the "Rookery Nook," as it is affectionately called.

The fund to supply comforts for Old Boys overseas has received the support of every boy in the School, and many ingenious methods have been adopted for getting money to add to the ever-growing total. We can assure Old Boys that support for that fund will increase rather than decrease as time goes on.

During the term we have been frequently called upon to assist other patriotic efforts in various ways. The most important work of this nature was a Gala Day held on the cricket ground. For several days before, boys could be seen toiling wearily up to School carrying divers articles of produce and junk.

Despite unfavourable weather the day was a great success. The Jumble Stall, where the accumulated rubbish of ages was on sale was undoubtedly the most popular stall. We must congratulate the masters in charge on their keen business sense—we understand they were even successful in selling some articles twice. The Produce, Flower and Tuck-shop stalls were all well patronised, and the Cake Stall sold out early in the afternoon. Competitions were run in every corner of the ground, and girls from the G.H.S. patrolled the field selling raffle tickets to any likely customer. The Headmaster was apparently very susceptible to their charms—anyway he seemed to win quite a number of prizes. During the afternoon the horse squad gave an exhibition of horse work, and the G.H.S. put on a delightful display of folk dancing. The credit for this day must go not only to the masters and mistresses of both Schools who organised it, but also to their pupils, who all worked hard and willingly.

A prominent feature of the Taranaki Centennial Celebrations was the School's physical drill display. The 330 white-clad boys who took part performed their exercises with the precision of veterans and earned praise from all sides. The ubiquitous horse squad gave one of its most thrilling displays later in the afternoon. Both these events were given in conjunction with displays by the Girls' High School and by combined Primary Schools. The whole programme was so successful that, owing to popular appeal, it was decided to repeat it on May 4. Unfortunately the weather was unfavourable that day, and the drill displays were abandoned. However, the horse squad took a prominent part in the amended programme, and once more surpassed itself. We congratulate Mr. Kerr and Mr. Toomey for the success of our display, and also those who were responsible for the organisation of the other displays.

Early in the term Miss Moncrieff, a Y.W.C.A. representative, gave us a most illuminating talk in the Hall on missionary work in China and the difficulties entailed by the Sino-Japanese war. A few weeks later Mr. Deck gave us an inspiring lantern lecture in the gymnasium about missionary work in the Solomon Islands. We thank both these people for speaking to us and showing us the extremely active work that is being done to further Christian ideals.



SCHOOL PREFECTS, 1941.

Back Row: L. A. Boswell, W. H. Dean, V. E. Hill, D. E. Sheat, A. O. Wallis, J. J. Caldwell, J. D. Ridland, G. W. Washer.  
Front Row: I. B. Handley, J. E. Church, D. L. Wilks (Head), B. D. Lawlor, R. A. Roper.

The swimming sports were swum off in brilliant weather and nearly all existing records were smashed. It is some time since so much swimming talent has been seen at School. Later in the term a large number of boys gained life-saving awards. The enthusiasm shown is mainly due to the efforts of Mr. Toomey, who has spent much time in bringing life-saving back to popularity in the School.

Entertainments have not been lacking this year. On March 16 Mr. Hatherly gave a most enjoyable recital of light classical recordings in the gymnasium, and a week later a community sing was organised. The Dramatic Club has produced four one-act plays, all very well acted and excellently staged. By far the most successful concert was put on on June 23 by some senior members of School House. One of them turned out to be a surprisingly good magician, and the others seemed to know how to raise laughs. We congratulate them on their enterprise and hope that others will soon be following their example.

We were sorry to hear that, owing to an injury sustained last year, Charles Bremer had had his leg amputated. Knowing as we do that he is one of the liveliest of boys, we realise what hardship he must be undergoing. Yet he has shown a cheery smile and a stout heart in all his difficulties. The whole School joins in extending its sympathies to him.

A library of gramophone records of all types is being built up in the School, the funds coming from the excess profits of the "Rookery Nook." From the same source came the money to buy many books for the Class Set Library. We begin to see some use for this iniquitous concern.

Finally, we would like to offer our congratulations to all those who were successful in public examinations last year, and especially those five boys who did so well in the University Scholarship examination. They gained two Junior University Scholarships (second and fourth in New Zealand), two University National Scholarships, and one Taranaki Scholarship. This performance is all the more creditable when one considers that two of these boys sat whilst suffering from the mumps.

## THE SPORTS DINNER

(R. G. Wood and D. L. Wilks.)

We have often noticed whilst walking round fields and other places where glorious deeds are wrought, how a beaming friend approaches a conqueror and pays him a princely compliment—"This'll get you in to the Sports Dinner." Whereon an expression of deep contentment spreads over the winner's face. "The Sports Dinner!" he sighs—all toil and sacrifice are justified.

Yet for many years past there has been no mention in the magazine of this soother of woes, this annual Valhalla. We feel that it well merits some space in any record of School life and so we have re-introduced this note.

The first dinner in the new dining-hall was held on November 29th, and it came fully up to our expectations. Ample time was allowed before the long toast-list began, for appetites of all sizes to be completely appeased. Masters, sports champions, prefects and sixth-formers descended to a common level to do justice to the first-class banquet.

The opening toast, to the King, was proposed by the Headmaster.

The toast to "The School" was proposed by Kerr, who gave a brief outline of the School year, mentioning the loss of four masters and also Mrs. Law, Miss Corrigan and "Joey" Ward. He stressed the fact that we should show our appreciation of what the School had done for us by doing our best at all times, both in work and play. The Headmaster, replying to this toast, thanked his staff and prefects and also Messrs. Veale and McDowall, who had taken positions on the staff at considerable personal sacrifice. He said that the war would be sure to dislocate things and he appealed to all present to pull their weight wherever they might be.

Millar then proposed the toast "School Institutions." He said there were few schools in the Dominion in which the senior boys had such a large measure of responsibility. In his reply Wilks acknowledged the good work done by School committees, but suggested that there

might be room for the development of such groups as Historical or Geographical Societies. The Headmaster, in reply to Wilks' speech, said that if the boys showed sufficient enthusiasm he was sure that the masters would give every assistance in the foundation of these clubs.

"The Sports Champions" were toasted by Henry, who congratulated them and pointed out the great work done by the masters in connection with the various sports. Granger, replying, thanked the masters and reminded those present that everybody could not be a champion, and that it took a better man to be a good loser than to be a winner.

The toast of "The First XI." was proposed by Rae. Edwards replied, and both he and Rae mentioned that Mr. Bottrill had once more taken over the coaching of the Eleven. Mr. Brenstrum was also congratulated on the excellent way in which he had organised the School's cricket.

Webster, in proposing the toast of "The First XV.," gave a general outline of the season and congratulated the team on upholding the School's football tradition. Warren thanked Webster on behalf of the Fifteen.

Rutherford, in his toast to "The Prefects," raked up some amazing and highly amusing incidents, but redeemed himself by acknowledging their excellent work. Bell thanked Rutherford for all his remarks.

Paterson, in a style that has become traditional, toasted "The Masters." His speech, marked by Biblical quotations and passages in a very familiar style, brought down the house. Mr. Johnson replied and asked all boys, especially those leaving, to exercise their talents for good, not for evil.

The last toast was that of "Boys Leaving," which was proposed by Church. He wished them every success in the future and said he felt certain they would carry on the traditions of the School. In his reply, Wood thanked Church, and said that he was sure he expressed the feelings of all those leaving when he said that they were grateful to their parents for sending them to the School, and to their masters for helping them to enjoy it.

During the evening the orchestra gave several items and Mr. Hatherly and J. F. Friend also entertained with solos. The move to the new building in no way affected the old order of things. "For He's a Jolly Good Fellow" rose in its usual vociferous, if discordant strains, the masters' delicate rendering of "Abe" once more brought tears (of laughter, we fear) to our eyes, and the traditional interval, introduced by the Headmaster's now famous remark, was honoured according to custom.

## SWIMMING NOTES

(L. H. Wanklyn.)

We are able to look back on the 1940-41 season with the greatest satisfaction. Not only is the swimming of the champions better, but there has also been a noticeable improvement of technique amongst the many self-taught swimmers in the School. This improvement is due mainly to the work of Mr. Toomey, who has taken an active interest in swimming and has been giving to all his classes valuable tips on training and strokes.

Many boys have also been encouraged by a film which was shown in the Gymnasium early in the first term. This film, sponsored by the New Zealand Swimming Association and compered by Mr. Veale, demonstrated the progressive stages necessary to the attainment of good technique. We all had many cherished illusions and pet theories shattered by the actual facts about real swimming as shown in this film. However, we buckled on our bathing suits and set about trying to learn to plane, to kick correctly and, in short, to swim.

The importance of this scientific training and study was clearly seen at the sports, when six records were broken and two equalled.

The following are the new records, with the old times in parenthesis:—

### Senior—

- 50yds.—D. E. Sykes, 29sec. (29 3-5sec.).  
 100yds.—D. E. Sykes, 64 3-5sec. (67 2-5sec.).  
 220yds.—D. E. Sykes, 2min, 58 2-5sec. (equal record).

### Junior—

- 33 1-3yds.—H. Moffitt, 18sec. (equal record).  
 50yds.—H. Moffitt, 29sec. (29 4-5sec.).  
 100yds.—H. Moffitt, 68 1-5sec. (70 1-5sec.).

### Preparatory—

- 33 1-3yds.—B. Evans, 20 2-5sec. (22 1-5sec.).  
 66 2-3yds.—B. Evans, 48sec. (51 1-5sec.).

Championship results were as follows:—

**Senior.**—D. Sykes, 20 points; J. Caldwell, 12points; W. James, 4 points.

**Junior.**—H. Moffitt, 15 points; L. Wanklyn, 6 points; P. Badley, 3 points.

**Under 14.**—T. Logan, 15 points; W. Luxton, 9 points; K. Russell, 3 points.

**Preparatory.**—B. Evans, 10 points; J. McCracken, 6 points.

## Championship Events.

### Senior Championship—

- 33 1-3yds.—D. Sykes 1, J. Caldwell 2, W. James 3. Time, 18 1-5sec.  
 50yds.—D. Sykes 1, J. Caldwell 2, W. James 3. Time, 29sec.  
 100yds.—D. Sykes 1, J. Caldwell 2, W. James 3. Time, 64 3-5sec.  
 220yds.—D. Sykes 1, J. Caldwell 2, W. James 3. Time, 2min, 58 2-5sec.

### Junior Championship—

- 33 1-3yds.—H. Moffitt 1, L. Wanklyn 2, J. Campbell 3. Time, 18sec.  
 50yds.—H. Moffitt 1, L. Wanklyn 2, J. Campbell 3. Time, 29sec.  
 100yds.—H. Moffitt 1, P. Badley 2, W. Carthew 3. Time, 68 1-5sec.

### Under 14 Championship—

- 33 1-3yds.—T. Logan 1, W. Luxton 2, K. Russell 3. Time, 21 4-5sec.  
 50yds.—T. Logan 1, W. Luxton 2, K. Russell 3. Time, 37 4-5sec.  
 66 2-3yds.—T. Logan 1, W. Luxton 2, K. Russell 3. Time, 51 2-5sec.

### Preparatory Championship—

- 33 1-3yds.—B. Evans 1, J. McCracken 2, B. Blennerhassett 3. Time, 20 2-5sec.  
 66 2-3yds.—B. Evans 1, J. McCracken 2. Time, 48sec.

## Diving.

The diving this year was also much more keenly contested and there was a large increase in the number of entries. Mr. Sykes and Mr. Veale were the judges. Results:—

**Senior Championship.**—D. Grant, 19 points; J. Caldwell, 16½ points.

**Junior Championship.**—P. Badley, 16½ points; J. Campbell, 16 points; W. Carthew, 15½ points.

**Under 14 Championship.**—R. Church, 16 points; F. Hatherly 15 points; V. Jones, 14½ points.

**Other Events.**

33 1-3yds. Open: Semi-finals.—First heat: Mathews 1, McKean 2, Badley 3. Second Heat: Steel 1, Wynyard 2, Thomas 3. Final.—Thomas 1, Badley 2, Mathews 3. Time, 19 4-5sec.

50yds. Open: Semi-finals.—First heat: Manning 1, Wynyard 2. Second heat: Hennah 1, Mills 2. Third heat: Hill 1, Stapleton 2. Final.—Stapleton 1, Hill 2, Hennah 3. Time, 33 3-5sec.

50yds. Breaststroke: Semi-finals.—First heat: Logan 1, Grant 2, Hay 3. Second heat: Jenvey 1, Hennah 2, de Jardine 3. Third heat: Brown 1, Shaw 2, Mills. Final.—Logan 1, Jenvey 2, Hennah 3. Time, 42 4-5sec.

33 1-3yds. Backstroke.—Final: Mander 1, Russell 2, Monaghan 3. Time, 28 3-5sec.

Learners' Race.—Final: Barron 1, Gray 2, Woods 3.

Form Relays.—Final: 3Ag. 1, 5GI 2, VI A and B 3.

New Boys' Race, 33 1-3yds.—Final: Russell 1, Stapleton 2, Revell 3. Time, 24 2-5sec.

220yds. Open.—Final: Hennah 1, Logan 2, Caldwell 3. Time, 3min. 20sec.

Diving for Plates.—Honor and Blennerhassett 1 (equal).

House Relays.—Final: School 1, West 2, Pridham 3.

The last event of a very successful day was the Day Boys versus Boarders relay, in which the Day Boys' team proved the better by a close margin.

**Life-saving.**

Here again we have to thank Mr. Toomey for the work he has put in. The high proportion of passes and the interest displayed by the boys are a credit to him.

On November 30, 1940, 29 boys passed their Bronze Medallion and six gained their First Class Instructors' Certificates. H. K. Watt won the Life-saving Cup for the best performance.

On March 13 and 15, 1941, life-saving examinations were held, the number of entries being a School record. One hundred and forty-eight boys passed their Bronze Medallion, 13 boys were awarded bars to the Bronze Medallion, 23 boys passed First and Second Class Instructors' Certificates, and nine the Award of Merit examination.

In long-distance swimming, 11 boys gained the mile, 30 the 880yds., 12 the 440yds. and 12 the 220yds. certificates.

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR**

Dear Us,—

We feel we owe an explanation to our readers for the disappearance of the House Notes.

Last term these notes were so full of obscure and meaningless "tops" that we were forced to cut these would-be witticisms out in the interests of good taste. The same restriction applied this year and when the House Notes were handed in we found that they were, with no reflection on the writers, trite and rather pointless. All that they reported was amply covered in other parts of the magazine, so we decided to do away with them.

In their place we offer our readers this section, an open forum in which they may discuss any matter they care to. We will not hold ourselves responsible for any of the opinions published, but, on the other hand, we do not guarantee to publish any letter. Write and tell us what you think, we will look after the rest.

Ours sincerely,  
We.

Sir,—

We have a uniform of which we may be proud, yet do you realise the abuse to which it is being subjected? Every boy in town seems to wear some part of our uniform. At the School patriotic fair a four or five-year-old child was wearing a School cap. In Opunake I have seen boys who have never been near the School proudly display our representative blazer and others playing marbles in the park wearing our cap and badge and blazer. What an advertisement this is for the School!

Are we powerless to do anything? Our uniform is supposed to be protected, yet the shops in town sell it to everybody who asks for it. Surely the School should take action and permit the sale of the uniform only to those who have an order form signed by a house master.

I am, etc.,  
A. O. Wallis.

[Efforts have been made to remedy this state of affairs, but as we have no legal protection, little can be done.—Ed.]

Sir,—

May I bring to your notice some facts regarding the life of the train boys in this School?

I myself have two miles to go to the station, twelve miles to go in the train, and a walk of one and a-half miles to School when I arrive at New Plymouth. Therefore, in going to and from School, I travel thirty miles in one day. I leave home at 20 past 7 in the morning and do not arrive home till after 5.30 at night. I then have to have tea and do two hours' home-work.

Most of the boys here seem to consider train boys of little importance. I would like to see those boys come to School on the train for a week and to find out what it is like. Some of them are not out of bed when our train leaves Waitara!

Well, there are many ways of overcoming this state of affairs. A bus could be run—or perhaps something much faster and more thrilling—an aeroplane! The planes could land and take off from the Racecourse and use the R.A.F. landing ground at Waitara.

I am, etc.,  
R. Thomson.

Sir,—

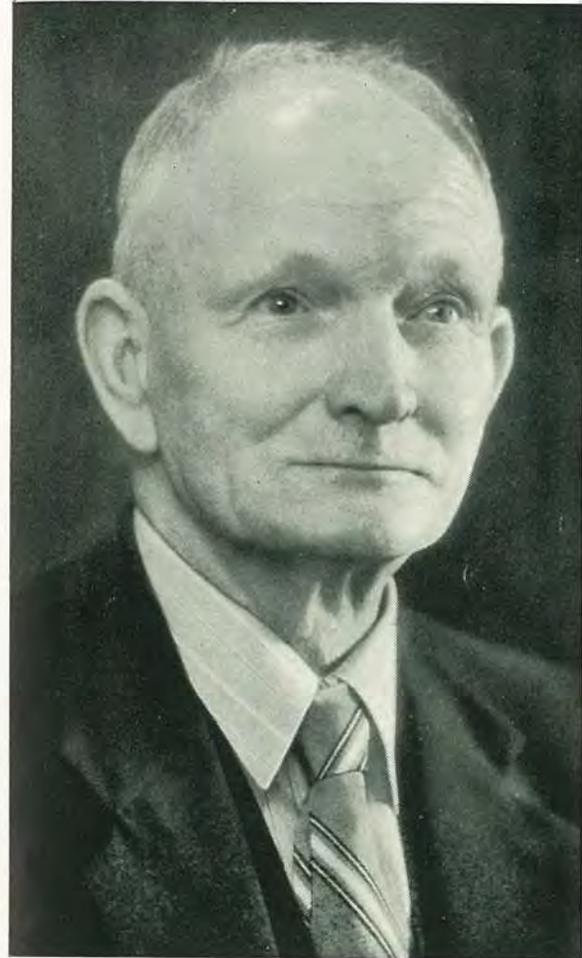
In last year's Magazine I noticed that there were no Association football notes on the successful season just completed. The School Soccer team were runners-up in the junior competition and were beaten by only one goal. They played well all through the season, losing only one game.

It would be most encouraging to see Association football notes in this year's Magazine and I hope the committee will give this matter due consideration.

I am, etc.,  
W. Aitken.

Sir,—

The glories and triumphs of the English language are universally acknowledged and in almost every department of literature we can proudly point to great writers whose names are to us as "household words." While Milton stands foremost among poets, Shakespeare is unquestionably king of the world's dramatists.



MR. J. WARD.  
School Groundsman, 1913-1940.

It is not to these that I wish to draw your attention, but to a book the language and inspiration of which has left a far deeper mark upon the British Empire than any other. Still far greater is the influence exerted on the world by the man around whom it is centred, none other than the Son of God, the saviour of men, in a sin-stricken world.

From the 6th century to the 16th century common people in England had no access to the Scriptures, except through the medium of the priests or of those who possessed an adequate knowledge of Latin. Sixteen hundred and eleven marks one of the most important events in the history of the British Empire. By royal authority a complete translation of the Bible was made from the original tongues. It was translated by learned scholars of the time in the simplest and purest of language and was printed in large numbers. Old and young, rich and poor, high and low, devout and scornful, could now all read from its pages.

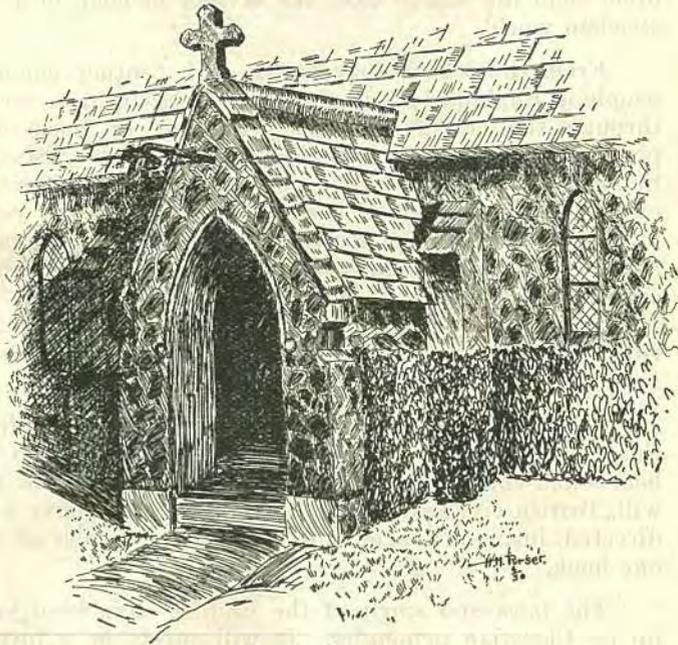
The civilisation which we call British is sprung from this book. As a book it is unique, for it speaks to the hearts and changes the lives of men. Look at it how you will, British civilisation and British character have been directed, inspired and measured by the principles of this one book.

The laws and spirit of the Empire have been built up on Christian principles. It will surely be a pity if we drift away from them. Queen Victoria's reign was the most famous in English history, and during that time the Gospel was preached more than ever before. When she was asked what had built up the British Empire, her reply was, "The English Bible." The decline in the study of the Bible will, I am sure, mark a decline in the British Commonwealth of Nations.

I therefore advocate, Sir, that this great collection of books, especially during the present war, should be given its place nationally and individually, and that we should follow the example of our King by putting "our hand in the hand of God."

I am, etc.,  
Believer in Christianity and English  
Traditions.

## Chapel Notes



(R. C. Carnaby.)

Our first words must be those of gratitude to Archdeacon Gavin for all he is doing for us at this difficult time. Although already overburdened with parish work, he has continued to take our services and in addition has conducted two confirmation classes each week for boys attending the School. We appreciate his help more than we can say. He has inspired us both by precept and example and we shall do our best to make the seeds he has sown bring forth fruit.

Since the beginning of this year introductions have been read to most of the lessons. The New Testament readings have been taken from the Moffatt translation

instead of the Authorised Version. These changes are generally appreciated. The standard of reading has been good.

We are pleased to welcome five Day Boys as members of the Choir. A supply of cassocks and surplices has been ordered and when these are ready it is hoped to arrange for equal representation of Day Boys and Boarders in the Choir.

The Choir has continued to give a good lead in all the singing. Descants have been sung to some of the hymns, but it has been found that the sopranos are not strong enough to hold their own against the senior boys. The only solution to the difficulty seems to be the formation of an auxiliary group of junior boys sitting in the front pews of the church. This arrangement was most effective when the Choir sang "The First Nowell" in two parts at the last School Service in the third term.

Hymn practices have been held regularly each Friday night. A School carol service will be held at the end of the year and we have already begun practising for it.

The School confirmation service has been arranged for the evening of Wednesday, July 23rd.

We wish to thank Mr. Dukes, the organist of St. Mary's Church, for all the help and advice he has given and also Mr. Menzies, who kindly played for us when Mr. Dukes was away on holiday.

The preacher at our final service last year was the Rev. E. H. Bamforth, warden of St. John's College in Auckland. He delivered a most helpful address on the subject of creative work.

The following School prayer for Old Boys and Masters on active service is now read every morning at Assembly:—

"Almighty God, giver of life and strength, we commend to Thy gracious care all the Old Boys and Masters of this School who have gone forth on active service. Protect them in danger, we beseech Thee, guide them in temptation, and supply their every need; and grant that we, following their fine example of service and sacrifice, may play our part worthily and help to build a better world, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen."

**Presbyterian Notes.**

(A. O. Wallis.)

With the opening of School this year, it was found that sixty-nine of the Boarders were members of the Presbyterian Church. It was felt that with this increase in numbers more might be done in the way of organised work, and it was therefore decided that regular hymn practices should be held.

On one historic Saturday evening we met for the first time in the Art Room. We carried on for five weeks unaided. Our singing, though enthusiastic, was not of a high standard. To Mr. Hatherly we offer our thanks for the way in which he came to our rescue. We may now claim to hold our own with the best singing the Anglicans can produce.

Our Church activities are not, however, confined to the hymn practices. Thanks to the encouragement of the Bible Class leaders, we now have a good attendance at the 9.30 class.

We are unfortunate this term in losing B. R. Shakes, who has done much of the work mentioned above.

An increasing body of Day Boys has been noticed in our pews at church. We hope they will continue to swell the numbers representing the School, both at the service and at the Bible Class.

**Cadet Notes.**

(J. E. Church.)

During the first week of the term, the Battalion held a week's barracks at the School, in perfect weather conditions. The first morning was devoted to organising the Battalion, appointing N.C.O.'s and drafting the new boys into "C" and "D" companies. Then the companies began elementary squad drill, while more advanced training in infantry exercises, arms drill, musketry and fieldcraft, occupied the remaining days.

The Battalion paraded each morning on company parade grounds. The companies were then inspected and the roll taken, before moving off to the various classes of instruction; some to draw rifles from the armory, others to start their training by platoons, in infantry. At 11.30 in the morning a Battalion fall-in was

held, followed by a march past. The afternoon was spent in instruction in fieldcraft, which everyone found enjoyable and interesting.

On the last day, boys and N.C.O.'s of "A" Company took part in a mock battle on the School farm, and everyone spent an exciting afternoon, at the same time learning something of modern skirmishing methods.

A new system of appointing N.C.O.'s has been adopted this year. During the year, present and prospective N.C.O.'s attend classes of instruction, and at the end of the year an examination is held. Stress is laid upon the practical, rather than the theoretical; and all appointments and promotions the following year are determined from places gained in this examination. The efficiency with which the Battalion was organised and trained during barracks week by the officers and N.C.O.'s has indicated already the success of this scheme.

With this special routine of training, the drill was varied and interesting, and the boys showed in their keenness that they all enjoyed the week of barracks.

On Anzac Day there was a parade at 9 o'clock in the morning on the School ground. After an inspection and Battalion fall-in, the Battalion moved off and formed up outside the School Memorial Gates. Wreaths were placed on the gates, the Last Post was sounded, and a minute's silence was observed in memory of Old Boys who have lost their lives on active service. The Battalion then moved off and joined the main parade, which marched past the Cenotaph, and then through town to Pukekura Park, where a memorial service was held.

On the occasion of a gala day held in Pukekura Park to raise funds for patriotic purposes, the Band led the procession through town. This term the Band lost a capable organiser and leader when B. R. Shakes left at the beginning of the term. For two years he has been in sole charge of the Band. He has worked hard and his place will be difficult to fill.

Shooting has continued this year with Mr. Veale as the officer in charge. Our thanks are due to the Defence Department for returning our .22 rifles and thus enabling us once again to proceed with the class-firing.

The first platoon of "A" Company is a special platoon this year, and is composed of junior or prospective N.C.O.'s. The boys of this platoon attend classes of instruction, and at the end of the year will undergo an examination to determine the N.C.O.'s for next year.

During the drill period every Monday, one company goes down to the Drill Hall to receive instruction in musketry and rifle exercises. For those companies who will be going to the Drill Hall this year, there will also be training in the mechanism of the Lewis Gun by instructors from the Taranaki Regiment.

### Debating Club.

(A. D. Crew.)

The epidemic of mumps which swept the School towards the end of last year caused some delay in the competition for the Senior Debating Cup, presented by the Wellington Old Boys' Association. As time was so short, a three-sided debate was held on the subject "That Democracy is the Form of Government Best Suited to Present Conditions." The finalists were D. L. Wilks and P. E. Henry for the affirmative, and D. E. G. Sheat and W. Webster, who spoke jointly with J. K. Paterson and J. Church for the negative. This arrangement, although a departure from the usual practice, was quite successful. The winners of the competition were Wilks and Henry. There can be little doubt that Wilks, with his impressive style and fine subject matter, won the day. His summing-up was an example of oratory at its best. The standard of work throughout was high and the decision popular. We thank Mr. Veale and Mr. Moss who judged the competition.

There were no Junior Speech Competitions last year as the epidemic caused disturbance in this as well as in so many other School activities.

On March 14th the Debating Club held its first meeting for the year to elect a committee which consisted of Wilks (Secretary), Webster, Sheat, Carnaby, Crew and Shaw. The practice of fortnightly debates is to be continued.

On March 21st the first of these debates was held in the Gymnasium. The subject was "That the Curriculum in Schools Provides Adequate Training for After Life."

Speakers for the affirmative were D. L. Wilks and E. N. Shaw and for the negative D. E. Sheat and A. D. Crew. The debate, which was decided in the affirmative, was vigorously if not skilfully handled and was enjoyed both by the speakers and by the audience, several of whom took the opportunity to speak from the platform.

We hope that the interest shown at present by the younger boys will ensure the Club's success in future years. Debating is an important part of our school work as the ability to address an audience with confidence is required in many walks of life.

The Club is greatly indebted to Mr. Papps without whose guiding hand its efforts would doubtless come to naught.

### Library Notes.

(A. O. Wallis.)

This year, judging by the number of boys who use the Library, we feel sure that the School is becoming more literary minded than in the past. Large numbers of new books have been added, ensuring ample material for this growing demand for good literature.

We have finished the task of reclassifying the books. This has simplified our work and will, no doubt, make the duties of future committees much lighter.

The science division, thanks to generous loans by Mr. Veale and Mr. Gatland, has been considerably enlarged with many modern volumes dealing with various branches of science. Two new sections have been established this year—one, of books on Careers and Hobbies and the other of Penquin Specials. These are both being well used.

The boys' conduct in the library this year is worthy of praise, but we should like to see them co-operate more in the matter of replacing books on their correct shelves. Books placed on their wrong shelves have been a constant worry for both librarians and readers. We hope, therefore, that more care will be taken in the future.

The members of the Lounge Committee have given valuable help in the supervision and control of the library.

We wish to thank all friends who have contributed generously to our supply of books and magazines.

**Tennis Notes.**

(W. E. Stevenson.)

Tennis this season was of a high standard. There was much talent displayed among the younger boys and this promises well for the future. As in previous years the School had many entries in the Taranaki Junior Championships. This year the title was again won by W. Stevenson and the doubles event was won by W. Stevenson and D. Morris.

The junior events in the School championships were keenly contested. The singles winner was T. Louisson, who beat B. Wills 6—4, 6—1. The doubles event was won by B. Wills and P. Badley, who beat R. Rata and L. Hone 6—4, 6—2.

Then senior singles this year was won by J. Ridland, who defeated W. Stevenson 6—5, 6—1. J. Ridland and L. Boswell defeated W. Stevenson and D. Morris 6—4, 6—2 in the final of the doubles event.

The Tennis Committee takes this opportunity of thanking Mr. Shrimpton for the efficient way in which he controlled both the Taranaki and School Championships, and also for conducting coaching classes during the term.

Detailed results of the School tennis championships are as follows:—

**Senior Singles.**—First round: Harkness d. Broughton 9—8, Ridland d. Luxton 9—1. Second round: Mount d. Scrimshaw 9—5, Ridland d. Harkness 9—1, Kurta d. Duxfield 9—5, Wilks d. Hennah 9—8, Ball d. Hodder 9—5, Stevenson d. Moss 9—2. Third round: Boswell d. Mount 9—5, Ridland d. Morris 9—8, Stevenson d. Ball 9—3. Semi-finals: Ridland d. Boswell 9—5, Stevenson d. Kurta 9—6. Final: Ridland d. Stevenson 6—5, 6—1.

**Senior Doubles.**—First round: Heal and Lawlor d. James and Handley 9—5, Wilks and Isaacs d. Mount and Crew 9—1, Harkness and Scrimshaw d. Kurta and Louisson 9—8, Broughton and Jensen d. Duxfield and Beresford 9—7. Second round: Wilks and Issacs d. Heal and Lawlor 9—2, Harkness and Scrimshaw d. Broughton and Jensen 9—8. Semi-final: Boswell and Ridland d. Wilks and Isaacs 9—8, Stevenson and Morris d. Harkness and Scrimshaw 9—3. Final: Boswell and Ridland d. Stevenson and Morris, 6—3, 6—3.

**Junior Singles.**—First round: Hone d. Read 9—0, Pattie d. Valentine 9—3, Boon d. McMillan 9—4, Guinness d. Townsend 9—8, Wilson d. Waygood 9—1, Norton d. Jones 9—3, Carthew d. Sutherland 9—1, Louisson d. Wynyard 9—0. Second round: Beresford d. Mason



CAPTAIN A. L. LOMAS.  
Awarded M.C.



DRIVER N. J. PRITCHARD.  
Awarded M.M.

9—0, Rata d. Wilkinson 9—0, Lewis d. Wallen 9—3, Brown d. Stormont 9—1, Smith d. Watkins 9—1, Hone d. Winstanley 9—2, Boon d. Pattie 9—6, Wills d. Guinness 9—3, Wilson d. Coulton 9—8, Norton d. Robertson 9—8, Louisson d. Carthew 9—6, G. Lewis d. Gray 9—0, J. Lewis d. McGiven 9—2, Badley d. Grace 9—2. Third round: Beresford d. Rata 9—2, Hone d. Smith 9—8, Wills d. Boon 9—1, Wilson d. Norton 9—2, Louisson d. Glasgow 9—8, G. Lewis d. Ivil 9—5, Badley d. J. Lewis 9—6. Quarter-finals: Beresford d. Lewis 9—8, Wills d. Hone 9—3, Louisson d. Wilson 9—4, Badley d. Lewis 9—4. Semi-final: Wills d. Beresford 9—4, Louisson d. Badley 9—7. Final: Louisson d. Wills 6—4, 6—1.

Junior Doubles.—First round: Bennington and Guinness d. Fagan and McLennan 9—0, Carthew and Smith d. Winstanley and Dent 9—6, Glasgow and Louisson d. Wilkinson and Pattie 9—5, Lewis and Brown d. Wallen and Valentine 9—5, Barrington and Watkins d. Read and McKenzie 9—4. Second round: Rata and Hone d. Coulton and Hewson 9—0, Townsend and Norton d. Fisher and Wilson 9—8, Barnes and Dunbar d. Jones and Robertson 9—4, Glasgow and Louisson d. Lewis and Brown 9—3, Ray and Kurta d. Sutherland and Scott 9—1, Badley and Wills d. Lewis and Lewis 9—4. Third round: Rata and Hone d. Townsend and Norton 9—1, Barnes and Dunbar d. Carthew and Smith 9—8, Badley and Wills d. Ray and Kurta 9—2. Semi-final: Rata and Hone d. Barnes and Dunbar 9—1, Badley and Wills d. Barrington and Watkins 9—4. Final: Badley and Wills d. Rata and Hone 6—4, 6—2.

### Rowing Notes.

(P. E. Fraser.)

During the past season the attendance at practices fluctuated, but steady progress was shown by most of the boys. It was unfortunate for those who joined late in the season that our coach had to concentrate only on the more advanced members who were able to go out in the boats, and could not give the late-comers the necessary training in fundamentals. We ask those boys not to be discouraged, but to come along at the beginning of next season, as it will be well worth while.

The School was to enter a crew in the novice class at the Waitara Regatta, held on March 22nd, but owing to the rough weather the crew was unable to "polish off" and it was decided to withdraw the nomination.

The number of new boys who joined this year was rather disappointing and next season we would like to see more of the bigger boys who intend staying three or four years taking an interest in this branch of School sport.

We extend our deepest sympathy to our cox, C. Bremer, who recently had his leg amputated.

Finally, we should like to place on record our gratitude to the New Plymouth Rowing Club for the use of their boatshed and equipment; and also to Mr. Layton for the time and energy he put into our training last season.

---

## AGRICULTURE NOTES

---

The year commenced with two strong forms, there being 21 second- and third-year boys and 18 new boys. As almost all of the boys have some experience, the work on the school farm has gone on smoothly.

In the plots the usual grass-and-clover-strain trials have been laid down. That established in the spring of 1938 has now served its purpose and has been dug out ready for replacement. Under this arrangement there will be plots of all the special pasture plant strains from sowing to three years old.

In the lower half of the plots an onion trial gave impressive results, both of varieties and manures. The two main plots showed the benefit of sulphate of potash against wood ashes, the former giving definitely better results.

With the moving of the vegetable garden to part of the piggery area and the conversion of the garden into pig runs, the sloping top half of the garden will be added to the plots. It is intended to do a large trial of pumpkins there this coming season.

During the first term we were fortunate in having a special visit from Mr. Ward, technical adviser to the Herd Improvement Society. In a series of four talks, Mr. Ward outlined in a way suitable to his listeners the principles underlying breeding, especially of dairy cattle. His talks were illustrated with lantern and other material and it is hoped that further talks may be given in the near future.

The herd totals 30, of which 16 are now in milk. Health throughout the last season was good and we have now culled what unsatisfactory cows there were in the herd. We continue to keep records as a group under the Herd Improvement Scheme.

During the summer the old bull, Woodlands Anchor, was pensioned off. To replace him we were fortunate in being presented by Mr. C. B. Lepper, of Lepperton, the breeder of the Te Puke Awa Stud, with an outstanding young bull ready for service. This bull is by Brampton Standard Dance (imported), whose progeny have attained considerable distinction under test and in the show-ring. The dam is Maori Sensation, who has an average of 387lbs. of fat for ten lactations.

Sheep instruction this year is being given by Mr. D. A. Leak, on his farm on Frankleigh Road. Apart from being conveniently close to School, this arrangement has many other advantages. It lies along the sunny slopes above the Huatoki Stream, is well subdivided and carries a flock of 400 breeding ewes. The cowshed is adapted for sheep work and is used for instruction during wet days. During the past half-year many useful Wednesday mornings have been spent in routine work with the sheep, in the care of machinery, in fencing and in talks on various aspects of animal management. The farm also offers an opportunity of studying the use of electric fencing.

Good progress has been made with pigs on the school farm, especially with the increased grazing area, and good litters have been raised.

Improvements in the cowyard area have been made and the concreted areas much enlarged. By this the main drainage has been turned towards the valley and the chief source of mud, the slope above the shed, eliminated. The benefits of swamp drainage are now showing up and even in wet weather stock are able to graze on most of the swamp in No. 12. The old piggery paddock is also much improved. The next area to be tackled will be the raupo swamp in No. 6.

One of the main difficulties created by the war as far as the farm is concerned has been the difficulty in obtaining manures. We were, however, fortunate in getting a quantity of super, to which will be added several tons of

rock phosphate. With what we can get above this, we hope to make up a mixed manure suitable for maintaining the pastures till conditions improve.

Seasonal work on the farm has been carried out. Feeding out is now an added task and we have opened the pit that was concreted last year, the ensilage being of excellent quality with no waste. There is a good reserve of feed which should carry us through the next two months with some to spare.

Good work was done by all the agricultural boys at the Taranaki Agricultural Society's Show at Waiwakaiho. Again there was not time after coming back to School to prepare show stock, but by acting as stewards the boys were able to get valuable experience in the handling and judging of stock. The first duty was that of unloading consigned animals from the Smart Road railway yards and penning them at the showgrounds. Arriving early the next day the various groups helped to feed and prepare the stock for the show-rings and throughout the day did good work as stewards, earning once more the praise of the judges in the various sections.

Although not exhibitors at the Winter Show, agricultural classes during that week were spent in instruction by members of the Department of Agriculture in their special exhibit and in a study of the various other features of the show.

---

## Obituary

---

### Robert Suffern Garvin.

Aged 13 years.

The School was deeply shocked to learn that Robert Garvin had died of a heart attack during the afternoon of June 12th. Though he had only been at School a few weeks, he had yet shown himself capable and ready to work, and had given signs of great promise. Those of the smaller boys who were intimately associated with him were particularly moved by this sad event.

We extend our most sincere sympathies to his parents and relatives in their bereavement.



ROBERT SUFFERN GARVIN.  
Died June 12.



PRIVATE L. BOSWORTH.  
Killed on Active Service.

**VILLANELLE.**

As you think of the days as we lived them of yore—  
How their beauty and calm left the soul quite at rest—  
Ere man ever showed his brute craving for war,  
And its murderous welter of strife and of gore—  
Then you see him pure beast by his own deeds confessed,  
As you think of the days as we lived them of yore,  
When nation to nation flung wide its great door  
And welcomed the merchant and trader as guest—  
Ere man ever showed his brute craving for war;  
Whilst yet he dissembled the primeval law  
That each from his fellow dominion must wrest.  
As you think of the days as we lived them of yore,  
More bitter your hearts as your sorrows grow more,  
And you pray for the lives of those you love best,  
Ere man ever showed his brute craving for war.  
And knowing we'll reap the full harvest of Thor,  
You steel your weak flesh to withstand the dread test,  
As you think of the days as we lived them of yore  
Ere man ever showed his brute craving for war.

D. L. Wilks, VIa.

---

**SCHOOL LIFE FOR A NEW BOY.**

Coming to a boarding school for the first time is a strange experience in one's life. This is my first year and now that the strangeness has worn off, I like it. When I was at first told by a prefect I deserved "one up," I meekly replied, "What does that mean?" I soon found out! Fourth Formers may laugh, but let them. All of us new boys must find out what is meant by such phrases. Perhaps these second-year boys were just like us, or were they perfect? At first we didn't know each other too well, but at night we always had a talk over things, and sometimes our housemaster came in and explained matters to us.

Another thing that worried us was the New Boys' concert. We were told many weird tales of this great event and at night it was very often discussed. When, however, it really came off, we all had a good time, for we booed each other and laughed at the jokes.

A new boy must learn many things, but it does not take long to learn them, for punishment is the penalty. A few of the things to be learnt are: the Fourth Formers are superior and may not be asked stupid questions; we must keep out of the dormitories with our shoes on; we must learn how to clean shoes (prefects'), make beds (prefects'), wash football togs (prefects'), and above all how to dodge (prefects').

I, like most other New Boys, have found school life very enjoyable, though there are many difficulties to contend with, and life is not always a flowing stream of happiness.

E. Okey, III Cl.

### A HYPOCRITE RENOWNED.

He riseth as a maniac from below  
Up to the world above. He reigneth to destroy;  
He slayeth him that gives and him that takes;  
He's as greedy as he's crafty; he becomes  
A throned hero superior to all;  
His temper leads the force of brute control,  
An attribute of cruel hypocrisy,  
In which doth rove a cunning ev'lish brain,  
That can only lead this stricken earth  
To nought but ghastly ruin.

—O. Winstanley, IV Cl.

### THE VETERANS' ULULATION.

For weeks I've tried a poem to write  
On something novel or something trite;  
My brain I've had to stoically rack,  
Till rejects now rise in towering stack,  
For the honour of the School.

I've run for miles about a track,  
Then turned around and run right back;  
I've suffered agonies untold  
And then gone out and been clean-bowled,  
For the honour of the School.

Up a field I've kicked a ball,  
And taken many a nasty fall;  
I've never quite been able to score,  
And this, of course, is a frightful bore,  
For the honour of the School.

Down in the baths I've tried to swim,  
With bathers fat and bathers slim;  
And from the boards I've tried to dive—  
The wonder is I'm still alive,  
For the honour of the School.

Now Shakespeare, he was quite a lad,  
What he did's good, what I write—bad;  
At Latin I've had mangy luck;  
For Science all you need is pluck,  
For the honour of the School.

At logs I've played with indices,  
And "Algebra'd" my "a's" and "b's";  
At French I've had to work and work,  
To learn where all the dangers lurk,  
For the honour of the School.

In vain I've tried Matriculation,  
And nothing have but lamentation,  
But I've wiped away my lonely tear,  
When others win I'll stand and cheer,  
For the honour of the School.

—A. D. Crew, V Cl.I.

**RAMBLINGS IN THOUGHT.**

Man—a puny creature futilely struggling against the relentless tides of Fate, a mere puppet to be twisted, turned and pulled about by the unseen hand of Destiny. What is the human race but a garden of flowers, some of which—our Shakespeares, our Caesars and our Miltons—are cut and put in water to preserve their brilliance a little longer, but which, sooner or later, will droop and die like the rest. A bunch of fragile blooms, buffeted by the merciless winds of this maelstrom called Life, until, beaten to the ground, they crumble and mingle their dust with that of their forefathers, and are forgotten.

Why? Does mankind ever pause and ask itself why? Does it ever stand and gaze in wonder beyond the Milky Way, on and on, for ever and ever, into that frightening thing—space, into that limitless ether dotted with other tiny specks called planets, which perhaps, also, have their insignificant midgets vainly striving after that phantom citadel, success. Is the human race so learned, so rich in knowledge of this Creation, that it can recline at ease, oblivious of such matters? No, man, with all his professed knowledge, has merely scratched the surface of a vast world, has but turned the fly-leaf of an immense volume which, in the æons of Eternity, shall never be completely read. To the end of time the dwellers on this world will boast of their success, their high position, their importance, when really, blindly egotistical, they are groping their unseeing way along the path of life, until, at last, the spark is extinguished and they begin their last journey—whither?

Is Death but a transition from this to another similar world, a world peopled by the reborn men of centuries, a world where petty ego is forgotten, an Avalon of peace? Did Shelley find the truth when he said:

“Death is the veil which those who live call life;  
They sleep, and it is lifted.”

—L. F. Palmer, VI Acc.



OLD BOYS GROUP TAKEN IN CAIRO.

**A SLEEPER.**

A sleeper is one who sleeps.

A sleeper is a conveyance in which one sleeps.

A sleeper is a thing over which the sleeper runs  
carrying the sleeper.

Therefore, if the sleeper is run over by the sleeper  
in which the sleeper sleeps, the sleeper may jolt  
the sleeper, causing the sleeper to awake from  
his sleep. Sleepily the sleeper who had been asleep in  
the sleeper, will rise in that sleeper, curse the sleeper  
over which the sleeper ran, get back into his bunk in the  
sleeper where he sleeps, and once more fall asleep, till  
wakened by another sleeper.

—D. R. Hopkins, IV E.P.

**THE STREAM.**

The stream flowed out of darkness,  
Out of black, impenetrable void;  
Into the glad light of sun it burst.  
It chattered in a million little rills,  
Swirled against the rocks, flirted with the shades,  
And slipped and stayed awhile in silent deeps,  
Eddied forth, laughed and danced  
Along its bed; leaped from shade to light,  
And light to shade—then back to depths—  
Out again—light—shade—deeps—  
A thousand merry songs—stilled at length  
In deeper eddying swirls—one last dart of joy—  
Then serene and peaceful 'neath the sun—  
More shade, soon past,  
But the sparkle and the lilt have quit the waters,  
Placid, grave, unhurried, they moved towards their  
end,  
And merged once more in darkness,  
In black impenetrable void.  
The stream?  
The stream of life.

D. L. Wilks, VIa.

**COURAGE AND FAITH.**

“The brave man is not he who feels no fear,  
 For that were stupid and irrational,  
 But he whose noble soul its fear subdues  
 And bravely dares the danger nature shrinks  
 from—”

Till not so very long ago Spartan courage was looked upon as a fine thing. To-day we are doubtful. Is the hardening of the nerves and the blunting of the senses such a wonderful thing after all? Those men of Thermopylae who held a pass against the Persian hordes were brave men, probably the bravest of their time, but from childhood they had been taught to endure pain and they were cowards if they showed signs of fear or suffering. Can they compare with the men of to-day, who fought on the same ground facing odds quite as great?

Our men were not born to be soldiers nor taught to endure pain. These men of Sparta stood their ground and died there, though they knew that their effort would not stop the mighty Persian armies. But the men of the Empire fought and retired, and fought again, for they believed that it was not in Greece that the war was to be won. And those who held the enemy at Dunkirk whilst others left for safety—surely they showed a courage of a finer kind than Leonidas and his six hundred. Each man of ours was of the stuff of Roland's guard, fighting to save their comrades, fighting for Christian ideals and freedom for the World.

Is the stubbornness and tenacity of fanaticism courage? There is no courage in the man who wild-eyed and arrogant, proclaims himself to be a liberator of the people and who, believing this, defies nations and sets his will against that of millions of sane people. True courage lies in the suppression of self. Those who fight

to further their own lot at the expense of a weaker people may be brave, but they do not display the noblest qualities of courage.

“But a free man shall die for his people  
 And shall fight for the things that they love,  
 And his courage shall always be greater  
 If there's faith in a Being above.”

No courage is to be compared with that born of faith. To those whose trust is complete, new strength is given. Father Damien, who after a life of hardship devoted to lepers, finally contracted the disease himself, is one of many examples of this kind. Was it not faith in God and faith in her cause that led Joan of Domremy from a simple life to one of toil and painful death?

But there was one whose courage was still nobler. It was the purest and most beautiful courage that the world has known. Our Lord knew not the plan of God, for again and again he told those who followed him that there were many things he did not know. But this he knew. His work on earth was not to be easy, and his death was not to be a triumph. To tread a path which looked like dismal failure even to himself required not merely courage, but a sublime faith in the power of God. Consider the courage of faith which he showed when, knowing what was to happen, he went with the others to the garden; and dare we think unashamed of the courage necessary to face the cross when “all power and authority” were in his hands. This is the courage and faith which unveils for us the stars of God.

—D. E. G. Sheat, VIa.



Valentine, D. I.\*  
Wallace, H. L.  
Winstanley, O. L.\*  
Wood, J. W.\*  
Wright, W. L.

## FORM IV E.P.

Armstrong, W. J.  
Bayly, D. K.  
Beatty, D. W.  
Bennington, R. F.\*  
Besley, M. A.  
Binns, D. J.  
Birch, K. I.  
Dicker, P.  
Doile, P. D.  
Erskine, H. W.  
Gaylard, B. B.  
Gough, R.\*  
Guinness, N. G. S.\*  
Hamblin, K. R.  
Harris, F. L.\*  
Hoben, I. G.  
Hopkins, D. R.  
Howell, J. M.\*  
Huggard, B. F.  
Hewson, M. N.\*  
Jans, R. J.  
Jones, B. V.\*  
Krutz, W. K.  
McLennan, D. K.\*  
McLean, D. F.  
Moller, C. F.\*  
Pettigrew, R. G.\*  
Phipps, G. A.  
Pitt, W. H.\*  
Rowe, G. N.\*  
Saleman, A. S.  
Scott, A. W.\*  
Sisley, R. A.  
Thompson, R. B.  
Wallen, W. T.\*  
Virtue, R. J.\*  
West, F. C.\*

## FORM IV G1.

Blance, V. A.  
Brough, K. L.  
Brown, G. T.\*  
Canham, N. I.  
Cox, E. L.  
Dean, J. A.  
Dent, L. H.  
Easthope, W. H.  
Gibson, B. W.\*  
Hallett, R. E.\*

Hay, D. R.  
Holder, J. R. C.  
Lewis, S. R.  
Mason, C. G. H.\*  
McCartian, P. J.  
McGill, M. J.  
McGregor, B. L.\*  
McKay, A. D.\*  
Niven, R. B.\*  
Pattie, L. R. J.\*  
Pemberton, S. F.\*  
Price, R.\*  
Rawson, J. S.\*  
Rook, A. P.  
Revell, W. P.\*  
Smith, T. E. H.  
Stormont, A. W.\*  
Tamati, E. P.  
Watson, T. N.\*  
Wilkinson, G.\*  
Williams, T. J.

## FORM IV G2.

Bates, G. H.  
Aitken, W. T.  
Corkill, J.  
Davies, F. P.  
Faigan, D. D.  
Gifford, N. T. J.  
Gray, J.  
Hanley, K. J.  
Heath, M. P.  
Jones, R. L.  
Jones, V. A.  
Kay, B. R.\*  
Kiddie, N. V. G.  
Kirby, R. G.  
Kurta, R. P.  
Lander, P. G.  
Langridge, A. L.  
Lemm, R. M.  
McCullough, J.  
McGowan, R. S. J.  
Plim, A. F.  
Quickfall, G.  
Ray, L. W.  
Richards, J. E.  
Sanger, A.  
Taylor, A. E.  
Thompson, P. R.  
Valentine, D. C.

## FORM IV. E.V.

Ardern, R. W.  
Brown, L. H.\*  
Brown, W. G.

Burgess, W. R.  
Buttimore, K. N.  
Carley, K. H.  
Chapman, D. H.  
Cleaver, J. A.  
Crowe, R. B.  
Dixon, T. J.  
Dunbar, K. F.\*  
Edgecombe, I. M.  
Fagan, C. O. P.\*  
Gush, D. F.  
Hamilton, R. W.  
Herbert, T. E.  
Hodder, A. A.  
Hooker, D. W.  
Hunter, B. D.\*  
Knight, K. D.  
Lane, B. L. F.  
McMillan, B. C.\*  
Medway, B. A.  
Mitchell, D. A.  
Nicholls, A. J.\*  
Osborne, H. F.  
Payton, D. M.\*  
Perrott, C. C.\*  
Robertson, L. M.  
Rawlinson, G. A.  
Read, R. L.  
Smeaton, G. W.  
Woodd, R. K.

## FORM IV AG.

Barrowclough, D. R.\*  
Burnside, R. G.\*  
Carmichael, K. B.\*  
Donald, G. R.  
Dudley, J. H.\*  
Heale, R. L.\*  
Hopkirk, J. W.\*  
Johnson, G. D. W.\*  
Jonas, K. B.\*  
Jones, C. A.  
Kelland, N. B.\*  
Lovell, A. H.\*  
Lowe, K. C.\*  
Lye, T. F.\*  
Snowball, E. F.  
Stanners, J. F.\*  
Wright, P. G.\*

## FORM III Cl.

Ayson, J. F. C.  
Bottrill, C. E.  
Burton, W. R.\*  
Cleaver, M. R.

Craig, H. M.  
Fisher, E. J. W.\*  
Geden, L. G.  
Harrigan, R.\*  
Hatherly, F. R.\*  
Hendry, D. G.\*  
Honor, H. B.  
Hooker, M. R.  
Jones, V. A.\*  
Kettle, D. L.  
Luxford, J. W.\*  
Meuli, K. G.  
Okey, E. D.\*  
Pennington, L.\*  
Pybus, J.  
Rowe, J. W.  
Russell, K. G.  
Skinner, J. B.\*  
Street, N. H.\*  
Thomas, O. D.  
Thompson, J. M.  
Walbran, R. S.  
Wilson, A. N.

## FORM III E.P.

Armstrong, R. F.  
Bacon, R. F.\*  
Bews, B. L. G.\*  
Brown, K.  
Dee, R. H.  
Durbridge, D. S.  
Edgecombe, G. A.  
Eva, I. M.  
Frewin, W. V.  
Gray, S. R.  
Harkness, G. J.\*  
Hayward, T. A.\*  
Jepson, T. J.\*  
Linn, M. T.  
Lloyd, L. V.\*  
McLaren, C. E.\*  
McNeil, R. K.  
McWhannell, B. E.\*  
Meads, G. D. C.  
Miller, K. H.\*  
Newland, H. C.\*  
Nicholson, J. F.  
Rudd, D. H.  
Saunders, L. M.\*  
Scott, D. A.\*  
Self, P. J.\*  
Smeaton, T.  
Sullivan, G. E.  
Thomas, A. W.\*  
Waygood, B. H.\*  
Williams, B. A.

## FORM III A.

Burr, R. D.  
Campbell, K. J.  
Carmichael, A. R.\*  
Clarke, G. H.\*  
Coulton, T. B.\*  
Grant, G. T.  
Johnston, W. B.  
Kusabs, D. E.\*  
Lewis, J.  
Lowther, R. D.  
Luxton, W. H.\*  
Marsh, C. H.  
Mells, R. C.  
Moore, D. R.  
Morgan, T.  
Morrison, K. D.\*  
Murphy, J. W. T.  
Richards, J. C.\*  
Schultz, D. W.  
Skemp, R. G.  
Snowball, A. E.  
Stanley, R. D.  
Tate, I. R.  
Walter, E. D.\*  
Winks, P. J.\*  
Worthy, H. E.\*

## FORM III B.

Brooking, J. A.  
Cooper, J. T.  
Dunbar, O.\*  
Dunlop, K. J.  
Edwards, B. E.\*  
Fahey, F. R.  
Foster, R. E.  
Fougere, R. G.  
Fowles, A. D.  
Gibson, P. W.\*  
Healy, P. M.\*  
Hobart, P. G.  
Holden, D. J.  
Hotter, K. A.  
Humphries, S. A.\*  
Hunt, C. F.  
Ivil, K. L.  
Jones, H. I.\*  
Jull, P. F.  
King, R. B.  
Kinsella, N. P.  
Lynch, R. B.  
Major, H. R.\*  
Nielson, D. S.  
Osborne, R. L.  
Pratt, A. E.

Powell, D. M.  
Priar, N. J.  
Prime, F.  
Robertson, D. J.\*  
Tyler, R. B.\*  
Waterson, T. S.  
Wilson, A. H.  
Winter, G. C.  
Wood, H. C.

## FORM III C.

Adam, M. G. F.\*  
Barron, W. E.\*  
Cleland, T. F.\*  
Davies, T. C.  
Dreadon, D. H.\*  
Firth, D. S.  
Gunsan, A. G.  
Haskell, W. J.  
Helleur, I. F.  
Hewitt, R. H.  
Holmes, P. R.  
Horsfall, W. T.\*  
Kibby, O. W.  
Kingstone, W. R.  
Lobb, T. O.  
McCurdy, T. H.  
Miller, C. L.  
Morgan, D. E.  
Norton, A. H.\*  
Perrett, I. F.  
Rosser, S. K.  
Schneller, C. T.  
Shaw, A. R.  
Smee, J. F.  
Steer, M. W.\*  
Stevenson, G. B.  
Svendson, T.  
Townsend, N. H.\*  
Trott, R. J.  
Webber, G. R. L.  
Whitehead, B. J.\*  
Williams, A. J.  
Williamson, R. E.

## FORM III E.V.

Aldridge, M. A.  
Arbuckle, D. W.  
Belcher, N. H.\*  
Biddle, N. C.  
Brooking, C. E.  
Coburn, N. N.  
Cormack, A. E.  
Crocker, C. V.

Dorgan, J. G.  
Fisher, R. G.  
Fraser, C. P.  
Gibson, C. C.\*  
Hall, J. R.\*  
Herbert, J. H.  
Hine, D. T.  
Johnston, J. W. T.  
Jordan, D.  
Keat, L. R.  
Knight, A. M. J.  
Mallett, L. W.  
McConnell, A. E.  
McIsaac, B. E.  
Morris, R. C.  
Putt, M. C.  
Reesby, J. T.  
Rogers, L. L.\*  
Shaw, W. R.  
Skinner, P. J.\*  
Schmid, L.\*  
Soffe, J. N.  
Thomas, D. W.  
Wallen, L.\*  
Wood, H. W.

## FORM III Ag.

Alexander, R.\*  
Bright, W. W. H.\*  
Cole, W. A.  
Dallison, E. R.\*  
Hall, G. B.  
Johns, L. J.  
Jones, N.\*  
Linley, P. F.  
Miln, J. W.\*  
Park, A. T.  
Ratford, V. M.  
Roberts, G. G.  
Sandilands, R. M.\*  
Swainson, W. P. A.\*  
White, R. V.\*  
Wilson, P. J.\*  
Winks, D. A.\*  
Wood, R. F.

PREPARATORY  
DEPARTMENT.

Barnes, A. M.  
Barnes, J. P.

Bilkey, D. D. A.\*  
Blennerhassett, B.  
Ellis, B. A.\*  
Evans, W. R.  
Ferguson, R. A.  
Fredrickson, A. E.\*  
Gardner, J. N.  
Gray, D. B.  
McAlley, E. L.\*  
McCracken, J. D.\*  
Robinson, R. A.\*  
Sellars, B. S.\*  
Todd, R.\*  
Wilkinson, R. C.\*  
Woods, E. K.\*  
Worth, J. A.\*  
Worth, P. A.\*

\*Boarder.  
†House Prefect.  
‡School Prefect.

## SALVETE

The following boys entered the School this year:—Upper VI: E. N. Shaw. Lower VI: C. D. Stapleton. VI Acc.: A. C. Jenson. Sen. Ag.: G. W. Nicholson. V Cl.1: H. A. Lewis, D. G. Stanton. V Cl.2: C. R. Campbell. V E.P.: D. A. J. Hall, R. M. Millar. V A: R. H. Coombe. V B: J. G. Campbell, G. A. R. Gartshort, L. O. Grant, D. I. McCormick. V C: B. W. Boon, R. E. De Roo, R. N. King. IV Cl.1: G. T. Simpson, J. W. Wood. IV E.P.: M. N. Hewson. IV G1: R. E. Hallett, S. R. Lewis, L. R. J. Pattie, W. R. Revell, G. Wilkinson. IV E.V.: K. F. Dunbar, C. O. P. Fagan, B. D. Hunter. IV Ag.: N. B. Kelland. III Cl.: J. F. C. Ayson, C. E. Bottrill, W. R. Burton, M. R. Cleaver, H. M. Craig, E. J. W. Fisher, L. G. Geden, R. Harrigan, F. R. Hatherly, D. G. Hendry, H. B. Honnor, M. R. Hooker, V. A. Jones, D. L. Kettle, J. W. Luxford, K. G. Meull, E. D. Okey, L. Pennington, J. Pybus, J. W. Rowe, K. G. Russell, J. B. Skinner, N. H. Street, O. D. Thomas, J. M. Thomson, R. S. Walbran, A. N. Wilson. III E.P.: R. F. Armstrong, R. F. Bacon, B. L. G. Bews, K. Brown, R. H. Dee, D. S. Durbridge, G. A. Edgecombe, I. M. Eva, W. V. Frewin, S. R. Gray, G. J. Harkness, T. J. Jepson, M. T. Linn, L. V. Lloyd, C. E. McLaren, R. K. McNiel, B. E. McWhannell, G. D. C. Meads, K. H. Millar, H. C. Mewland, J. F. Nicholson, D. H. Rudd, L. M. Saunders, D. A. Scott, P. J. Self, T. Smeaton, G. E. Sullivan, A. W. Thomas, B. H. Waygood, B. A. Williams, T. A. Hayward. III A: R. D. Burr, K. J. Campbell, A. R. Carmichael, G. H. Clark, T. B. Coulton, G. T. Grant, W. B. Johnson, D. E. Kusabs, J. Lewis, R. D. Lowther, W. H.

Luxton, C. H. Marsh, R. C. Mells, D. R. Moore, T. Morgan, K. D. Morrison, J. W. T. Murphy, J. C. Richards, D. W. Schultz, R. G. Skemp, A. E. Snowball, R. D. Stanley, I. R. Tate, E. D. Walter, P. J. Winks, H. E. Worthy. III B: J. A. Brooking, J. T. Cooper, O. Dunbar, K. J. Dunlop, B. E. Edwards, F. R. Fahey, R. E. Foster, R. G. Fougere, A. D. Fowles, P. M. Healy, P. G. Hobart, D. J. Holden, K. A. Hotter, S. A. Humphries, C. F. Hunt, K. L. Ivil, H. I. Jones, P. F. Jull, R. B. King, N. B. Kinsella, R. B. Lynch, H. R. Major, D. S. Nielson, R. L. Osborne, A. E. Pratt, D. M. Powell, N. J. Priar, F. Pryme, D. J. Robertson, R. B. Tyler, T. S. Waterson, A. H. Wilson, G. C. Winter, H. C. Wood. III C: M. G. F. Adam, W. E. Barron, T. F. Cleland, T. C. Davies, D. H. Dreadon, D. C. Firth, A. G. Gunson, W. J. Haskell, I. F. Helleur, R. H. Hewitt, P. R. Holmes, W. T. Horsfall, O. W. Kirkby, W. R. Kingstone, T. O. Lobb, J. H. McCurdy, C. L. Millar, D. E. Morgan, A. H. Norton, I. F. Perrett, S. K. Rosser, C. T. Schneller, A. R. Shaw, J. F. Smee, G. B. Stevenson, M. W. Steer, T. Svendsen, N. H. Townsend, R. J. Trott, G. R. L. Webber, B. J. Whitehead, A. G. Williams, R. E. Williamson. III E.V.: M. A. Alldridge, D. W. Arbuckle, N. H. Belcher, N. C. Biddle, C. E. Brooking, N. N. Coburn, A. E. Cormack, C. V. Crocker, J. G. Dorgan, R. G. Fisher, C. P. Fraser, C. C. Gibson, J. R. Hall, J. H. Herbert, D. T. Hine, J. W. T. Johnstone, D. Jordan, L. R. Keat, A. M. J. Knight, L. W. Mallet, A. E. McConnell, B. E. McIsaac, R. C. Morris, M. C. Putt, J. T. Reesby, L. L. Rogers, W. R. Shaw, P. J. Skinner, L. Schmid, J. N. Soffe, D. W. Thomas, L. Waller, H. W. Wood. III Ag.: R. Alexander, W. W. H. Bright, W. A. Cole, E. R. Dallison, G. B. Hall, L. J. Johns, N. Jones, O. F. Linley, J. W. Miln, A. T. Park, V. M. Ratford, G. G. Roberts, R. M. Sandilands, W. P. A. Swainson, R. V. White, B. J. Wilson, D. A. Winks, R. F. Wood. Prep.: B. A. Ellis, W. R. Evans, R. A. Ferguson, J. N. Gardner, E. L. N. McAlley, R. A. Robinson, B. S. Sellars, R. Todd, R. C. Wilkinson, J. A. Worth, P. A. Worth.

## VALETE

The following boys left during the year:—Upper VI: Bell, R. J. M.; Burrows, D. M.; Fleming, H. A.; Gallaher, P. J.; Kerr, I. H.; Millar, R. S.; Paterson, J. K.; Rae, A. L.; Royse, W. M.; Smart, M. G.; Webster, W. K.; Wiggins, C. A. Lower VI: Brown, B. J.; Henry, P. E.; Richards, J. M.; Sutherland, C. R. VI Acc.: Edwards, L. W.; Florence, S.; Granger, R. H.; Kea, T. M.; Marsh, J. J.; Potts, C.; Warren, F. R.; Wood, R. G.; Strickland, J. R. V Cl.1: Bell, P. G.; Garcia, S.; Kay, L. H.; Lithgow, I. S.; Mount, D. J.; Pringle, G. D.; Robb, A. H.; Thompson, D. N.; Warren, R. B. V Cl.2: Eriwhata, A.; Friend, J. F.; Hall, D. W.; Standish, A. H. R.; Watt, H. K. V E.P.: Abrahams, M. J.; Boys, R. A.; Dorgan, J. P.; Fowler, H. E.; Gillespie, B.; Harkness, G. H.; Hopkins, B. N.; Peach, L. F.; Peterson, P. G.; Price, A. C.; Robins, R. C.; Service, N. C.; Turner, N. F.; Vickery, J. F. J. V G1: Bertrand, G. R.; Davidson, J. M.; Field, I. G.; Fitzgibbon, E. M.; Huggett, D. A. R.; McKenzie, S. A.; Miles, B. B.; Okey, R. P.; Rutherford, P. R. R.; Sherwin, J.; Weir, D. M. V G2: Bellingranger, D. C.; Butler, R. R.; Charlesworth, J. J.; Crocker, D. A.; Dunkley, B. E.; Guilford, B. N.; Jones, M. E.; Lewis, K. J.; Taylor,

G. E. V G3: Jacka, G. D.; Walsh, F. M.; Wright, J. W.; Moorcock, F. J. V E.V.: Carter, P. J.; Cummins, S. C.; Davidson, R.; Gredig, K. N.; Holmes, S. R.; Lees, G. P.; Okey, P. R.; Welsh, D. D.; Williams, D. A. IV Cl.: Pryme, S. J. IV G1: Boyd, J.; Dorgan, M. J.; Eggers, C. K. D.; Frost, E. G. A.; Gilmer, L. S.; Hotter, D. A.; Jackson, K. M.; Murley, D. I. IV G2: Chew, N. R.; Cotter, M. L.; Harris, P. D.; Rowe, D. T. IV E.P.: Mehrtens, R. R.; Somerton, T. J. IV E.V.: Beamish, M. W. J.; Caldwell, S. L.; Evans, J. W.; Lobb, G. G.; May, L. A.; Price, B. T.; Ranby, R. D.; Russell, D. J.; Wood, C. G.; Wright, H. S. IV Ag.: Duncan, M. E.; Duncan, R. H.; Kane, W. G.; Kerrisk, C. W.; Lawrence, J. C.; Whitehead, M. H. III Cl.: Conway, M. P.; Butler, N. III G1: Herbert, T. E.; Millman, D. A. III G2: Martin, J.; Thompson, I. N. III E.P.: Betts, N. P.; Bolton, W. A.; Cursons, G. C.; Greenwood, R. O.; Land, E. R.; Martyn, J. R. III E.V.: Ellison, J. C.; Fisher, T. J.; Grant, G. G.; Jones, K. R.; Randall, R. A.; Wyllie, A. R.; Morgan, J.; Salt, R. G. F. III Ag.: Ekdahl, J. V. C.; Graham, L.; Kurth, I. R.

The following boys have left during the present year:—VI B: Peace, K. C. VI Acc.: Shanahan, J. V G1: Grant, E. W.; Jenvey, A. E.; Wilkie, W. M. V E.V.: McCartain, D. J. IV E.P.: Neil, R. J.

## EXAMINATION RESULTS, 1940

**B.A. (First Section).**—I. H. Kerr (French, English).

**B.Com. (Section) and Accountancy Passes.**—Mercantile Law I. (1), Mercantile Law II. (2), Book-keeping I. (3), Bankruptcy Law (4), Company Law (5), Economic Geography (6), Economic History (7), Commercial French (8).

**B.Com. (Section).**—R. H. Granger (2, 5, 6, 7, 8); H. Isaacs (1, 3); F. R. Warren (2, 3, 5, 6); R. G. Wood (2, 3, 5, 6, 8).

**Accountants' Professional.**—L. W. Edwards (1, 3, 4, 5); S. A. Florence (3, 4); C. Potts (3); R. A. Roper (3, 4); J. D. Ridland (3, 4).

**Junior University Scholarships.**—P. J. Gallaher (2nd in N.Z.); D. L. Wilks (4th in N.Z., 1st in Geography).

**University National Scholarships.**—H. A. Fleming (14th in N.Z., 1st in Heat); W. K. Webster (30th in N.Z.).

**Taranaki Scholarship.**—A. L. Rae.

**University Bursaries.**—R. J. Bell, C. A. Wiggins, J. K. Paterson, J. E. Church.

**Higher Leaving Certificates.**—R. J. Bell, D. M. Burrows, J. E. Church, H. A. Fleming, P. J. Gallaher, R. S. Millar, J. K. Paterson, A. L. Rae, W. M. Royce, M. G. Smart, W. K. Webster, C. A. Wiggins, D. L. Wilks, B. J. Brown, P. E. Henry, J. M. Richards, D. E. Sheat, C. R. Sutherland, A. O. Wallis.

**Training College Entrance.**—D. M. Burrows, M. G. Smart, P. E. Henry, I. H. Kerr.

**University Entrance** (P denotes Pass, M denotes Medical Preliminary, E denotes Engineering Preliminary).—S. L. Bates (M), P. G. Bell (P), L. A. Boswell (P), R. A. Boys (P), J. J. Caldwell (P), J. M. Davidson (P), P. E. Fraser (P), S. Garcia (P), E. C. Gatland (P), B. I. Gillespie (P), H. W. Glasgow (M), D. P. Hall (P), I. B. Handley (P), V. E. Hill (P), R. R. Hunter (P), H. P. James (P), A. V. Kurta (M), B. G. Lawlor (P), T. L. Louissou (M), V. G. McLennan (P), D. B. Miles (P), D. P. Monaghan (P), D. A. Morris (P), R. P. Okey (P), L. F. Palmer (P), L. F. Peach (P), J. M. Richards (E), A. H. Robb (M), T. A. Roberts (P), D. M. Rudd (P), J. Shanahan (P), A. A. Skinner (P), G. L. Sutherland (P), R. L. Thompson (P), D. N. Thomson (M), R. E. Tingey (P), R. B. Warren (M), D. M. Weir (P).

**School Certificate (Full Pass).**—S. L. Bates, P. G. Bell, L. A. Boswell, R. A. Boys, A. Brabant, B. L. Bridger, J. J. Caldwell, J. M. Davidson, P. E. Fraser, S. Garcia, E. C. Gatland, B. V. Gillespie, H. W. Glasgow, E. W. Grant, D. P. Hall, I. B. Handley, R. R. Hunter, H. P. James, L. H. Kay, A. V. Kurta, B. D. Lawlor, T. L. Louissou, V. G. McLennan, B. B. Miles, D. P. Monaghan, L. F. Palmer, K. C. Peace, L. F. Peach, A. H. Robb, T. A. Roberts, N. C. Service, J. Shanahan, A. A. Skinner, G. L. Sutherland, R. L. Thompson, D. N. Thomson, R. E. Tingey, G. W. Washer, D. M. Weir.

**School Certificate (Partial Pass).**—A. M. Beresford, A. D. Crew, P. N. Dent, J. A. Duxfield, R. A. Eccles, E. M. Fitzgibbon, M. D. Henna, E. D. Hodder, D. A. Huggett, W. R. Kearns, T. S. Lithgow, S. A. McKenzie, D. A. Morris, D. J. Mount, P. G. Peterson, D. M. Rudd, B. R. Shakes, B. S. Smith, G. E. Vogtherr.

**Public Service Entrance.**—D. J. Ball, E. M. Fitzgibbon, L. T. Hone, G. D. Jacka, M. E. Jones, S. A. McKenzie, B. B. Miles, J. P. Morgan, J. Sherwen, G. E. Taylor, J. W. Wright.

## OLD BOYS' SECTION

As mentioned in the last issue it was considered by the Executive advisable to discontinue the scheme for the distribution of The Taranakian to Old Boys through the Association and the circulation of the Magazine is accordingly now controlled by the School authorities as in the past. However, members of the Association in New Plymouth and the surrounding districts will continue to receive their Magazine from the Secretary of the Association (Mr. R. J. Urry, Box 191, New Plymouth) on payment of their annual subscription of 5/- which provides two copies (June and December) of The Taranakian without any further charge.

Quite a number of members have overlooked payment of their subscriptions—possibly they have more serious matters on their minds, but the Secretary would very much appreciate these arrears of subscriptions being brought up to date. It will assist the Association which, with so many of its younger members serving in the armed forces, finds its resources somewhat diminished.

On account of the existing circumstances most of the Branch Associations have found it difficult to carry on, and have gone into recess. Indeed for the duration of the war, the activities of the Association in New Plymouth are also extremely limited, but in justice to all our Old Boys who have answered the Country's call to arms, we must carry on and keep our organisation in existence so that when peace comes, we will be able to resume normal activities once again, to take our rightful place in the lives of Old Boys and assist in any way possible those who need our help on their return from overseas.

The experiences and exploits of our Old Boys abroad wherever they may be are always of interest, and the Editor welcomes the submission to him of suitable letters or extracts for publication in this Section of The Taranakian.

### THE PARENT ASSOCIATION.

#### Last Year in Review.

The Annual General Meeting was held on the 18th December, 1940. Mr. S. F. Fookes presided.

Gentlemen,—

Your Committee has pleasure in presenting the 24th Annual Report of the Association.

The year under review has been a difficult one. Various plans decided on earlier in the year had to be abandoned. Your Committee was anxious to see the Magazine Scheme operating successfully, but owing to the Branch Associations being in recess, and the number of Old Boys already being overseas it was felt that it would not be wise to continue with the scheme at present. Two issues of The Taranakian were distributed by the Association, but at the headmaster's request the School Magazine Committee has taken over again for the duration of the war.

No functions were held with the object of raising funds for the School. Owing to numerous demands made on members for patriotic funds, your Committee were of the opinion it would not be wise to ask for donations.

**Branch Associations.**—Although several Branches have gone into recess for the duration of the war, it is pleasing to note that those still functioning are very active. The Urenui Branch held a successful dance in aid of the patriotic funds. A farewell to Old Boys in the Third Echelon was held by the Wellington Branch when there were 75 members present. Reports from Auckland show that the Annual Reunion was well attended, and we are pleased to learn Auckland has an increased membership.

**Annual Ball.**—The Annual Ball was held in the May holidays and not at Easter as is customary. Permission to hold the Ball in the School Assembly Hall in May was granted, but owing to repairs being carried out, the Ball was eventually held in the Agricultural Hall. In order to attract the younger Old Boys the subscriptions were considerably reduced. A wet night, and a counter attraction were the main causes for a small loss being shown. However, socially the Ball was quite a success.

To the Ladies' Committee who worked so hard, to Messrs. Cottam and Co. and to Messrs. Lobb and Co. who generously lent furniture and to all others who assisted in any way we desire to express our sincere thanks.

**Cricket Club.**—The last season from a playing point of view was a moderately successful one. The Club entered three teams and at the request of the North Taranaki Cricket Association the Club took over a number of New Plymouth junior players and entered a fourth team, as Old Boys' Junior B.

The Senior team performed well and were runners-up in the Robertson Cup series. The Senior B team, although not occupying a high place on the ladder, enjoyed a good season and played sporting cricket. The team unfortunately had to take the field on several occasions short of its full strength and this undoubtedly was the cause of the team being down on the ladder.

**Representative Honours.**—Taranaki: C. Lash, E. Christenson. Graham Cup: N. Leighton, M. Pool (C. Lash unavailable). Mason Cup: N. Leighton, M. Pool, C. Lash. North Taranaki Colts: N. Leighton, F. Duncan, B. Falk and R. J. Urry.

**Surf Club.**—While not maintaining its usual run of successes of the past few seasons, the Surf Club experienced a reasonably satisfactory season. The team which took part in the National Championships at Wellington, while not victorious, gave a good account of itself and worthily upheld the name of the Club. The Club also took part in competitions held at Ohawe, Oakura and Waitara. The team was successful in once again bringing home the Championship Banner. The financial position of the Club is particularly sound and it is earnestly hoped that the present satisfactory position may be maintained.

**Football Club.**—The Senior team which was the youngest side on record performed very creditably and filled the position of runners-up in the Northern Division. In view of the fact that a number of members joined the forces during the season there was a very heavy drain on the junior team for replacements in the seniors and consequently the juniors were considerably disorganised.

**Finance.**—The financial position of the Association has not altered materially as the result of the years working. The present balance of Accumulation Funds is £52/4/5 as compared with £57/9/2 at the beginning of the year.

Your committee is proud to see so many Old Boys have responded to the Call, and that those who have gone overseas are upholding the high traditions of the School. Already, two Old Boys have been decorated. To Pilot-Officer Neville Williams, and Pilot-Officer J. A. Gibson, who have both won the Distinguished Flying Cross, we extend our heartiest congratulations.

It is with deep regret we have to record the deaths of fourteen Old Boys on Active Service. To their relatives we extend our sincerest sympathy.

In conclusion your Executive wishes to thank all those who have assisted the Association in any way during the year, and in particular the Press, and the auditor, Mr. W. S. Thomson.

## THE FOOTBALL CLUB.

### Successful Playing Season.

The Annual Meeting of the Football Club was attended by a good attendance of members and intending members.

The past season was carried out under abnormal conditions, but looking at it from a playing point of view was very successful.

With many of the older players of the Club in the Overseas Force, the younger players received their opportunity to play in Senior football and on all occasions acquitted themselves very well. The standard of play was very high and the Senior team was unlucky on several occasions not to attain higher honours.

**Football Teams.—Senior:** Despite the drain on the Seniors caused by enlistments in the Forces the standard of play was high and the type of football played was appreciated by the public.

The average age of the Senior team was very low, but youth prevailed and their numerous successes rewarded the coach (Mr. E. H. Marfurt) for his untiring efforts. Training nights were again well attended throughout the season.

The Senior team performances were as follows:—

**Seven-a-Side Tournament, Oakura.**—The team scored an outstanding success by winning the Tournament and they played fine football.

A "B" team composed mainly of Junior members also did very well, reaching the semi-final, when they were defeated by the "A" team.

**Ten-a-Side Tournament, Manaia.**—Here the Club entered two teams. The "A" team played well throughout and were very unlucky not to win the final, being defeated by Athletic 3—0.

**Ten-a-Side Tournament for Dewar Shield.**—Only one team was entered and we had the pleasure of revenging ourselves of the defeat by the Athletic team. The team lost after a very close game in the second round.

**Senior Competition.**—Played, 14; Won, 9; Drawn, 1; Lost 4. Points for, 198; Against, 109.

**Juniors.**—The Juniors played in the First Junior Competition and although the conditions they played under were not conducive to good football, many sterling displays were given.

**Finance.**—The Income and Expenditure Account showed a substantial loss on the seasons working. This was mainly due to a tremendous drop in the Club's percentage of gate received from the Taranaki Rugby Union.

**Election of Officers.**—The following officers were elected: Patron, W. H. Moyes; president, J. H. Boon; vice-presidents, E. B. Meredith, A. Hume, V. J. Barnes, C. Smart, P. S. Roberts, K. F. Fookes, E. Luxton, F. H. Whitcombe; auditor, F. L. Read; secretary, F. J. Novak; club captain, E. B. Meredith; vice-club captain, R. J. Urry; senior team coach, E. H. Marfurt; junior, A. C. O. Lloyd; committee, A. Roberts, V. Kurta, A. E. Du Temple, J. Vale, N. Leighton, B. Milne; delegate to Taranaki Rugby Union, S. F. Fookes.

**Coaches.**—The Club expressed its gratitude to Messrs. E. H. Marfurt and A. C. O. Lloyd for the manner in which they gave their services as Coaches. The standard of play displayed reflects great credit on their coaching abilities.

**Representative Honours.**—The congratulations of the Club were due to B. Milne, J. C. Vale, F. J. Novak, J. Crisp, E. C. Cleverley and H. Smith.

The following players and ex-players are in the various forces:—

**Air Force.**—W. M. Hunter, A. G. MacIntyre, H. Crawford, P. Redstone, J. B. Peacocke, C. Smart, M. Lucas, P. Lamason, H. Wipiti, G. Walker, C. Adams, J. Bethell, W. Davies, H. Duff, M. Neville, J. O. Bayley, R. Mills.

**Navy.**—R. Riley, C. S. Evans,

**Army.**—A. Smith, H. S. Weston, G. F. Bertrand, P. W. Wright, J. Donaldson, F. L. Thompson, M. McNae, J. H. Birch, P. Lile, J. Barnard, A. Drake, B. W. Baily, J. S. Medley, C. Greiner, W. L. Rutherford, N. J. T. Webster, L. A. Christian, J. Leggat, F. Wheeler, J. Elmes, W. E. Alexander, J. Carroll, R. C. Crone, W. Grace, C. J. Nodder, G. C. Cleverly, L. Watt, T. N. Watt, R. C. Wilson, I. Walton, R. Corkill, J. Mace, D. H. Old, A. Roper, C. O'Connor, K. Hamilton, T. Crawford, L. H. Abbot, C. H. Wallace.

**Roll of Honour.**—The following ex-players have sacrificed their lives while on Active Service with the Royal Air Force: L. Bennett, F. Bulloot, B. Clifford-Jones, C. N. Whittington, K. N. Rea, H. Gilmore. We extend our deepest sympathy to the parents and relatives of these ex-players of our Club.

**Thanks Notices.**—The Club wishes to thank the press for the services rendered the Club during the year. Also the St. John Ambulance Association, Referees' Association and the Pukekura Park groundsman, Mr. D. Parkin.

---

## PERSONAL NEWS OF OLD BOYS

Mr. C. A. Noble, M.A., has been appointed principal of Christchurch West High School. Mr. Noble entered the School in 1916 and in 1919 became an extra-mural student of the University. In 1921 he went on to the Auckland Training College for two years and took his B.A. degree.

Grey Lynn was Mr. Noble's first school; from there he went to the Waiuku Secondary School. In 1925 he joined the staff of the Auckland Grammar School. In 1925 he joined the staff of the Auckland Grammar School and two years later became Science master at Scots College, Wellington. Meanwhile he had graduated M.A. with honours in mathematics and began his B.Sc. course.



FLYING-OFFICER H. M. F. BARNITT.  
Posthumously Awarded D.F.C.



SQUADRON-LEADER W. E. HOOPER.  
Awarded D.F.C.

In 1932 he joined the Whangarei High School staff and in 1933 became senior assistant at the Christchurch West District High School in charge of Mathematics and Science. When the school became Christchurch West High School he was appointed official head of the Mathematics and Science Department.

Since February of this year he has been on leave from this position in order to act as Inspector of Schools. He has a commission in the defence forces, the rank of captain, officer-commanding the 6th (Cadet) Battalion.

J. Brodie has accepted a war-time position on the staff of the British Air Ministry.

R. Syme, who was the first secretary of the British Legation in Belgrade, managed to escape from Yugoslavia at the time of the German invasion and is now in Cairo. While in Yugoslavia Mr. Syme was in charge of the work of the Ministry of Information.

T. Thomas is now engineer on the dredge at Cromwell.

Dr. R. W. Bellringer, acting medical superintendent at Sunnyside Mental Hospital, has been transferred to Hokitika.

P. Humphries passed a section of B.Sc. in physics, pure mathematics and applied mathematics.

T. Crone, F. J. Novak and M. Cartwright represented Taranaki against Wanganui on the King's Birthday.

A. W. Scott has been appointed manager of the Christchurch Star-Sun.

D. O'Dea, Hawera, was admitted a Solicitor of the Supreme Court by Mr. Justice Smith at New Plymouth.

M. P. Donnelly has passed his final subjects for the B.A. degree.

## Roll of Honour

---

### Killed on Active Service

Armit, Gordon Napier.  
 Barnitt, Heslop Miles Frederick.  
 Bennett, Leonard William.  
 Bosworth, Laurence.  
 Brookman, Richard.  
 Browning, Brian Mortemua.  
 Bullof, Frank Reidharr.  
 Carter, Desmond Charles Reid.  
 Casey, John Clutha.  
 Dowding, Rex Leonard.  
 Gilmer, Martin John.  
 Keller, Hubert John.  
 Revell, Vivian Oswald.  
 Mallon, John Charles.  
 Rea, Kenneth Noel.  
 Richardson, George Winchie.  
 Ryan, Augustus Harold Jervis.  
 Ryan, Leonard Terence.  
 Stephenson, John Oscar Lloyd.  
 Washer, Alan Charles.  
 Whittington, Cedric Nicholas.

### Missing

Bayly, Boyd William.  
 Bellringer, Trevor Claude.  
 Bradshaw, William Meliss.  
 Carey, Arthur John.  
 Casey, Richard Trevor.  
 Chatfield, Neville Sutcliffe.  
 Cook, Clyde Wilmot.  
 Crush, Richard Hope (believed killed).  
 Dacre, Desmond Aubrey.  
 Evers-Swindell, Garry Owen.  
 Geary, John Alsace.  
 Jillett, Gordon Grant.  
 Jupp, Albert William.  
 McCullum, Ivan.  
 Lucas, Eric.  
 Phillips, Kenneth.  
 Smith, Edward George.  
 Watt, Thomas Newland Stewart.  
 Waddle, Ivan Bell.  
 Williams, Alan.  
 Williams, Neville (believed killed).  
 Wilson, Wynne Wallace Percy.  
 Wolfe, Stuart Bruce.  
 Woolley, Peter.  
 Wylds, Ian.

### Prisoners of War

Burn, Maxwell Hyam (in Germany).  
 Burton, Douglas Laurence (in Norway).  
 Campbell, Robert Douglas (in Rome).  
 Churton, Louis Paul.  
 Crone, Ray Charles.  
 Dunlop, Francis Andrew.  
 Gayton, Douglas Arthur.  
 Greiner, Colin Henry.  
 Gordon, Henry Haddo.  
 Huggett, Brian Manning (in Germany).  
 McLeay, William Maurice.  
 Potts, Ian Geoffrey Gwynne (in Germany).  
 Riley, Ken.

## Wounded

Beavan, George Gordon.  
 Brown, Roy Reginald.  
 Chittenden, Arthur  
 Clarke, Edward William.  
 Dunbar, Alvin.  
 Hatherly, Douglas Mark.  
 Prentice, Donald John.  
 McBride, Patrick Stewart.  
 Nield, Patrick Wreford.  
 Palmer, Frederick Lewis.  
 Simpson, Joseph Bell.  
 Williams, Alan.  
 Wills, Clarence.  
 Wynyard, James Gladwin.

---

## Obituaries

---

### Frank Reidharr Bullo.

F. R. Bullo entered this School in 1930 and left in September, 1934. He was a good scholar, passing the Matriculation and Engineering Preliminary Examinations at the end of his third year. He was always intensely interested in the work at the local Airport, and in 1938 left New Zealand for England to join the R.A.F.

On completing his training in 1939 he was posted to a Squadron in the Middle East. He was stationed at Khartoum when the war broke out but was shortly afterwards transferred to Cairo. He was promoted to the rank of Flying-Officer last October.

A strange accident occurred on January 21st of this year when Flying-Officer Bullo was flying second-in-command of his Squadron. As the planes were approaching Tobruk the Squadron-leader looked back and discovered that Flying-Officer Bullo's plane was missing. The cause of the crash has never been determined.

In a letter to his mother, the Squadron-leader paid a fine tribute to his qualities both as an airman and as a friend. It is evident that the courage, loyalty, and enthusiasm which characterised his life here were displayed in the great work he undertook when he left.



BOMBARDIER T. C. BELLRINGER.  
Missing.



FLYING-OFFICER F. R. BULLOT.  
Killed on Active Service.

**Richard W. Brookman.**

Sergeant-Observer R. W. Brookman, who has been reported missing, believed killed, on air operations, attended the School from 1919 to 1928. He spent many years in the Preparatory department and entered the Upper School in 1927. He was a man of sterling qualities. His charming disposition and love of fun made him popular wherever he went, and he will be greatly missed.

After representing Thos. Hubback, Ltd., of London, he was on the staff of Reuters News Agency, which he left in January, 1940, to join the R.N.Z.A.F. In June last he left for England, where he was stationed first in Yorkshire and later at Portsmouth with the Coastal Command.

He was posted as a Navigator on several special flights as part of his training. Operational flights took him over France and other enemy territory but mainly over the North Sea in command of a Blenheim bomber. While three Blenheims were on an operational flight over the North Sea on February 22nd of this year, his plane was attacked by a German machine. In the dogfight which ensued both machines were seen to dive out of control into the sea, striking the water in such a way that there could not possibly be any survivors. British planes circled around for some time, but it soon became apparent that none of the airmen could be rescued.

**Leonard Rex Dowding.**

Corporal L. R. Dowding was here for a short period from the end of 1934 until 1936. In that time, however, he left his mark in the School and there are many masters and boys who remember him with affection and admiration. He was keen and thorough in everything he did, and he carried into the larger world that spirit of determination which had enabled him to win long distance races at the Annual Sports.

He volunteered for service soon after the war was declared and went overseas with the First Echelon to Egypt. He was one of the first New Zealanders to be killed in action during the present conflict. In the early afternoon of Saturday, April 12th, he fell during enemy action between the villages of Neve and Kleidl in sight of both the Albanian and Yugo-Slav borders.

In a report of his death the Company Commander wrote: "I was proud to have your son in my company and he proved himself a fine and manly soldier. As an N.C.O. he was a true leader, straightforward and fair. Rex was beloved by us all and his death brought sorrow to many more than No. 2 Company."

We express our thoughtful sympathy with the parents of these Old Boys, and we assure them that their sons' sacrifice will always inspire us.

**DECORATIONS WON BY OLD BOYS.**

Flying-Officer Heslop Miles Frederick Barnitt,  
D.F.C.

Since our last issue of the Magazine in which we reported the death of Flying-Officer H. M. F. Barnitt, we have received advice that he was posthumously awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross.

In a cable message from London the citation states: "Since June, Flying-Officer Barnitt had completed over 100 hours of fighter patrols and covering the evacuation from Berbera. He had also made two very successful reconnaissance flights over enemy aerodromes in Abyssinia. On one occasion Flying-Officer Barnitt pursued a formation of five planes back into enemy territory. He always pressed home his attacks with courage and determination. One day in October he attacked three enemy planes which were bombing a convoy over which he was patrolling in the Gulf of Aden. One enemy plane was so damaged that it later crashed into the sea. He twice attacked another plane but was forced to break off the engagement when his port engine was hit."

Squadron-Leader William Ernest Hooper, D.F.C.

Squadron-Leader W. E. Hooper was awarded the D.F.C. for long and distinguished service in the Royal Air Force.

Eleven years ago he went to England and after three years' training was transferred to Iraq. He served in that country for two years and then returned to England. Since then he has been engaged training pilots. This work he has carried out with exceptional efficiency.

Pilot-Officer Ronald Edward Lewis, D.F.C.

The editor regrets that no information regarding Pilot-Officer R. E. Lewis' decoration has yet been received.

Captain Alan Lionel Lomas, M.C.

Captain A. L. Lomas, M.C., of the New Zealand Medical Corps, was attached to the Reserve Motor Transport Company, N.Z.A.S.C. During operations on December 9th he was attached to a brigade of an Indian division. At Tummar West he attended wounded in the open under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. He displayed great coolness and courage throughout the operations on that day.

On December 10th he worked unceasingly from 1.30 p.m. until 3 a.m. the following day without food or rest and set a fine example of devotion to duty which was an inspiration to all those who were with him.

Driver Norman Jack Pritchard, M.M.

Driver N. J. Pritchard was acting as medical orderly to Captain Lomas when the latter earned his distinction while under fire near Sidi Barrani. During operations on December 9th, 10th, and 11th Driver Pritchard worked continuously for 36 hours. For the greater part of that time he was under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. He was tireless in his efforts to help others and set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

Squadron-Leader Geoffrey Newland Roberts, A.F.C.

Squadron-Leader Roberts was recently awarded the Air Force Cross for long and distinguished service in the R.A.F. He left New Zealand in 1928 to join the R.A.F., being one of the first pre-war entrants to make his way privately to England. Squadron-Leader Roberts spent some time in India, being present during the North-West revolt in 1931 and the Red Shirt trouble in 1933.

Sergeant-Pilot Mervyn Evans, D.F.M.

Sergeant-Pilot M. Evans was recently awarded the Distinguished Flying Medal for displaying great leadership and determination during a raid over Holland. He was the captain of a bomber squadron engaged in bombing the docks at Rotterdam. In spite of fierce ground defence activity he flew over his target for more than an hour to make sure that he would hit his mark. This his bombs were seen to do. On the return journey his plane was attacked by an enemy fighter, but owing to Sergeant Evans's skilful airmanship the attack was warded off and the enemy fighter was probably destroyed by the rear gunner's fire.

The School extends its congratulations to these Old Boys and their parents. It is proud of them all.

**OLD BOYS WITH THE FORCES.**

An attempt has been made to compile a complete list of those Old Boys who have joined the fighting forces and who are now either in camp or on active service. This has proved an extremely difficult task and our readers will realise there are bound to be some omissions and inaccuracies. The Editor would be grateful for any corrections or additional names.

**SERVING IN THE ARMY.**

Anderson J. D. (sergeant); Avery, W. T.; Aldous, P. E.; Andrews, A. H. (colonel); Aroa, E. (lance-corporal); Ambury, C. R. (lieutenant); Aldis, W.; Allen, D. B.; Alexander, W. E. (lieutenant); Alley, F.; Aylward, I.; Ainsworth, F. H.; Abbott, L. H. (second-lieutenant); Aitken, R. T.; Allen, W. R.; Allen, P. C.; Alley, H. F.; Andrews, E. R. (lieutenant); Aburn, J.

Brash, D. G. (second-lieutenant); Brash, E. R. (corporal); Bradshaw, R. C. (second-lieutenant); Bayly, B. W.; Boyle, M.; Bradshaw, W. N. (corporal); Burrows, R. J.; Budd, B. H.; Birch, J. H. (second-lieutenant); Brown, R. R. (lance-corporal); Boulton, E. H. (captain); Bint, N. S.; Brien, C. M.; Brodie, W. A. (sergeant); Burgess, W. A.; Bullot, B. R. (sergeant); Bertrand, G. F. (major); Bellam, H. C. C. (second-lieutenant); Brown, W. (sergeant); Berry, J.; Binnie, L.; Betts, S. F. (sergeant-major); Birmingham, P.; Brown, C. R.; Barlow, E. E.; Brewer, D.; Booth, G. S.; Bernard, J.; Brodie, A.; Brown, A. T.; Baird, J. R.; Barlow, R. H.; Barnett, A. W.; Badley, J. R.; Buckenham, R.; Brunette, J. H.; Brash, G. S.; Brien, R.; Bullen, D.; Boulton, E. (captain); Bellringer, T. C.

Calvert, K.; Corney, B.; Cook, C. W. (corporal); Cole, W. P.; Clouston, L. P.; Crawford, I. J.; Cato, C. L.; Cotton, S. H. (corporal); Chivers, E.; Crone, R. C. (corporal); Cattley, O. V.; Clarke, J. S.; Cole, O. E.; Compton, A. A.; Clay, M. H. A. (lance-corporal); Carroll, J. (second-lieutenant); Carson, R. (second-lieutenant); Cato, R.; Chittenden, F. H. (sergeant); Chapman, F. W.; Chittenden, A. J. (lance-corporal); Christian, L. A. N.; Casey, T.; Cattley, D.; Cato, S.; Chittenden, F. N.; Conway, B.; Corrigan, J.; Chatfield, N.; Cathey, K. G.

Dalziell, R.; Des Forges, H. I.; Dobson, D.; Davis, F. L. H. (captain); Davis, F. C. (major); Dunbar, D. H. (corporal); Dill, B. R.; Day, C. R.; Dinniss, S. G. (second-lieutenant); Dunsmore, W. L.; Day, L. I. (captain); Dickey, J.; Donnelly, M. P.; Dunlop, S. A.; Dickey, L. G. (lieutenant); Devery, J. M.; Donaldson, J.; Drake, A.; Davies, R.; Downey, B. C.; Dymouth, J. H.; von Dadelzen, G.; Drake, G. E.; Dunbar, E. (sergeant); Dacre, D. A.; Dunbar, A.

Evers-Swindell, G. O. (second-lieutenant); Elliot, J. V.; East, G. L.; Eggleton, L. F.; Ellis, A. R.; Emett, L. M.; Elliott, E.; Elmes, N. A.; Elmes, J. L.; Eva, W. H.; Evans, J. C.; Evans, M.; Edgecombe, D.; Eccletas, J. H.; Evans, T. O.

Ferry, E. H.; Field, A. T.; Fluker, D. (sergeant); Fenton, J. (second-lieutenant); Farnell, R. G. (lieutenant); Froggart, L.; Fraser, M. (lieutenant); Fowler, G. T.; Fairbrother, G. E.; Ford, I.; Ferry, W. L. (second-lieutenant).

Gore, W. A. (lance-corporal); Green, L. E. (corporal); Garcia, J.; Grant, L.; Gibson, E. D.; Gamlin, F. E.; Grusning, R.; Gayton, D.; Gredig, R. H.; Greenlees, P. D.; Gardiner, N.; Grace, C. J. G. (lance-corporal); Garner, B.; Greiner, C.; George, R.; George, D. L. (corporal); Gillespie, R.; Grieve, B. W. (lieutenant); Gray, J.; Glenn, W.; Gibbons, K.; Gilbert, C. R.; Geary, J. A.; Gordon, H. H.

Hartnell, F. S. (lieutenant-colonel); Haine, E. J.; Hatherly, D. M.; Harlow, W. F. (lance-corporal); Henderson, J. I.; Hardgrave, D. R.; Henderson, V. J.; Hutchinson, J. H. (lieutenant); Hamilton, K. A. (sergeant); Hayward, A.; Hastie, A. (captain); Hughson, D. V.; Hansen, K.; Holder, S. R.; Hoskin, J.; Hunt, P.; Hickson, H.; Herdman, L. (sergeant); Hill, N.; Hunter, W. N.; Huxford, V.; Hodder, I.; Hawkins, P. (lieutenant); Homes, A.; Holder, D. F.; Holder, A. R.; Hatfield, W. H. N.; Hay, E. J.; Hardgrave, M. E.; Harper, J.; Hetet, K. (sergeant).

Israel, M.



CORPORAL R. L. DOWDING.  
Killed on Active Service.



G. W. RICHARDSON.  
Killed on Active Service.

Jones, O. K. (sergeant); James, F.; Julian, A. L.; Johns, S. D. (second-lieutenant); Jonas, D.; Jackson, E.; Jackson, H. R.; Jury, W. C.; Johns, W.; Jensen, T. A.; Jordan, D. C.; Johnson, C. N.; Johnston, C. R.; Jupp, A. W. (corporal); Jillett, G. G.

Kedgely, W. (captain); Kershaw, H.; Kettle, H. (corporal); Kemp, C. R.

Liley, W. F. (second-lieutenant); Lobb, B. W.; Lynch, L. M.; Ledgerwood, J. H.; Leggat, J. (major); Lucas, A. R. (second-lieutenant); Lacey, E. W.; Loveridge, I. M.; Lawrence, T.; Le Pine, D.; Lash, E.; Lile, P.; Logie, T. M. (lieutenant); Latham, D. C. (lieutenant); Latimer, G. P.; Langdon, W.; Lomas, A. L. (captain), M.C.; Lucas, E. R.

Metcalfe, A.; Mail, J. W. (corporal); Medley, J. S. (second-lieutenant); Main, E. G.; McLeay, W. M.; Millar, I. G. S. (corporal); Mathews, D. B.; Mait, L. (lieutenant); McKinna, N.; Moyes, P. S.; Maciver, D.; McKenzie, G. W.; Mander, J. A. (captain); Mail, M. J.; Managh, D. H.; Martin, W. P.; Mills, A. A.; Monaghan, M. N.; Moore, R. J.; Mawson, R. E. J.; Maxwell, H.; McLeod, T.; Mack, J.; Morton, J.; Moorhead, V. (sergeant); Moorhead, V. D. (corporal); McKenna, W.; McDonnell, P.; McNae, M.; Moffitt, A.; Murdoch, R. (sergeant); Maine, T.; McDonald, K. M. W.; McCullum, D.; MacLeod, F.; Mathews, R. R.; McBeth, F. (lance-corporal); Marx, H. V.; McCullum, I.

Nicholls, E. H.; Napier, H. (second-lieutenant); Niven, M. G.; Nicholson, W. G.; Newland, R. J.; Nation, C. H.; Nicol, R. A.; Neild, P. W. (corporal); Newell, F.; Nodder, C. J. (lance-corporal).

Osborne, M. (lieutenant-colonel); Olson, E. G.; O'Reilly, A. D. F.

Phillips, D.; Peake, H. de L.; Pearson, L. G. A. (sergeant); Powell, P. J.; Peters, L. H. (corporal); Parkes, H. K. (lance-corporal); Price, L. S.; Pulford, C. R. (corporal); Peak, C. (corporal); Pritchard, N. J. (M.M.); Prentice, D. J.; Patrick, J. A. (second-lieutenant); Phillips, K.; Pope, M.; Putt, N. D.; Papps, L. M.; Palmer, F. L.; Philpott, J. W. T. B.; Peacock, J. B.; Pickering, B.; Putt, C. H. (corporal); Peake, H.; Parkes, R.; Pryde, A. C.; Penman, W.; Pearson, J. A.; Payne, N. V.

Roache, R. L.; Rundle, A. G. (corporal); Riley, J. K.; Richards, L.; Robertshaw, P. W. (lieutenant); Rumball, A.; Reed, J.; Riley, L. W.; Rogers, R. M.; Radley, J.; Rutherford, J.; Roper, G. R. (corporal); Rutter, A.; Rawson, T. W.; Ross, W. A.; Rea, I. T.; Redstone, P.; Rutherford, W. L.; Riley, K.; Riley, E. P.; Riordan, J. K.; Rawson, W.; Rawson, D. H. (corporal); Rawson, B. (lieutenant); Ross, W. S.; Rogers, R.; Ross, R. (lieutenant); Robison, R.

Scrimgeour, A. C.; Scrimgeour, R. L.; Saunders, W. D. (corporal); Squires, L. J.; Staunton, K. J. (second-lieutenant); Spiers, S. D.; St. George, H. M.; Stevenson, R. D.; St. George, S. S. (sergeant); Somerville, N. T.; Smith, A. A. (sergeant); Smith, R. S. (second-lieutenant); Smith, E. G. (lieutenant); Simpson, R. S. V. (lieutenant); Scott, W. A.; Street, D. K.; Simpson, J. B.; Sutton, A.; Smart, C.; Shaw, R. A.; Scott, K.; Stark, A.; Shaw, A. (lieutenant); Scott, W. A.; Shaw, C.; Slater, A.; Smith, E.

Turnbull, J. J. D.; Templar, J. M. (chaplain); Treloar, A. (lieutenant); Thompson, R. S. (lance-corporal); Thompson, T. N.; Thomas, Dr. A.; Turner, B.; Thompson, F. N.; Tarrant, A. E.; Thomas, R. M.; Thomson, W. S.

Utiger, N.

Velvin, N.; Vale, F. G.; Verry, T.

Wright, P. W. (major); Wordham, A. C.; Whittaker, F. J.; Way, S. W. (sergeant); Weston, C.; Watkins, D. A.; Wynyard, J. G. (second-lieutenant); Wynyard, R. H. (lieutenant); Winter, D.; Waddle, I. B.; Watson, P.; Watt, T. N. S. (second-lieutenant); Watt, D. R. (corporal); Winfield, C.; Weston, G. C. (lieutenant); Woolley, P. (second lieutenant); Wheeler, F.; Wolfe, J.; Webb, R. G. (captain); Wilson, S.; Wilson, C.; Wallis, C. A.; Walker, M. E.; Walker, L. A.; Wright, W.; Wilson, W. W. P. (lance-corporal); Watt, W. J. (captain); Webster, N. J. (lieutenant); Wallace, C.; Wills, C. (corporal); Williams, A. (sergeant); Wynyard, H.; Wood, E. S.; Walker, A.; Wisdom, J.; Webster, J. L.; Wheeler, J. E. A.; Wright, S. N.; Wilson, R. C. (lieutenant); Watt, L. S. (second-lieutenant); Wipiti, L. H.; Wicksteed, B. M.; Wolfe, S. B.; Wylds, I.

#### SERVING IN THE AIR FORCE.

Anderson, R. P.; Ayson, D. F. (sergeant); Austis, W. G. (sergeant); Arthur, R. M.; Amon, N. H. W.; Annand, G. W.; Annand, J. B.

Blundell, J. C. (pilot-officer); Bethall, J. N. (flying-officer); Billing, K. C.; Billing, B.; Bell, M.; Bewley, J. D.; Brodie, J.; Bennett, A. K.; Baxter, A. C. (sergeant); Bellringer, H.; Burn, M.; Baird, S.; Bridger, T.; Baird, H.; Booker, L.; Bullen, K.; Bellringer, S.; Bloxham, J.; Blundell, K.; Brabyn, G. (pilot-officer); Bullen, R. J. (sergeant); Bullen, D.; Berg, C. M.; Bowie, V.; Berg, M. L.; Birdling, M.; Bernsten, N. B.; Bransgrove, R.; Barnham, J.

Clayton, R.; Campbell, R. (pilot-officer); Cawthray, F. A.; Crawford, H. H. (pilot-officer); Crompton-Smith, P. A.; Cochrane, J.; Crompton, R.; Coates, J. W.; Carey, G.; Cook, R. N.; Coldwell, C.; Cook, W. R.; Caldwell, D.; Cooper, S. G. (sergeant).

Duncan, F.; Davies, W.; Duff, I.; Dennis, C.; Devery, O.; Davery, J. D.

Ekdahl, D. (sergeant); Ellis, H.

Falls, R.; Fenton, P. R.; Fenton, T. F.; Florence, R.; Fitzpatrick, D.; Fenwick, H.; Ford, D.; Fleming, R. S.; Franks, I. H. W.

Grey, T.; Grey, J.; George, J. C.; Gibson, J. (pilot-officer), D.F.C.; Gilmer, N.; Grant, I.; Gotz, G. (pilot-officer); Gould, W. H.

Hutchins, R.; Hobday, S.; Hamerton, H. R.; Heal, K.; Hooper, W. E. (squadron-leader), D.F.C.; Hawker, C. F.; Hayton, G.; Hull, D. A.; Hosking, B.; Hamblyn, G.; Hunter, M. J.; Harvie, M.; Henderson, C. G. W.; Hutchison, N.; Hoffman, A. A.; Hoskin, B. L.; Hargreaves, N.; Hirstick, B.; Hooper, L.; Harvie, E. F. (flight-lieutenant); Huggett, B.; Hurley, E. A.

Ibbotson, J. K. (sergeant); Inch, I.

Johnston, J.; Jillett, G. G. (sergeant); Johnstone, R. B.; Jasper, R. H.; Joll, J. (sergeant); Jones, H. K.; Jackson, M.; Jackson, D.; Jackson, D. M.; Johnston, R.; Jensen, N. W.

Kasper, R.; Keller, G. P. (pilot-officer); Kear, G.; Kettle, B.; Knowles, W. L. (sergeant); Knuckey, G.; Knowles, W. J.

Leslie, R. J. (pilot-officer); Luscombe, S. W.; Lucas, M.; Lightbourne, D.; Lander, A.; Lander, L. R.; Luxton, D.; Law, D.; Laurence, A. J.; Lucas, E.; Lucas, M. A. G.; Lewis, R. (D.F.C.); Linn, V.; Lee, W. P. (wing commander).

McBride, P. S. (pilot-officer); Mart, W. G. (sergeant); Mills, R. G. (sergeant); McIntyre, A. G. (pilot-officer); Marsden, L.; Millar, R. D. (sergeant); Malcombe, E. V.; McKenzie, H.; Martin, B. B.; Mathieson, D. F.; Metcalfe, O.; McLean, J. S. (S/L); Meston, P.; Moss, H.; Murland, W. J. (sergeant); Mason, R.; Mayer, S.; McCauley, J.; Mandeno, G. L.; McKoy, S. (pilot-officer).

Neighbour, C.

Okey, I.

Pepperell, J. R.; Pullen, C.; Plumb, C. R.; Potts, I. G. G.; Pickering, T.; Pritchard, D.; Parrish, R.; Parker, C. (flight-lieutenant); Parfitt, F. T.; Percival, J. W.; Parley, J.; Pointon, W.; Payne, R.; Pillett, A.

Reid, R. B. (sergeant); Rawson, G. E.; Ryan, C. J. (pilot-officer); Ranson, F. G.; Riley, L. W.; Radford, M.; Rowe, N.

Sisley, J.; Self, D.; Smart, R. (sergeant); Stringfield, H.; Stringfield, M.; Stevens, R. H. W.; Smith, H.; Smith, N.; Shogren, M.; Small, C. E.; Sisley, D. B. (pilot-officer); Stephenson, P. F. L. (sergeant); Skeet, W.; Shaw, D.; St. Paul, G. C. H.; Squire, W. H.

Turner, C. A. (flight-lieutenant); Thomas, B. H.; Thomas, A.; Thynne, S.; Tilley, F. J.; Thompson, S.

Walker, G. H.; Watson, L.; Webster, J.; Ward, J.; Ward, L. G.; Walsh, J. A. E.; Waldie, D. W.; Wilson, L. H.; Williams, V.; Webster, T.; Ward, F.; Wyborn, M.; Walker, E. H.; Ward, N. A.; Wipiti, H.; Whitwell, F. D.

#### SERVING IN THE NAVY.

Attrill, G. D.; Biddle, P.; Cadman, J.; Cadman, D.; Crawford, H. D.; Crawford, K.; Colson, E. G.; Duff, G.; Evans, C.; Flannagan, F. P.; Francis, T.; Fowler, H. E.; Herbert, W. V.; Hilliard, J. (lieutenant-commander); Hunt, B.; Hutchinson, P. S.; Johnston, A.; Lattimer, R.; Martin, A. J. (sub-Lieutenant); Mathews, D.; O'Reilly, B.; Potter, R. A.; Riley, R.; Steptoe, J. O.; Sutherland, M.; Vincent, H.; Wood, H. C.; Wheeler, H.; Wilcox, R.; Wilcox, F.; Whitfield, E.; Young, W. L.

## NEWS OF OLD BOYS IN FORCES.

**Lieutenant-Commander J. Hilliard** is in command of a mine-sweeper escort ship.

**Sergeant-Pilot D. B. Sisley** has been granted a commission with the rank of pilot-officer.

**C. T. J. Ryan** has gained a commission in the R.A.A.F.

**R. C. Riley** has been playing good football in the H.M.S. Leander's XV.

**W. F. Ferry** has been granted a commission in the Officer Cadet Training Unit in the Middle East.

**Lieutenant G. C. Weston** is at the Middle East Staff College.

**Pilot-Officer I. G. G. Potts** recently had an exciting adventure when he escaped from his prison camp in Germany. He and another prisoner who could speak German got past the guards and started to make their way to England. Luck was against them, however. They were recaptured and given eight days' gaol.

**Captain W. J. Watt, Second-Lieutenant T. N. Watt, Second-Lieutenant L. S. Watt and Corporal D. R. Watt**, the sons of Dr. and Mrs. T. N. Watt, of Opunake, were until recently all on active service in Africa. Second-Lieutenant T. N. S. Watt was posted as missing after the Greek campaign, but there are grounds for believing that he is a prisoner of war. We all sympathise with Dr. and Mrs. Watt in their anxiety and earnestly hope that their expectations will be confirmed.

**Private N. Chatfield**, who was recently reported as missing enlisted in New South Wales and fought with the Australian E.F. in the Western Desert. He was later in action in Egypt and Crete.

**Pilot-Officer P. S. McBride and Pilot-Officer A. G. McIntyre** were recently chosen as members of the New Zealand Spitfire Squadron.

**Sergeant-Observer S. G. Cooper** has established a bombing record for the air-training schools in Canada. Three direct hits on a small target from eight bombs dropped at 10,000 feet gave him the right to have his name inscribed on the bombing shield on which is recorded the name of the best bomber in each course.

**Corporal F. W. Thomson**, New Plymouth, who sailed with the First Echelon, Auckland Battalion, was invalided home in January and has been an inmate of the New Plymouth Public Hospital. Old Boys will be pleased to know that he is now making satisfactory progress.

**Lance-Corporal W. Gore** has been invalided home from Egypt suffering from throat trouble. He has benefited from the trip and hopes to return to the Middle East before long.

**Lieutenant-Colonel F. S. Hartnell** has been transferred to Base Headquarters in the Middle East and is in charge of reinforcements.

**Pilot-Officer J. N. Bethell**, who has been flying Bristol Blenheims on Coastal Command, was recently transferred to Rhodesia as a flying instructor.



FLYING-OFFICER R. D. CAMPBELL.  
Prisoner of War in Rome.



LIEUT.-COMMANDER J. G. HILLIARD, D.S.C.  
Mentioned in Despatches.

**Sergeant-Observer R. G. Mills** was dangerously injured before he was taken as a prisoner of war. It is understood that his condition is improving.

**Major A. H. Andrews** has been appointed Assistant-Director of Ordnance Services to the headquarters of the 2nd New Zealand Division. He was recently promoted to the rank of Colonel.

**Sergeant J. S. Medley** is at present in the O.C.T.U. in Egypt for the purpose of securing a commission.

**Flying-Officer R. D. Campbell** suffered a fractured leg when his plane crashed near the coast of Albania. He gave his lifebelt to his observer, who was unable to swim, and then, assisted by his gunner, swam a distance of two miles to the shore. Owing to the injury, there was no possibility of escape and the two men were taken prisoner at about midnight. The observer was picked up by an Italian boat.

**Leading-Aircraftsman D. Bullen** has completely recovered from the injury he sustained a year ago. His brother, **Sergeant-Pilot R. J. Bullen**, will probably be flying the Taranaki plane in the New Zealand Squadron of Spitfires.

**Squadron-Leader D. P. Lee** has been promoted to the rank of wing-commander. Wing-Commander Lee has served with the Air Force in many parts of the world including Iraq, Persia and Saudi Arabia. Last August he was seconded to the South African Air Force and his headquarters are now in Pretoria.

**Lieutenants W. E. Alexander** and **A. R. Lucas** are both quartermasters in Egypt.

**Major J. Leggat** is second in command of his battalion. He worked indefatigably during the evacuation from Greece and won the admiration of all his men.

**Major G. F. Bertrand** again distinguished himself as a soldier during the Greek campaign. He remained on the beach until all his men were safely evacuated and he was almost the last man to leave the mainland. He was captured while a patient in a hospital in Crete but escaped from custody a few days later. It is understood that he was liberated by a party under the command of Second-Lieutenant **K. J. Staunton**.

A happy time was spent recently when **Majors G. F. Bertrand** and **J. Leggat**, **Lieutenants R. C. Wilson** and **W. E. Alexander**, and **2nd Lieutenants T. N. S. Watt** and **A. R. Lucas**, all present or former masters of the school, happened to come together in Cairo.

Few men can claim such a memorable 21st birthday as **Sergeant-Pilot J. Joll** who was toasted with champagne in a British bomber 16,000 feet over Germany. His squadron took off on their ninth raid on the evening of April 9th. At midnight they were well over Germany when **Sergeant-Pilot Joll** was suddenly startled by the whole crew singing in chorus over the inter-communication system, "Happy birthday to Jack, etc." A small bottle of champagne was produced from somewhere and the crew drank his health.

The champagne bottle was suitably inscribed and autographed and is now one of **Sergeant-Pilot Joll's** most cherished souvenirs.

**Petty-Officer J. R. Griffith** has had some interesting experiences during the last two years. At the outbreak of war he was teaching English at the University of Dusseldorf. He left Germany the week war was declared and began work in the Rolls-Royce factory at Lymington, in Hampshire. Since the beginning of August he has been in command of motor patrol vessels operating in the Bristol Channel and the North Sea.

### EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS.

The following are extracts from letters of Old Boys who are at present overseas:—

Pilot-Officer A. G. McIntyre gives a description of air fighting during the air "blitz" over England.

"The Huns tried hard to take Portsmouth that day, and over 1000 planes were estimated to be taking part at one time or another. I tried to get two before they could get me, but got shot up from behind by another with his cannon. I lost most of the upper surface of my starboard wing, the side of the cockpit was blown in and I collected quite a fair assortment of splinters down my right leg. To add to the bad language I was indulging in through mortification at missing the Hun, my central petrol tank started to throw out 100 per cent. octane all over me, so that I was soaked and could not see where I was going. As, at a time like this, there is a potent danger of fire, and as the Boche was still trying to get his cannon going after my shots at him, I decided to duck. If you "bail out" they go for you all the way down so I decided to try to land my plane (as everything is useful these days). I got back over land and made a crash landing in a ploughed field at 100 miles an hour. We had no sooner got to hospital than it too was bombed—the walls crashed in and windows were shattered, but the nurses worked on as if it were but practice drill. They got us into ambulances and rushed us off anywhere to safety, while the Huns machine-gunned the streets.

"These days there are so many Huns that good flying does not really come into it at all. We dart at them—there are usually about 80 bombers with 50 fighters further up escorting them and perhaps 12 of us trying to get at the bombers. In we go and the sky fairly becomes white with streaks of tracer bullets—Jerry aeroplane cannon shells, anyone of which would blow you to atoms if they hit, together with the concentrated fire of so many bombers is pretty hot, believe me. You crouch down in the seat instinctively as the enemy's fire whizzes all round your aircraft—past the cockpit—over your head—underneath—round the fellow in front—its really amazing how they miss—no use manoeuvring as the stuff is coming from so many directions. You have your thumb on the gun button, with the feeling that if you don't start shooting soon you won't be there to do any at all. Then if the light is poor you'll suddenly see red lights flickering around the wings of the fighter in front—he's firing and the Boche is getting it at the rate of 120 rounds a second. Then in a second he's up on his wing and broken away and then you find yourself right out in front looking at a lot of Huns at close range through a glowing yellow reflector sight—rather like being thrust on

a stage to face a hostile audience—same sort of nervousness lest you mess up the show—your thumb fairly smacks the gun control—you shrink further down in your seat—almost out of sight now, and the whole aircraft shakes as your eight guns get away—your contribution to this snowball party. You feel that one of those woolly streamers is going to get you right between the eyes any moment—just like those pictures where you put on coloured glasses and watch someone throw a baseball at your face. Then the question which has been keeping your eyes searching ever since the show began is quickly answered. 'When are the fighters coming down?' The answer is 'right now' and you're over on your back and gone in a flash—lead everywhere—you risk that and come grinding down in a tight turn—blacking out half-way to try and keep the Huns off your tail and get round on his—planes are going up, down, round and across—somehow they all miss each other and the game goes on. Most air fights only last a short time but things happen so quickly that in the same short time lots of theirs and some of ours will be spinning down smoke and flames trailing behind."

A graphic example of the instinctive bravery of the men in the R.A.F. is told by Sergeant-ObsERVER R. Mills, who tells how a mechanic shielded him from flying bullets while he himself was wounded.

"We had just returned from a dusk raid over Holland (very successful too!) and were coming into land on the flare path. Apparently another plane had suddenly stalled on the runway. We did not see it in the dark but we felt it. We were doing about 90 miles an hour. I did not lose consciousness, I just felt many pains and saw thousands of ruddy lights. I know I stopped with a jerk.

"I found myself lying on the ground only about 20 feet from the second kite, which was blazing fiercely. Bullets were exploding in all directions and petrol tanks and bombs were going up one after the other. Owing to my injuries I could not be moved and I was scared stiff, of course.

Suddenly one of the ground staff from our machine showed remarkable courage. He dashed up and flung himself on top of me, shielding me from the flames and bullets.

Fortunately my pilot and gunner escaped practically scot-free, but I am in hospital with my left leg broken above the knee."

In an earlier letter Sergeant-ObsERVER Mills describes how his plane came home almost shot to pieces.

"When we were coming away from our target—a four-hour trip deep into Germany—I heard two loud explosions which rocked the aircraft. We were only about 100 feet above the anti-aircraft guns and kept on going. On landing we found everybody waiting for us, from the wing-commander down to the boy who sweeps out. When we scrambled out we found that one of the loud explosions way back in Germany was a shell bursting on top of the rudder. A very large piece was ripped out and the tail plane was like a sieve. No one was hurt, but as we were rushed away by the wing-commander in his car you should have seen the crowd around our kite gazing at it with awe and astonishment and poking their fingers through the thousands of holes."

Leading-Aircraftsman Maurice Berg describes life in Canada in a letter dated 6th May, 1941.

"We arrived in Canada the day before Christmas Day, and have been here over 20 weeks. The conditions of camp life in Canada are very similar to the camps at home although I think the discipline is less severe. We are stationed at Calgary. The trip through the Canadian Rockies was most inspiring and I am sure it will always live in the memories of our boys. Our course of training at Calgary takes about 20 weeks to complete and it covers most of the training essential for wireless work. We have to reach a speed of 18 words a minute in receiving Morse code, and must have a fair idea of the transmitter and the receiver.

"After another two weeks in Calgary we move to a bombing and gunnery school for final instruction before getting our stripes and our wireless air-gunnery badge. We do quite a lot of flying at the wireless school and it is very interesting work. The first time I went up we flew for a distance of 100 miles from our base and then the control station called us up and asked for our position and air speed, etc. It was my job to give them all the details and keep in contact with them until we landed."

Lance-Corporal D. R. Watt, Middle East, gives his experiences in Ceylon.

"Colombo looked so dirty and uninviting to our quartette that we decided to make a flying trip to Kandy which is right up in the hills of Ceylon and about 75 miles from the city. The car we hired was driven by the most reckless rogue it has ever been my misfortune to travel with, but we got to our goal and back again safely. It cost us only 11 rupees each or 16/6 sterling which we thought cheap enough for 150 miles. The road was tarred but very winding and narrow and we were rocketing along, weaving in and out between carts, pigs, chickens and people by the thousand. In all that 75 miles there wasn't an interval at any stage of more than 100 yards between traffic or obstructions of some sort. The country was very unusual to us—flooded rice fields being formed everywhere possible, even on the sides of the hills. Old Dutch homesteads were much in evidence and everything was most picturesque. The road one minute would lead across a paddy field, vivid green in colour, then dive into heavy bush. At one place we crossed a river and could see temple elephants having their morning bath alongside great slabs of rock in the river on which the native women were rubbing their washing and no doubt jabbering the latest village scandal. We eventually arrived at Kandy which is set down on the shores of a little lake—a real gem in the middle of that mountainous area. The air was much cooler and the town was very clean and bright. Most of the well-to-do people go there during the summer season. Unfortunately we hadn't time to look around and were very disappointed not to have had a closer look at such places as Peridenyah Gardens, reputed to be one of the best kept in the world, the Temple of the Tooth, with its magnificent carvings, and the ancient city of Amuredhapura where the Kings of Kandy once ruled. We had to go like blazes, sliding and skidding back to the boat."



FLYING-OFFICER N. WILLIAMS, D.F.C.  
Missing, believed Killed.



SECOND-LIEUTENANT T. N. S. WATT.  
Missing.

Captain F. L. Davis sends a report of the Old Boys' reunion in Cairo.

"I took it upon myself soon after we settled down in Egypt to try to get all Old Boys from our School together for some kind of reunion, and after one or two preliminary skirmishes I managed to get hold of the nucleus of a committee and canvassed all units here. The result was encouraging and we went ahead and organised a dinner.

"Among those there were Alan Andrews, now doing a great job as senior Ordnance Mechanical Engineer with the division, Hoot Gibson and Rastus Riley, two budding privates in the 19th Battalion, Les Day, the oldest Old Boy present and now a Captain in the 18th Battalion and Syd. Spiers, who ran such a great race in the School steeplechase one year when I was an unfortunate competitor.

After the toast to the King, Jack Ledgerwood was led to the piano and he played and sang lustily. We enjoyed a spot of community singing and then after I had had my say and given out the announcements in the good old Teddy Strong manner, Jack Birch proposed the toast of The School. He did it very well indeed and many was the incident recalled from school days both by the speaker and others. I can assure you that when we rose to drink the toast of The School, coupled with the name of W. H. Moyes, I have never seen such a unanimous expression of goodwill.

There were some English officers and a few civilians dining in the same room and I shall never forget the looks of absolute astonishment on their faces as we went through the whole repertoire of School songs. I am certain they must still be wondering who in the world this Bill Moyes is, and what sort of a fire-eater Bot is, whoever "Hori" Diprose is, and where New Plymouth can be. However, they all seemed to enjoy it; some of the fellows fraternised with them and assured them that all was well."

Lieutenant R. C. Wilson writes that he has met many Old Boys in Egypt.

"We now have a club for New Zealanders in Cairo and one meets everybody there from time to time. The General is a frequent visitor. Last Saturday I met Harry Napier, now a Second-Lieutenant in Jim Leggat's echelon. I met Mike Niven at the Gezirah races last week. He is in the Anti-Tank Battery. I have met most of the Old Boys and New Plymouth soldiers here I think—Crowley Weston now a Captain and Adjutant of 26th Battalion, Phil Bennett now a Brigade Staff Officer, Jack Hutchinson, Bob and Bill Bradshaw, Martin Clay, "Dummy" Johns, Kev. Staunton, Alan Andrews and many others I do not just now recall. Jack Birch is just out of O.C.T.U. and is attached to my battalion as a Second-Lieutenant. We are arranging to have a reunion in the near future. Alan Brodie is an N.C.O. and is doing a course in small arms in Palestine. Frank Wheeler, who came with me and was a first rate N.C.O. chucked his stripe to go back to the 20th Battalion. Sid. Hartnell is temporarily in charge of 31st Wellington Battalion. Les. Hunt is in charge of the Southern Training Battalion and is doing a good job. After the arrival of the 4th Reinforcements I became second in command of one of the companies—had a very difficult job too.

Soon after my arrival here I went to a prisoner of war camp in charge of the guard—I had 200 odd men under me. I just had things running smoothly when we were relieved.' Before we went to the P.O.W. camp my men had never seen a Bren Gun, but they stood behind their guns with such an air of confidence that the Eyties never suspected. The Eyties were a very docile lot and did not appear to desire to escape. It would be amusing to see a couple of sentries in charge of a working party of prisoners a 100 strong. I have been on two court martials since I got here and have dealt out justice with a heavy hand."

Later letter.—Lieutenant R. C. Wilson tells of court martials in Greece.

"We left Egypt in March and landed in Greece in 24 hours. I did not get up to the front nor did Lieutenant Watt. We were in an advanced base camp a few miles south of Athens on the sea-shore and what a fine camp it was. There were plenty of trees and grass although the subsoil in Greece is mainly rock. The camp was a summer resort and there were quite a number of houses about—some of them quite elaborate but are only occupied during the summer. Each house has its own well, about 50 feet deep and the water is drawn up by a bucket.

"Somehow I have got the reputation of being an expert on military law; it started off when I was a member of a court-martial on the boat. We gave a very light sentence, and the name 'Judge Jeffries, the hanging judge' was given me, but now it is only 'Judge' Wilson. I am also called 'Master.' This is a relic of Colombo, where everyone called us 'master'; but I don't know how the name became attached to me. Before a man is court-martialled all witnesses have to be interviewed on oath and the evidence reduced to writing. Doing these summaries meant two or three days in and around Athens. I would simply commandeer an English, New Zealand or Aussie truck, take my prisoners and escort, and off we would go. During one summary I had to interview a Greek barman, who could not speak English. I used a hotel manager as interpreter. When I asked the witness, 'Did the accused have a drink in your bar,' he gesticulated and talked for some time and the interpreter said to me 'Yes.' Another day I had just finished an interview when the alarms sounded. I jumped on to an Aussie truck and we were just through the gates when we saw a Greek truck on fire. The driver was in a frenzy, and we stopped and put out the fire for him. We had just started again when the bombs started to drop. The driver stepped on it and we had to go quarter of a mile along the dock before we could get clear. When we were clear we watched the ensuing dog-fight which was very successful for us.

"The 10 days before we left Crete, I was on 'drome guard, and we were machine-gunned from the air. Although the bullets landed all around us nobody was hurt. I am now back in Egypt and am guarding a prison camp."

Ivon Des Forges, writing from Egypt, states that he had written after the Greek campaign but thought the mail had never left there as it was blown up by enemy action.

"Our first experience with the enemy could hardly be called successful, nevertheless the New Zealand troops were not disgraced. Hitler's crack troops were opposed to us and all had arm-bands with 'Adolf Hitler' printed on them. The only time we saw our Air Force was on the first day, although I believe they were doing good work on the enemy communications. We saw nothing but black crosses for a fortnight. These planes dive-bombed and machine-gunned us all day and every day, and it was amazing how few casualties there were considering the strafing we got.

"On the day of the first withdrawal we truck drivers had to run the gauntlet through a shell-swept road. It was on this day that Jack Foreman, Jack Turnbull and myself had to burn our trucks as they got bogged in a swampy field. These with six others were left blazing so that the enemy could not make use of them."

He mentions the death of Rex Dowding and pays a tribute to his popularity and efficiency.

At the time of writing, May 4th, Des Forges was back in Egypt where the troops were resting and being re-equipped.

He mentions having run across Doug. Watt and Cliff Burton.

Private D. M. Hatherly writes an appreciative letter about Greece and the Greeks.

"The Greeks are a wonderful people. Their spirit was just the same when we left as when we arrived. The night we left, volunteers among the civilians went to a great deal of trouble to fill all our water bottles as it had not been possible to fill them ourselves that day. I still had some cigarettes left out of a buckshee issue, so I gave the packet of 25 to a group of girls who were doing the good work. They immediately issued them out to the soldiers passing them—one to a man!

"We saw a great deal of the peasant population in the provinces. They live a very simple life and, in peacetime, a happy one. In many things they still keep to their old-fashioned ways. Ancient national costumes are still to be seen; methods of agriculture are most primitive and there are no fences or modern implements anywhere. The whole populace lives in villages, small and numerous. It is quite usual to stand in one place and pick out five or six villages within a radius of a couple of miles.

"To describe the effects of the war on such a country as Greece would make a sad tale. We could only admire the way they kept cheerful during all their trials. I am sure that most of us made up our minds that Greece is a place that we should like to visit after the war. Greece, with its clean streets and houses, be they ever so poor, was a welcome change after 13 months in Egypt. The citizens themselves are, of course, also very different. They have fine features and clear skins (particularly the girls). They lead a healthy outdoor life and have a plain diet. Even the women and girls do navvying on the roads. It has convinced me that there is a great deal to be said for the simple peasant life without all the soul-destroying luxuries of modern life.

"We find Crete little different from Greece. Olive groves and vineyards fill the valleys just as they do in Greece. In a hundred and one ways these countries remind us of New Zealand. There are the same rugged mountains and mountain streams."

Private E. H. Ferry gives a vivid account of the fighting in Greece.

" . . . . . Then up to Mount Olympus Pass and the snow, and us so used to burning sands—the Hun with his screaming dive-bombers, screaming bombs, shells, machine-gun fire, rattles and roars of all descriptions . . . . .

"You are driving a truck and your mate or "spotter" says 'Look out! Here come three of them right!' You ram on the brakes and dive for a hole, machine-gun bullets spluttering and splattering around.

"But the truck is undamaged and on you go—endless smoking of cigarettes, plenty of jokes and laughter but all the time an ear is cocked for the sinister sound of aircraft

"Then the retreat, travelling by night and hiding under olive trees by day—the good old olive tree, the tree of peace (I am sitting under one now; I sleep under one and eat under one; there are thousands of them). The last day of the retreat—waiting till dark for the boats to come in to make the getaway, constantly machine-gunned by aircraft; just lying doggo under the olives with nerves at breaking point. The suspense is terrific. Our artillery pounds out shell after shell. Can we hold them up till dark?

"The sun sets and darkness never comes. About 8.45 it is still fairly light but we move towards a bit of a jetty . . . I dump my faithful old truck, ram a pick through the radiator, smash up as much as possible; leave the rest. On we go to the jetty, with a minimum of gear—rifle, web, shaving set, tin hat—all else lost and gone to Jerry. Someone finds a bottle of rum while we are waiting for our turn to camp. We all take a gulp. It is burning hot—fair dinkum O.P. rum.

"The lighter arrives. We scramble aboard; out to sea, and on to a ship, a battleship. Sailors give us cigarettes, cups of tea, sandwiches, sardines and herrings. Thank God we have a Navy! The whole ship does everything it possibly can for us. Officers and privates are treated alike. What a feeling of relief! And then absolute weariness. We all go to sleep in various places and positions.

"We stop off at Crete and are more or less gathered together and marched to our areas. No transport now and don't our feet ache! We could not get blankets for the first two nights. Luckily the nights are warm and we sit around the olive trees on our greatcoats—those of us who have them.

"We rested for a week and now we do the same as we did in Trentham—"Slope arms! one, two, three; one, two, three!" Wouldn't it knock you? . . . So now I must go and clean up for the next parade."



SERGEANT-OBSERVER R. W. BROOKMAN.  
Missing, believed Killed.



PILOT-OFFICER R. H. CRUSH.  
Missing, believed Killed.

**BIRTHS.**

- WATKINS.—To Mr. and Mrs. Ivon Watkins, a daughter
- BRODIE.—To Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Brodie, Bishopton, Scotland, a son.
- CHRISTIE.—To Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Christie, a daughter.
- RUNDLE.—To Mr. and Mrs. R. Rundle, a son.
- OUTRED.—To Mr. and Mrs. M. J. Outred, a daughter.
- MOYES.—To Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Moyes, Mokoia, a son.
- MOORE.—To Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Moore, Ngatapa, a son.

**ENGAGEMENTS.**

- MOORHEAD—INNS.—Betty Jean, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. S. D. Inns, Stratford, to Sergeant Vernon David ("Mick"), 2nd. N.Z.E.F., youngest son of Mrs. and the late Mr. G. Moorhead, New Plymouth.
- PELHAM—PETCH.—Joan Irene, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. G. Petch, Inglewood, to Noel Clyde, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Pelham, New Plymouth.
- HAWKINS—KEEN.—Catherine Ernestine, elder daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. J. K. Keen, New Plymouth, to Joseph Rex, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. J. K. Hawkins, New Plymouth.
- FOREMAN—MACKAY.—Muriel Winnifred, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. D. Mackay, New Plymouth, to Gordon Kenneth, younger son of Mrs. H. A. Foreman, Tikorangi.
- TRASS—BAILEY.—Verna Clare, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Val Bailey, Hawera, to George, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. E. G. Trass, New Plymouth.
- ALLEN—FRANCIS.—Doris Ivy, younger daughter of Mrs. F. U. and the late Mr. J. Francis, Dunedin, to Dennis Newton, second son of Dr. and Mrs. S. C. Allen, New Plymouth.
- HAWKER—HARDGRAVES.—Lorna Beatrice, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Hardgraves, New Plymouth, to Leading-Aircraftsman Cecil Frank Hawker, younger son of Mrs. and the late Mr. J. A. Hawker, New Plymouth.
- GEORGE—CLAY.—Frances, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. N. Clay, New Plymouth, to Leslie Bernard, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. D. I. George, New Plymouth.
- DAVIES—ELLIFFE.—Rachael Macfarlane, eldest daughter of Mrs. G. H. Elliffe, Dunedin, to Ian Wynnee, son of Mr. and Mrs. E. B. Davies, New Plymouth.
- JULIAN—DAVIES.—Barbara May, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. B. Davies, New Plymouth, to Stanley Ray, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. R. Julian, Warea.

WATKINS—WHITCOMBE.—Betty Eileen, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. G. Whitcombe, New Plymouth, to Dan Anthony, 1st Echelon 2nd. N.Z.E.F., Egypt, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Watkins, New Plymouth.

McFLINN—McNIVEN.—Joyce, elder daughter of Mr. R. L. McNiven, Middlemore, to Alfred, only son of Mrs. D. R. Revell and the late Mr. A. J. McFlinn, Wanganui.

### MARRIAGES.

WYLDE—BROWNE.—Esther Naia, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Blair, Tauranga, to Gunner Colin Simpson, second son of Mr. and Mrs. F. B. Wylde, Hawera.

BLOXAM—THORPE.—Elizabeth, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Thorpe, Mill Hill, London, to Flying-Officer John Roy, only son of Mr. and Mrs. H. R. Bloxam, Featherston.

THOMAS—STANTON.—Carol, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. C. Stanton, Omata, to Eric, son of Mr. W. H. Thomas, New Plymouth.

GARDINER—ETTERS HANK.—Lucretia Ruth, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. Ettershank, New Plymouth, to Leslie Harold Charles, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. C. Gardiner, New Plymouth.

WILKS—ALLEN.—Doris Louisa, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Allen, Levin, to Corporal Allen Robert, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. R. Wilks, New Plymouth.

BOND—MORRISON.—Francis May, only daughter of Mrs. A. G. and the late Mr. Morrison, Stratford, to Douglas Frank, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. F. Bond, New Plymouth.

COCKBURN—STRUTHERS.—Sidwell Joan, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. Struthers, Bell Block, to Frederick Layton, only son of Mrs. L. and the late Mr. E. Cockburn, Pungarehu.

HUGHES—HIGGINSON.—Violet Daisy, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. Higginson, New Plymouth, to Hedley Trevor, younger son of Mr. W. and the late Mrs. W. Hughes, New Plymouth.

TURNER—RICHARDSON.—Josephine Mary, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. Richardson, New Plymouth, to Flight-Lieutenant Cameron A. Turner, only son of Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Turner, New Plymouth.

HADDER—DRAKE.—Margaret Janie, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. Drake, New Plymouth, to Ivan Thomas, only son of Mr. and Mrs. T. Hadder, New Plymouth.

THOMAS—SHEPPARD.—Joyce Barbara, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. H. Sheppard, Waverley, to Leading-Aircraftsman Bryan Hubert, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. H. G. Thomas, Waverley.

DICKIE—WILLIAMS.—Gwen Marjorie, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. Williams, Ohangai, to John, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Dickie, Waverley.

TAIT—HOBMAN.—Hilda Lilian, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. Hobman, New Plymouth, to Leading-Aircraftsman Maurice Varey Tate, eldest son of Mr. V. C. and the late Mrs. Tate, Waitara.

NEIGHBOUR—WIDT.—Inga Imma, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. F. Widt, Mokau, to Cyril John, younger son of Mr. and the late Mrs. T. Neighbour, New Plymouth.

### DEATH NOTICES.

STAPP, A. D.—At Gisborne; aged 61 years.

MATTHEWS, K.—Killed in London during air raid.

GIBBONS, R.—Killed in a London air raid.

### CONTEMPORARIES.

We acknowledge with thanks receipt of the following contemporaries since our last issue:—

**New Zealand.**—Blue and White, Hutt Valley High School Magazine, The Patrician, Waimate High School Magazine, Albertian, The House, Index, Scindian, Fideliter, Christ's College Register (2), Waitakian, St. Peter's Chronicle, New Plymouth Girls' High School Magazine, Otago Boys' High School Magazine, Hamiltonian, Postman, Ashburtonian, Wellingtonian, Wanganui Collegian, Nelsonian.

**England.**—Lancing College Magazine (2), Blundellian (2), Mill Hill Magazine (2), Marlburian (2), Haileyburian (3), Felstedian (2), Reptonian (2), Meteor (5).

**Scotland.**—Lorettonian (6), Fettesian (3), Aberdeen Grammar School Magazine, Edinburgh Academy Chronicle (3), Glenalmond Chronicle (3), Watsonian (2).

**Wales.**—Swansea Grammar School Magazine.

**Canada.**—Upper Canada College Times.

**Australia.**—Melburnian.

**South Africa.**—Graemian, Jeppe High School Magazine.

# New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

## *Fees (per term)—*

Tuition ...	£4, reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s.    .. £4    ..    ..    ..
Board ...	£22    ..    .. £20    ..    ..    ..
Weekly Boarders } Boarders }	£19 10s.    .. £18 2s. 6d.    ..    ..
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3
Music—Seniors,	£3 3s.
Practice only,	10s. 6d.
Boxing,	10/-
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-

## *Subscriptions (per term)—*

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	'/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

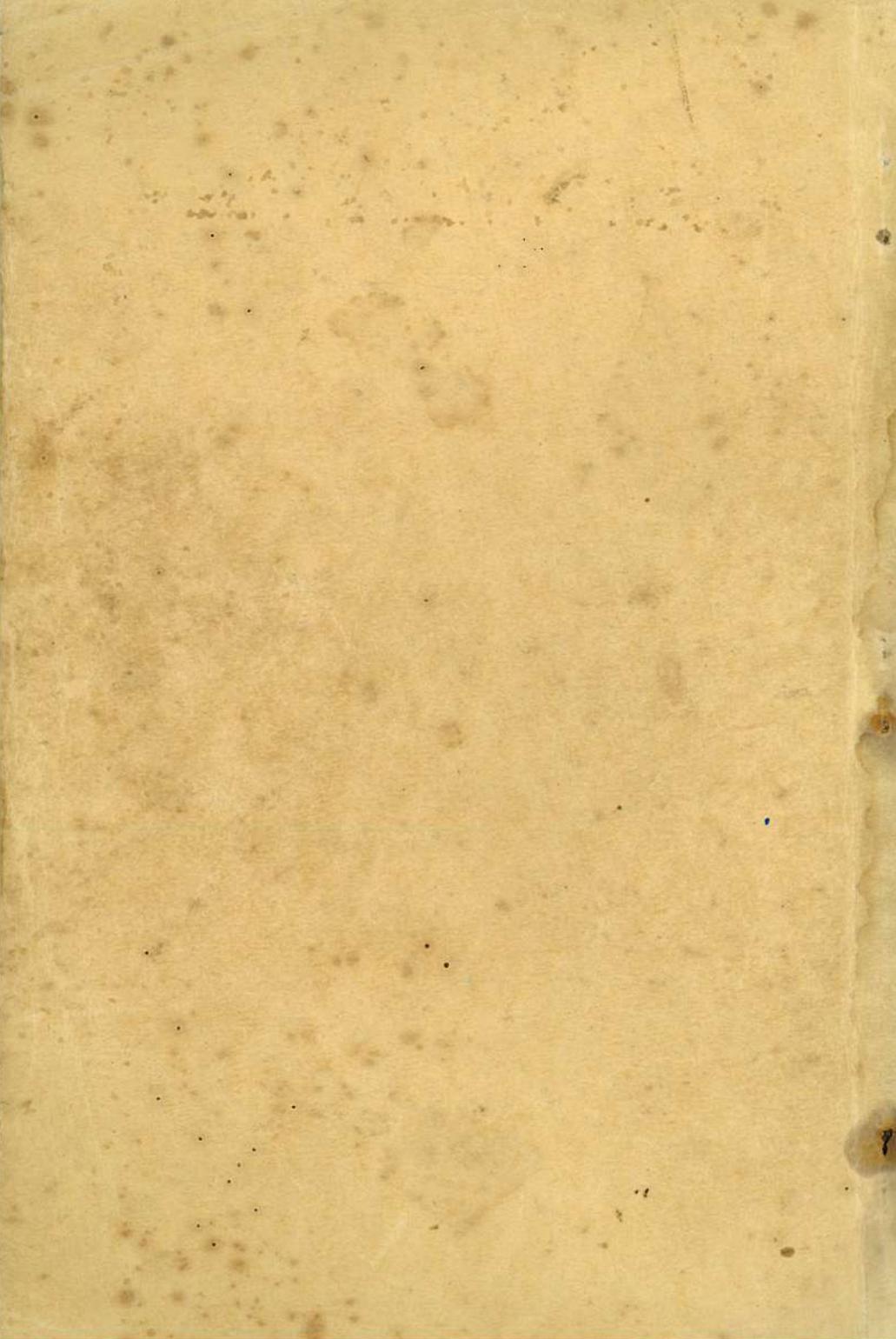
*N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.*

## *School Terms—*

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms this year are as follows:—

Second Term—May 27th to August 22nd.

Third Term—September 16th to December 17th.



W. J. Thompson

THE  
"TARANAKIAN"



DECEMBER, 1941  
Vol. 30                      No. 2

# THE "TARANAKIAN"

## CONTENTS.

Agriculture Notes .. .. .	41
Athletic Notes .. .. .	33
Contemporaries .. .. .	72
Dramatic Club Notes .. .. .	58
Editorial .. .. .	13
Football Notes .. .. .	26
In Memoriam .. .. .	63
Letters to the Editor .. .. .	22
Orchestra Notes .. .. .	56
Original Contributions .. .. .	64
Preparatory Notes .. .. .	42
Salvete .. .. .	72
School Notes .. .. .	17
School Institutions .. .. .	43
Soccer Notes .. .. .	32
Valete .. .. .	71
<b>OLD BOYS' SECTION—</b>	
Auckland Branch .. .. .	76
Births .. .. .	109
Cairo Re-union .. .. .	88
Cricket Club .. .. .	77
Decorations .. .. .	85
Editorial .. .. .	73
Engagements .. .. .	108
Extracts from Letters .. .. .	97
Marriages .. .. .	110
Obituary .. .. .	111
Old Boys' Association .. .. .	75
Personal News .. .. .	74
Pro Patria .. .. .	81
Roll of Honour .. .. .	79
Surf Club .. .. .	78
With the Forces .. .. .	89

# New Plymouth Boys' High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (Chairman.)  
MISS C. A. DOUGLAS. Dr. E. F. FOOKES.  
S. G. SMITH, Esq. F. ROBINSON, Esq.  
W. H. JONES, Esq. P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.  
P. E. V. STANTON, Esq. J. L. MANDER, Esq.  
L. G. ANDREWS, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer:

O. BURFORD, Esq. (in Camp).

Acting Secretary: W. T. WATTS, Esq.

---

---

## Staff:

PRINCIPAL: W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc. (on Sick Leave).

Acting Principal:

A. L. MOORE, M.A. (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London).

## ASSISTANT MASTERS:

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc. R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.  
(on Active Service)  
A. W. DIPROSE, M.A. W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in  
History and Economics,  
City and Guilds Diploma  
Electrical Engineering).  
A. J. PAPPS, B.A. W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.  
V. E. KERR, M.A. W. E. ALEXANDER, B.A.  
(on Active Service)  
J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A.  
Cert. in Latin, English, History,  
and Economics). T. N. S. WATT, M.Sc.  
(on Active Service)  
D. M. FRASER, M.A., Dip. Ed. E. C. BRENSTRUM, M.A.  
G. F. BERTRAND ("C" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin and History).  
(on Active Service)

J. S. HATHERLY, M.A. (N.Z.) Dip. Ed. (London)

## RELIEVING MASTERS:

MR. P. O. VEALE, M.Sc., B.A. MR. T. H. H. HARRIS, M.A.

MR. J. C. McDOWALL, B.Sc., A.A.C.I., F.R.H.S.

AGRICULTURE: L. W. DELPH, M.A. (Cantab.). J. SCOTT.

## COMMERCIAL:

E. R. McKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

DRAWING: W. F. TETT, B.A.

(1st Class Honours Diploma, Beckenham School of Art, Eng.)

TECHNICAL BRANCH:

ENGINEERING:—

H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng., N.Z.  
H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London), A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)  
L. J. SLYFIELD (City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical  
Engineering, 1st Class).

WOODWORK:—

D. MENZIES, F. Coll. H.  
R. J. HORRILL, London and N.Z. Technological Diplomas  
(1st Class).

SPORTS AND GYMNASTIC INSTRUCTORS:

A. R. LUCAS (on Active Service).  
W. TOOMEY, Examiners' Cert. and Cert. 1st Class R.L.S.S. (Relieving).

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT: A. H. BLUNDELL.

MUSIC:

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER: J. DOBSON, L.R.S.M., L.T.C.L.  
VISITING: MISS ROSS, L.R.S.M., L.T.C.L.  
MISS DOWLING (Victor Harris Gold Medallist,  
for Violin, Viola and 'Cello).  
MR. C. CAMPBELL, L.R.S.M., L.T.C.L.

NURSE: Sister N. THOMPSON.

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

THIRD TERM, 1941.

Head Boy.—D. L. Wilks.

Head Day Boy.—J. E. Church.

School Prefects.—D. L. Wilks (Head), J. E. Church, G. W. Washer, B. D. Lawlor, D. E. Sheat, J. J. Caldwell, J. D. Ridland, R. A. Roper, I. B. Handley, A. O. Wallis, W. H. Dean, V. E. Hill, L. A. Boswell, J. Ulenberg.

HOUSE PREFECTS:

Central.—D. E. G. Sheat (Head), A. V. Kurta, D. P. Monaghan, R. R. Hunter.

West.—J. E. Church (Head), J. D. Ridland, W. H. Dean, W. T. Broughton.

East.—J. J. Caldwell (Head), R. A. Roper, V. E. Hill, W. S. McLeod, J. Ulenberg.

School.—D. L. Wilks (Head), A. O. Wallis, M. D. Hennah, H. Isaacs, R. E. Thomas, I. Wanklyn, R. A. C. Pepperell, L. G. Tocker, R. L. Thompson.

Pridham.—B. D. G. Lawlor (Head), I. B. Handley, H. P. Webster, L. D. Luxton, D. M. Rudd, L. T. Hone, R. E. Swayne, R. C. Carnaby.

Carrington.—G. W. Washer (Head), B. T. Harkness, L. F. Palmer, L. A. Boswell, V. G. MacLennan, D. A. Morris, A. A. Skinner, L. N. Scrimshaw.

Lounge Committee and Assistant Librarians.—A. O. Wallis (Chairman), P. E. Fraser, G. L. Sutherland, G. J. Mount, J. G. Ernest, A. D. Crew, T. P. McEwan, B. D. Wills, A. Brabant, G. E. Vogtherr, E. N. Shaw, W. E. Stevenson, E. J. Pearson.

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Hatherly (Chairman), Mr. McKeon (Business Manager), D. L. Wilks (General Editor), J. E. Church (News Editor), D. E. G. Sheat (Sports Editor), L. F. Palmer (Literary Editor).

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Brenstrum (Chairman), M. M. Strawbridge (Secretary), J. D. Ridland, V. E. Hill, W. T. Broughton, G. E. Beatty, R. E. Swayne.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), W. James (Secretary), J. D. Ridland, R. A. Roper, L. A. Boswell, L. H. Wanklyn, V. E. Hill.

Library Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), A. O. Wallis, H. P. Webster, H. Isaacs, H. P. James, L. A. Boswell, V. G. MacLennan, D. G. Stanton.

Athletic Committee.—Mr. Diprose (Chairman), D. L. Wilks and V. E. Hill (Secretaries), J. J. Caldwell, R. A. Roper, L. H. Wanklyn, J. D. Ridland, W. H. Dean.

**Dramatic Committee.**—Mr. Harris (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), R. H. Wynyard, J. E. Church, G. L. Sutherland, L. D. Luxton, R. C. Carnaby.

**Debating Committee.**—Mr. Papps (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), D. G. Sheat, A. D. Crew, H. P. Webster, R. C. Carnaby, E. N. Shaw.

**Swimming Committee.**—Mr. Toomey (Chairman), L. H. Wanklyn (Secretary), J. J. Caldwell, D. E. Sykes, W. James.

**Boxing Committee.**—G. W. Washer (Secretary), L. Scrimshaw, F. L. Harris, D. L. Grant, D. G. Hamilton.

**Students' Christian Movement Committee.**—M. D. Hennah (Secretary), B. T. Harkness (Treasurer), W. E. Stevenson, B. R. Wills, A. D. Stormont, R. H. Wynyard.

**Tennis Committee.**—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), D. E. G. Sheat (Secretary), D. L. Wilks, J. J. Caldwell, L. A. Boswell, R. E. Tingey, W. E. Stevenson.

**Tuckshop Committee.**—Mr. Brenstrum (Chairman), V. G. MacLennan (Secretary), D. L. Wilks, J. E. Church, D. E. G. Sheat, R. C. Carnaby, L. A. Boswell, B. D. G. Lawlor, A. O. Wallis.

**Astronomical Society.**—W. Tunbridge (Secretary), P. Fraser (Librarian).

**Pound-keepers.**—A. O. Wallis, D. E. G. Sheat.

**Book Depot.**—D. L. Wilks (Secretary), J. Dudley, F. C. West.

**Class Set Library.**—L. F. Palmer, G. L. Sutherland (Secretaries).

**Gramophone Record Library.**—M. D. Hennah (Secretary).

#### SCHOOL CADET BATTALION.

**Officer Commanding.**—Major W. I. Shrimpton.

**Second in Command.**—Captain A. H. Blundell.

**Officers.**—Lieutenant D. M. Fraser, Second-Lieutenants L. J. Slyfield, E. C. Brenstrum, W. J. Toomey and R. J. Horrill.

**Commander Air Force Platoon and Battalion Musketry Officer.**—Lieutenant P. O. Veale.

**Master in Charge of Band.**—Mr. J. S. Hatherly.

**Battalion Sergeant-Major.**—J. E. Church.

**Battalion Quartermaster-Sergeant.**—D. E. Sheat.

**Quartermaster Corporals.**—R. Carnaby and S. Hansard.

**Orderly Room Corporal.**—M. C. Fookes.

#### A COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Captain A. H. Blundell.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—D. L. Wilks.

**No. 1 Platoon (N.C.O. Training).**—Platoon-Sergeant, J. D. Ridland; Corporals, A. O. Wallis, D. M. Rudd, B. D. Lawlor.

**No. 2 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, R. A. Roper; Corporals, W. McLeod, V. Hill, A. Veale.

**No. 3 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, H. Isaacs; Corporals, R. Hunter, A. McDougall, J. Campbell.

**No. 4 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, W. A. Tunbridge; Corporals, M. Strawbridge, M. Morrison, C. Rielly.

#### B COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Lieutenant D. M. Fraser.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—S. A. Hunter.

**No. 5 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant L. Tocher; Corporals, B. Dee, B. Steele, A. Duff.

**No. 6 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, H. P. Webster; Corporals, I. Handley, L. V. Watkins, G. Sutherland.

**No. 7 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, R. McGiven; Corporals, D. A. Morris, J. M. Ulenberg, J. Poynter.

**No. 8 Platoon (Air Force Cadets).**—Platoon Sergeant, G. W. Moral; Corporals, M. Mander, A. Milne, K. Barnes.

#### C COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Second-Lieutenant L. J. Slyfield.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—J. J. Saldwell.

**No. 9 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, L. A. Boswell; Corporals, B. Harkness, V. MacLennan, A. Skinner.

**No. 10 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, G. Vogtherr; Corporals, A. Brabant, P. Fraser, D. McCormick.

**No. 11 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, S. R. McKeon; Corporals, B. Wills, N. Tingey, J. Monaghan.

**No. 12 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, L. F. Palmer; Corporals, R. Wynyard, J. G. Smith, M. Blanchett, E. N. Shaw.

#### D COMPANY.

**Officer Commanding.**—Second-Lieutenant E. C. Brenstrum.

**Company Sergeant-Major.**—G. W. Washer.

**No. 13 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, L. Wanklyn; Corporals, R. Tingey,  
P. Badley, N. Brown.

**No. 14 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, M. Hennah; Corporals, R. Thomas,  
R. Swayne, L. Hone.

**No. 15 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, H. P. James; Corporals, B. Jeans,  
W. Dean, F. Harris.

**No. 16 Platoon.**—Platoon Sergeant, W. E. Stevenson; Corporals, G.  
Lewis, M. Twomey, R. Rata.

#### BAND.

**Drum-Major.**—R. Thompson.

**Band Sergeant.**—R. Bridger.

**Corporal Drummer.**—N. Moverley.

**Corporal Bugler.**—D. L. Grant.



MR. W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.  
Headmaster 1912-1942.



THE SCHOOL IN 1912.



THE SCHOOL IN 1939.

Since this photo was taken the dining hall and kitchen block (marked x) has been completed. A block of four science laboratories is being built on the rectangle drawn in front of the dining hall.



New Plymouth Boys' High School

August 20, 1941.

Dear Boys,

*You have probably heard that I am under doctor's orders to give up anything in the way of hard work and to take a long rest. I am very sorry to say that this means a severance of my connection with the School, to which I came as Headmaster thirty years ago.*

*It was my intention to bid you farewell in person but as I am not allowed to do this I have asked Mr. Moore to say Good-bye for me and to convey to you all my best wishes for your future success.*

*I also want to thank you for the help you have always given me, for your loyalty and for the way in which you have worked to preserve and keep alive the traditions built up by those who have gone before you. I need not tell you that I shall miss you terribly and that, although no longer your Headmaster, I shall always follow your careers with interest.*

*I do sincerely hope that when your time comes to join the ranks of the Old Boys, you will never forget that the privilege of being a member of that great association carries with it certain obligations, the chief of which is to be a good citizen, honest, God-fearing, and unselfish, always remembering that you have a duty to your neighbour and that the greatest happiness in life comes from helping others.*

*You are, I know, proud of the School's great record; you are, I am sure, proud of the part your Old Boys are playing in this terrible war. See to it that their sacrifices are not in vain and that, when happier times come again, you are ready to play your part manfully in the reconstruction work that must inevitably follow the coming of peace. Now is the time for you to prepare, and preparation means, boys, hard work and devotion to duty.*

*I feel confident that the tasks ahead of you will be tackled with the spirit which has enabled you to place this School in the front line of the schools in New Zealand, and I am leaving you happy in the knowledge that, wherever there is work of national importance to be done, New Plymouth High School boys will be helping to do it.*

*And now, boys, the time has come for me to say Good-bye and God bless you. May you all have long life and happiness.*

*Yours very sincerely,*

*W. H. Moyes.*

him, and he set out to bring that good to the surface. Time after time he gave another chance to boys who had repeatedly betrayed his confidence in them; time and again those boys accepted the chance and strove to prove themselves worthy of his trust.

With the passage of years, thousands of boys have passed through his School—and it is his School,—have respected that trust and felt its power, have been helped by it and encouraged by it, and have learnt how to live cleanly, honestly, decently, how to play the game for the game's sake, how to take defeat like a sportsman, and, above all, how to appreciate the meaning of that old saying "Mens sana in corpore sano." To build a School that would turn out men capable of holding responsible positions, able and willing to do their best for their community and for their fellows, men whom the world would respect and like—that was his chosen task, and right well has he done it.

But so vital a personality could not be satisfied with one task, however large it might be. His interests were wide. Not in Taranaki alone, but throughout the Dominion his services were freely called upon and as freely given. From one end of the country to the other "Bill" Moyes is known and loved. To hundreds he is Bill—not Mr. Moyes, or Moyes, but Bill—a great fellow to have by you in difficult times, a great fellow to pass a lazy afternoon with, a great fellow to go fishing with, and a mighty fine cobbler, as ageless as his company.

Almost as well known and as well loved, Mrs. Moyes has stood by him in all his works. To many a timid new-boy she has brought comfort, to many a senior good counsel, and she, too, has left a mark upon the School which all the ravages of time will not efface.

Heavy as were his responsibilities, Mr. Moyes yet found time to follow with the deepest interest the careers of his Old Boys. This interest and pride in their subsequent achievements has led them to take an equally deep interest and pride in the development of their School and on many occasions they have helped to improve the buildings and grounds. To keep in touch with his Old Boys, Mr. Moyes has travelled the length and breadth of New

Zealand, and the knowledge that the old "Head" would attend a function has been, and always will be, sufficient to ensure its success.

Now it appears that, for some time anyway, he will not be able to travel, but this does not mean that he will lose touch with the School or with Old Boys. Letters from masters and boys will keep him well posted with School affairs and, where before he would go out of his way to see an Old Boy, now Old Boys will gladly go out of their way to see him. Rotorua will become a Mecca, and the path up to that cottage at Mourea will know the ceaseless tread of men, young and old, going to visit one of their truest friends.

#### A RECORD OF ACHIEVEMENT.

Mr. Moyes was born in Nelson sixty years ago. He won an Education Board scholarship in 1895, and for six years attended Nelson College, becoming head boy in 1901. He played in the first eleven, and for three years was captain of the first fifteen.

In 1902 he went on to Canterbury College, where he took his M.A. and B.Sc. degrees. In 1903 he was appointed assistant demonstrator in Physics under Doctor Evans. He was again captain of the football team and took a prominent part in athletics, representing Canterbury in the N.Z. University championships as a sprinter from 1902 to 1905. He established many University records, and his time of 51 2-5sec. for the 440 yards has only recently been lowered.

After leaving Christchurch in 1905 he spent three months at Nelson College as a relieving master, and then went to Timaru Boys' High School. In 1907 he secured another appointment at Nelson and stayed there till 1910, taking an interest in every branch of the school's life. He then went to King's College, Auckland, where he remained till he came to New Plymouth at the beginning of 1912.

From then on all his energies were directed towards raising the small mixed day School which he found here to a School of national reputation. A history of the

School for the years from 1912 to 1941 would simply be a recital of all that Mr. Moyes has done.

To look at the material side, we find that during those years the old wooden school has been replaced by two concrete classroom blocks, a block of four fine laboratories now nearing completion, three large modern boarding-houses, a new dining-room block, a fine library and a well-equipped lounge. A magnificent cricket ground has been formed from a rat-tail paddock, a gorse-covered gully with a swamp in the bottom has been turned into a level football ground surrounded by terraces. Lawns, gardens and trees are found where only grass and weeds grew before, and muddy clay tracks have become wide sealed paths.

As the years passed, so the School, under his guidance, grew; as new ideas demanded new standards of education so the School curriculum was adapted to them. Foremost among these was the amalgamation in 1927 of the Technical and High Schools in New Plymouth. Along with other leading educational authorities in the town, Mr. Moyes realised that the modern trend of education demanded a broad curriculum and that if such were introduced at the High School much overlapping with the work of the Technical College would result. In co-operation with Mr. Moore, the headmaster of the Technical School, and with the approval of the two Boards of Governors, the amalgamation was effected. The experiment was successful in every way. A wide range of courses was organised. Many Schools, seeing the advantages of such a curriculum, which combines the practical with the theoretical and academic, have since followed suit, and the plan evolved here in 1927 has become a standard for the country.

There is scarcely any public body in Taranaki that has not benefited by Mr. Moyes' enthusiasm. He was the founder of the New Plymouth Athletic Club, was for many years a member of the Taranaki Rugby Union, president of the Taranaki Swimming and Life-saving Association, a member of the Egmont Park Board, president of the Taranaki Acclimatisation Society, patron of the Taranaki Alpine Club—and so we could go on enumerating a long list of bodies that during the past

few months have passed resolutions placing on record their appreciation of his services.

In almost all these many tasks he was actively interested right up to the time of his retirement. His sudden breakdown in health came as a surprise to everybody—including himself—but we have the consolation of knowing that with care and rest he will fully recover.

To pay adequate tribute to him is impossible—we can only point to his achievements and say—"These are his." They will say more than any words. And now to this great Headmaster and great citizen we send our best wishes for a long and happy retirement.

---

## SCHOOL NOTES

(R. L. Thompson).

---

At the end of last term we were deeply moved when we heard Mr. Moyes's farewell letter read. Never can we remember Assembly being so silent and there were tears in many eyes when Mr. Moore had finished. The memory of that occasion and the message in that letter will stay with all of us for many years.

The Headmaster's stirring words to us are undoubtedly the cause of the increased activity and the enthusiasm being shown by the boys in all their work. There is an atmosphere of earnest toil pervading the School, and most of us are realising that we have a special "war effort" to make. Last Christmas holidays 150 boys helped on farms with harvesting and this year the same thing is being done again. During the year several boys have left to help on the farms at home. Several Saturday mornings have been spent in assisting soldiers' wives with their gardening and farming. On Friday afternoons ambulance classes are being held. Boys are receiving instruction in all First Aid work. An Auxiliary Fire-fighting Service has also been formed and it is now being trained by the local fire brigade.

The whole School joins in congratulating Mr. A. L. Moore on his appointment as Acting-Principal. Mr. Moore was formerly the Headmaster of the New Plymouth Technical College, and his magnanimity at the time of the amalgamation will never be forgotten. Few men could have done what he did. When he realised that the fusion was in the interests of New Plymouth, and indeed of New Zealand education, he agreed to relinquish his position as Direction of a fine School which for many years he had striven to build up. Mr. Moore then co-operated with Mr. Moyes in every way and by so doing he ensured the success of the experiment. It is fitting that he should now be in charge once more. We promise him our loyalty and we wish him every success at this difficult time. We should like to assure Mr. Moyes, whose thoughts must always be with us, that all is well with the School.

Once again the School has upheld its good reputation on the football field. Owing to the departure for overseas service of many of the local players, the Junior Competition was abandoned, and the XV. played in the Senior Competition. Although their opponents were heavier and more experienced, our team played remarkably well throughout the season. The first fixture of the year was the annual match against St. Patrick's College, Silverstream. As usual the whole School journeyed to Hawera to see the match. The team played well and won. We were also successful in defeating Te Aute College and Auckland Grammar and in drawing with Wanganui Collegiate.

Soon after the beginning of this term inter-house matches were organised and some good football was seen. We must congratulate West House on their fine performances in winning all three grades. Owing to bad weather the Day Boys v. Boarders' match for the Pease Cup was postponed for some time. Finally, on October 2nd the match was played on the Gully Ground. A close game ended with the score 3-all.

Recently the School had a great surprise when it discovered that it had a good Soccer team. The team was successful in defeating the Mt. Albert Grammar



HOUSE PREFECTS, 1941.

Back Row: L. F. Palmer, W. S. MacLeod, D. M. Rudd, L. T. Hone, D. A. Morris.  
Second Row: A. V. Kurta, H. P. Webster, L. G. Tocher, R. A. C. Pepperell, R. E. Thomas, M. D. Hennah.  
Sitting: R. R. Hunter, V. G. MacLennan, L. H. Wanklyn, R. E. Swayne, A. A. Skinner, B. T. Harkness, D. P. Monaghan.  
In Front: L. N. Scrimshaw, W. T. Broughton, L. D. Luxton, H. Isaacs.

School XI. by 3 goals to one. We congratulate the masters in charge on their success in producing such a good team in a Rugby School.

On October 9th and 10th the Dramatic Club gave a fine presentation of Shakespeare's tragedy "Hamlet." This is the first time for many years that a Shakespearian play has been attempted. Effective scenery and excellent lighting produced a suitable atmosphere and the actors in attractive costumes performed well. The School Orchestra played the Overture and items at the interval.

Two successful concerts have been given this year. In the second term several members of the staff and their wives entertained us in the Gymnasium. On this occasion members of the Girls' High School were our guests. The Te Aute team, during their stay in New Plymouth, gave their usual concert in the Gymnasium. We were expecting a happy evening such as they have always given us in the past, and we were not disappointed. Several Maori songs, hakas and dances were given.

We have all been pleased to notice the improvement in the standard of School music. The choir is the best we have had for several years. The orchestra is rapidly regaining its former strength. In 1939 there were only ten boys in the orchestra; now there are twenty-six. The wife of one of the masters who lives two blocks away from the School recently remarked that for the first time for several years she had noticed the strains of the orchestra practising in the music room. This is surely a good sign, for at least the orchestra is making itself heard.

The class set library has been considerably enlarged during the year. All the profits of the Book Depot have been used to purchase class sets, and more than seven hundred books have been put into the library. The additions include French as well as English readers. As the library grows the lists of language text books for each form should become smaller. Apart from this consideration, it is obviously desirable to have an extensive range of class sets, so that masters can do any reading they wish with their forms.

The Boxing Championships were held on October 16th. Most of the preliminary bouts had been fought earlier in the week and in an evening of vigorous and exciting bouts there were some fine displays of boxing. School House were once again successful in winning both the Wallace Shield and Scientific Cup. The cup was won by John Wood, who fought well to win two weights. It is pleasing to note that his brother, R. G. Wood, won the same cup three years ago.

The next day the Steeplechase, which had been postponed because of the weather, was held at the Ngamotu Golf Links. Mr. Diprose once again led the preliminary canter and completed the course in good time. We congratulate all those successful in the various events and especially J. Ulenberg on his fine performance in the Senior Steeplechase after winning three boxing contests, including the Senior Championship, the night before.

We wish to thank the Prefects and Games Committee of the Girls' High School for an enjoyable dance, held in the Victoria League Rooms, for the Palmerston North Girls' High School basketball teams. On the last Saturday of last term the Long Night Dance was held. Because of the black-out regulations the hall was deemed rather dark for some reason, so gangs of workers were seen feverishly devising screens for the main windows in the hall. Their efforts were entirely successful and at night the lights blazed down on the usual concourse of fair women and brave men.

The Debating this year has been of a high standard and some interesting subjects have been contested. The Championships were held somewhat earlier than usual and did not come up to the standard of past years. E. Shaw and D. Monaghan won the senior competition. The Junior Oratory Contest was won this year by T. Gray, who spoke very well on "Energy." We wish to thank Mr. L. Moss, who has kindly judged these contests for some years.

On November 1st the Taranaki Centennial Display in Pukekura Park was repeated. The School once again took part. During the afternoon the Horse Squad gave another of its spectacular performances.

This time a new tableau was added in which we assisted the Primary Schools. They formed a large Victory "V" sign and we acted as the . . . — portion. Much to our dismay we were told to go through the complicated process of salaaming, and we were very much intrigued to see the elite of the School on their bended knees and, in some cases, suffering from cramp.

During the term we had a visit from Mr. Hollenberg, a Danish pianist, who gave us a piano recital in the Gymnasium. Last term a party of boys attended a recital given by Mr. Powell, the Royal Academy examiner, in the Music Studio at the Girls' High School. Mr. Powell gave some delightful performances of famous pieces and explained each one beforehand. This recital was thoroughly appreciated.

Some heavy showers of rain and a strong wind spoilt an otherwise successful Sports Day on November 8th. Despite these handicaps some good times were recorded and some exciting races were seen. We must congratulate Roper, L. Street and N. Street on their successes, and N. Street on setting a new record for the 75 yards under 14 years. Several afternoon meetings have been held this year. The Athletic Club deserves much praise for the smooth manner in which these meetings have been run. On October 27th the Inter-house Sports were held. The track was in good order and the meeting was highly successful. East House won the contest by a small margin from Pridham House.

This year there have been so many extra-mural functions that serious clashes have occurred. At the beginning of this term a schedule of School events was worked out and posted on the Notice board. Boys have found this most helpful. They have been able to look forward to events for which they wish to prepare and have appreciated the spreading out of School functions, particularly in the third term.

The sympathy of the whole School goes out to Mr. Tett in his sad loss. With her personal charm and quiet, graceful manner, Mrs. Tett had made many friends at the School. Those who knew of her suffering will never forget her patience, courage and cheerfulness. It was a privilege to know her.

The new science block has rapidly taken shape and now workmen are finishing the interior of the rough-cast building. When completed this will be one of the most up-to-date laboratories in New Zealand. It is gratifying to think that at last we shall be able to have evening prayers without being upset by fumes of concentrated H<sub>2</sub>S.

The Old Boys' Fund has been mounting steadily and last term a Magazine was sent to every Old Boy and Master serving overseas whose address was known. Old Boys have been distinguishing themselves in all branches of the services. The School joins in sending its gratitude and best wishes to all Old Boys and Masters on active service.

The School was this year successful in winning the Bamford Shield which is awarded annually to the school gaining the greatest number of awards in life-saving. We were not placed in the competition last year, but the 624 awards gained this year is the highest number yet recorded. The highest total hitherto was 583 gained by the Auckland Training College in 1933.

Finally we express our good wishes to those sitting for the forthcoming examinations and we wish those leaving every success in later life.

---

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

---

Dear Sir,—

I should like to endorse a few of the remarks made by masters and boys on the retirement of Mr. Moyes. He was a great worker, a great organiser, a great man, and his leaving us so suddenly was indeed a sad loss to the School.

It would be impossible to set down here all the things he has done for us. He has built up a School of which every one of us is proud. Even in the four years that I have spent here the School has grown

out of recognition. A library, a lounge and dining block have been added, and now a new Science block is nearly completed.

He had a way with us which immediately won our confidence. He was a boy himself once, and from the stories we have heard, he lived his school life to the full, trying everything at least once. It was obvious that during the thirty years of his Headmastership this experience was never forgotten. He knew exactly how we felt when things went wrong. He always had a solution to our troubles and was always ready to forget any little detour from the "straight and narrow." He seemed to know us all intimately and he never passed without a smile and a wise-crack.

Not many of us remember the last day he took prayers, because nothing unusual happened. We were told how easy it was to scratch our names on our bicycle pumps and were given a blast for trespassing on the stage in the gymnasium; but the memory of that sad morning when his farewell message was read will remain with us for the rest of our lives.

We miss very much his cheery countenance, his flashes of wit, his businesslike manner and never-failing advice. In absent-minded moments we still imagine we see him walking briskly about the buildings. He was always active, never slacked and never let anyone else slack. Everything he undertook, he "tackled." This was a favourite word of his and it was significant that he should use it when he wrote to us. It had to come, but when it did, Time cheated both him and us.

And so we reluctantly say farewell to one who was truly a guide, philosopher and friend; we shall never forget him.

"He was a man, take him for all in all,  
I shall not look upon his like again."

I am, etc.,  
A Respectful Pupil.

Dear Sir,—

We have a Board of Governors to decide upon important matters of School policy. I have often thought that there are many small questions, which arise in the School itself, that could be easily and most satisfactorily settled by the boys through the medium of the ballot.

If a box were put in the Hall anybody with a feasible suggestion could write it on a slip of paper and put it in the box, and once a week, perhaps during interval, the School could give its opinion on the ideas. Those chosen as being worthy of consideration could then be passed on to the Headmaster to receive his verdict.

I am, etc.,  
R. Paul, V G.I.

---

Dear Sir,—

I wish to draw your attention to the fact that no arrangements are made for teaching new boys the School rules.

When a new boy has been at the School for a month, he soon manages to get "one-up." If he then asks the Prefect the reason for the detention he is told that he has broken a School rule.

Any organised community must have a set of rules, of course, but could not these be drawn up and posted on a special notice-board in the Hall?

I am, etc.,  
G. Phipps.

---

Dear Sir,—

I think it would be in the interest of the School and a tribute to the great work of Mr. Moyes if his name was given to the House which is now known as School House.

The other two boarding houses bear the names of outstanding men. Pridham was the Headmaster of the School for the thirty years from its foundation until the appointment of Mr. Moyes. Carrington was the founder

of New Plymouth. Why then should we not give to School House a name of which it will be proud, and which in any case will be remembered as long as the School lasts?

I am, etc.,  
A. M. Beresford.

---

Dear Sir,—

Just recently an "Air Force Training Corps" was introduced into the School. Would it not be possible to start a Naval Cadet Training Corps as well? With our long coast line we New Zealanders should be a maritime race.

I am, etc.,  
Interested in the Navy.

---

Dear Sir,—

At this time, when the world is torn by war and so many of our Old Boys are suffering, may I suggest that the following quotation is published in the Magazine.

"I shall pass through this world but once; any good therefore I can do, or any kindness that I can show to any human being, let me do it now; let me not defer it or neglect it, for I shall not pass this way again."

Let us all ask ourselves the question, "Am I doing my bit?"

I am, etc.,  
D. R. H.

---

Dear Sir,—

On the occasion of Mr. Moyes' retirement, I wish to suggest that a fund should be established for the building of a Chapel to commemorate the Headmaster's magnificent service to the School.

I am, etc.,  
A Grateful Parent.

## FOOTBALL NOTES

(J. D. Ridland.)

---

This year the School has enjoyed a successful football season. The First Fifteen played well to win three College matches and to draw the fourth. As town clubs were unable to field first junior teams, since so many of their players are away on active service, the First Fifteen played this year in the senior competition. The team, as in the two previous years, did not compete for points, because College games would interfere with the ordinary fixtures and disorganise the local competition. However, they put up some very good performances against considerably older teams.

The season began in the last week of the May holidays with a senior ten-a-side tournament, from which the School team emerged undefeated. This victory gave the fifteen an encouraging start, and by the end of the season a strong combination had been built up, which was well up to the high standard attained by previous fifteens.

The members of the First Fifteen wish to extend their heartiest thanks to their hosts and hostesses in Wanganui and Auckland for hospitality and kindness.

The remainder of the School teams entered as usual for the Saturday competitions, and although none of them succeeded in winning their grade championship much good football was played.

The Under 16 Team's annual match against Stratford Technical High School was this year played at Stratford. School proved too good for their opponents and won by 45-0.

House competitions were played during the first two weeks of this term, West House winning all three grades.

The annual match for the Pease Cup was drawn this year after a hard, clean game in which neither side showed any marked superiority.

The School wishes to thank all the masters who have devoted so much time to coaching the various groups, the



FIRST XV, 1941.

Back Row: L. H. Wanklyn, V. E. Hill, S. A. Hunter, M. R. Mander, A. V. Kurta, R. E. Thomas, A. A. Skinner.  
Sitting: W. James, L. A. Boswell, J. D. Ridland (vice-captain), R. A. Roper (captain), J. J. Caldwell, R. E. Swayne.  
Front Row: M. M. Strawbridge, J. M. Ulenberg, W. T. Broughton, L. F. Palmer.

Jockey Club for the use of its grounds, the Referees' Association, the Rugby Union, and the St. John Ambulance Corps for their invaluable help throughout the season.

### COLLEGE GAMES.

v. **St. Patrick's College (Silverstream).**

Played at Hawera, July 5th—Won 8-0.

The teams were:—

**St. Patrick's.**—Doyle; Carmody, Lyons, Fitzgerald; Johnson, Addis; Ongley; Hunter; Minogue, Buckley, Baker, Love; O'Connell, McDonald, Foley.

**School.**—Ridland; Hill, Broughton, Roper; Ulenberg, Skinner; Swayne; Kurta; Hunter, Thomas, Wanklyn, James; Mander, Strawbridge, Caldwell.

A smart pace was set at the outset, and was maintained throughout, the scene of play changing with remarkable rapidity. A crossfield wind caused some trouble to the players. School benefited from it in the first spell but found it a decided handicap in the second half, when the College forwards were at their best. The forwards were well matched, but School's smarter set of backs was the deciding factor.

#### The Play.

The first points were gained early in the game when Ridland kicked a fine penalty goal. (3—0.)

Broughton cut through brilliantly and passed out to Hill, who ran round to score near the posts. Ridland converted. (8—0.)

Swayne was injured in the shoulder during the first spell and was replaced by Campbell.

Although each side came near scoring in the second half the score remained unchanged at the end of the game: School 8, St. Pat's 0.

v. **Wanganui Collegiate School.**

Played at Wanganui, July 24th—Drawn 5-5.

The teams were:—

**Wanganui.**—Smith, Davies, Barton, Logan, Jones, Donald, Meuli, Humphreys, Higgins, Malcolm, Lane, Cameron, Wells, Gibbons, Hoe.

**School.**—Ridland, Roper, Broughton, Hill, Skinner, Boswell, Swayne, Palmer, James, Wanklyn, Thomas, Hunter, Mander, Strawbridge, Caldwell.

Steady overnight rain made the ground fairly heavy, but the game was played in fine, mild weather, with an entire absence of wind. The match produced plenty of good, open football, especially in the second spell. Play swung from one end of the ground to the other and there were many close calls on each side. Territorially School had the advantage for the greater part of the game, but infringements spoilt several promising movements.

### The Play.

Early in the game Davies and Barton made two good saves. Ridland secured the ball in his own twenty-five and made a dash down the line. He centred beautifully and College were in danger, with School following up fast. Before Smith could kick to the line he was overwhelmed by the School forwards, Palmer scoring from a scramble under the goal. Ridland converted. (5—0.)

During the remainder of the spell School was penalised several times, but Donald failed with the kicks at goal.

After half-time Wanganui attacked keenly and a back movement ended five yards from School's line. A ruck formed and College gained possession. Meuli picked up the ball and dived over in the corner. Donald converted with a great kick. (5—5.)

Shortly after this Donald had another long kick but just missed.

School missed a certain try when all the backs handled, but Roper's pass for the overlap went wide. Thereafter play see-sawed with the territorial advantage in School's favour, but with no further score.

### v. Te Aute College.

Played at New Plymouth, August 2nd—Won 34-16.

#### The teams were:—

**Te Aute.**—Rota, Moana, Whanga, Tairoa, Horomona, Paenare, Mihinui, Penenara, Kepa, Pine, Harawera, Nepia, Waihi, Amihana, Heperi.

**School.**—Ridland, Roper, Broughton, Hill, Ulenberg, Skinner, Swayne, Kurta, James, Wanklyn, Thomas, Hunter, Caldwell, Strawbridge, Mander.

The game was played in ideal football weather. There was no wind and very little sunshine. It was a hard, fast scoring game, with many bright moments. School forwards got the ball from the scrums and gave the back line plenty of opportunities.

### The Play.

After ten minutes of fast play Moana opened Te Aute's score with a penalty. (0—3.)

Hard following up gave School their chance and a swift passing movement through the backs enabled Hill to score. Ridland failed to convert from wide out. (3—3.) School swept down the field in a loose rush and Broughton followed through fast to score close to the posts. Ridland converted. (8—3.)

Fast rushes up and down the field ended in Broughton eventually cutting through for another try under the posts. Ridland converted. (13—3.)

After a fine move by School in which half the team handled, Kurta scored. Ridland again converted. (18—3.) Shortly before half-time Moana kicked a good penalty for Te Aute. (18—6.) Wanklyn retired hurt and was replaced by Palmer at half-time.

School attacked from the kick-off and within two minutes another try was added by Roper. The kick failed. (21—6.) Te Aute then began a spirited attack which tested the defence to the full but the School forwards cleared to half-way. From a scrum the ball went out to Broughton, who cut through and then sent Roper over for a try. Ridland converted. (26—6.)

Broughton followed up a good kick, gathered in the ball and passed out to Hill, who just beat Whanga in a race for the line. The kick failed. (29—6.) Te Aute then launched attack after attack and for some time held the territorial advantage. Nepia eventually broke through the defence and scored a try in a handy position. Moana converted. (29—11.)

Strawbridge was injured and had to retire. He was replaced by Hennah. Te Aute kept up the pressure and were rewarded with another try by Kepa which Moana again converted. (29—16.) A final dash by School gave Ulenberg a try which Ridland converted and the game ended with the score: School 34, Te Aute 16.

### v. Auckland Grammar.

Played at Auckland, August 23rd—Won 6-3.

#### The team was:—

**School.**—Ridland, Roper, Broughton, Hill, Ulenberg, Boswell, Swayne, Palmer, James, Wanklyn, Thomas, Hunter, Kurta, Mander, Caldwell.

The weather was fine with a fresh breeze blowing across the ground. The game was played at a fast pace but it lacked any spectacular play. Movements seemed to break down on both sides before they brought any results.

### The Play.

School played against the wind in the first spell. Shortly after the start Roper obtained possession, cut through the defence and, running straight down the centre of the field, seemed certain to score, but was tackled from behind by Simpson fifteen yards from the goal-line. Holding a slight territorial advantage, School made movements which had Grammar in danger. Ten minutes before half-time Grammar had School in difficulties and only quick covering on defence saved a score. There was no score at half-time.

Two minutes after the resumption of play School followed a kick up-field. The Grammar full-back dropped the ball over the line when attempting to kick it out and Roper fell on it for a try. Ridland failed to convert from a wide angle. (3—0.)

Almost immediately Grammar rushed the play to the other end and were awarded a penalty which was kicked by Bowden. (3—3.) Twelve minutes before time Ridland kicked a penalty goal for School. (6—3.) Excitement rose as Grammar tried to score again and School attempted to gain a more decisive win, but the game ended with no alteration in the score.

**Day Boys v. Boarders.**

Played on Gully ground on October 2nd—Drawn 3-3.

The teams were:—

**Boarders.**—James, Campbell, Smith A. G., Kay B., Harris, Skinner, Boswell, Morris, Pattie, Wanklyn, Thomas, Pepperell, Hennah, Palmer, Harkness.

**Day Boys.**—Ridland, Manning, Hill, Mathieson, Broughton, Ulenberg, Church, MacLeod, Hunter, Dean, Kurta, Sykes, Caldwell, Mander, Larking.

The weather was dull with a fresh breeze blowing straight up the ground. Light rain fell at the beginning of the second half. The Boarders kept the game tight and used their forwards to advantage. The Day Boys' backs continually swung into action during the final quarter of an hour and were rewarded with a try almost on the call of time.

**The Play.**

The Boarders kicked off against the wind. Day Boys attacked hotly but were unable to pierce the defence. Ridland attempted a field goal from just inside half-way but the ball went outside the posts. A little later Broughton took a penalty kick but the ball failed to rise. Boarders then attacked and from a scrum in the Day Boys' twenty-five Boswell received the ball, cut through beautifully to beat three men before passing to Harkness who dived over for a try. Pepperell failed to convert. (Boarders 3, Day Boys 0.)

Play ranged from one end to the other but neither team was able to penetrate the opposing defence. Half-time sounded a little later with no further score.

From the beginning of the second spell Boarders attacked and gave the Day Boys some very anxious moments. Play then swung to the opposite end and the Day Boys were awarded a penalty. Ridland's kick grazed the post. Broughton had another long penalty which went wide. Day Boys continued to attack and the pace began to increase. The Day Boy backs tried time after time to break through. The Day Boys hooked the ball from a scrum on the Boarders' twenty-five. The ball travelled to Broughton who cut through and passed to Ridland who had run up to make the overlap. Ridland crossed for a try in the corner. The kick failed and the final whistle sounded a few minutes later with the score 3—3.

**COMPETITION MATCHES.****First Fifteen.**

Ten-a-side Tournament.

First Round.—v. Air Force—Won 18—0. Tries: Roper 3, Buttmore 1. Ridland, 3 conversions.

Second Round.—v. Tukapa—Won 5—3. Try: Caldwell. Ridland converted.

Third Round.—v. Star A—Won 6—3. Ridland, 1 penalty. Hunter, 1 try.

Fourth Round.—v. Star B—Won 11—6. Tries: Broughton and Mander. Ridland, 1 conversion, 1 penalty.

**Senior Competition.**

v. Tukapa—Lost 8—9. Tries: Caldwell, Broughton. Ridland, 1 conversion.

v. Old Boys—Lost 0—3.

v. Clifton—Won 13—0. Tries: Hill, Ulenberg, Mathieson. Ridland, 2 conversions.

v. Star—Lost 3—13. Try: Broughton.

v. Coastal Third Grade Representatives—Won 12—11. Tries: Broughton, Roper. Ulenberg, 1 field goal; Ridland, 1 conversion.

v. Stratford Representatives—Lost 11—12. Try: Roper. Ridland, 2 penalties, 1 conversion.

v. Tukapa—Won 16—9. Tries: Wanklyn, Roper, Hill. Ridland, 2 conversions.

v. Clifton—Draw 8—8. Tries: Roper 2. Ridland, 1 conversion.

**Second Fifteen.**

June 7th, v. Old Boys—Won by default. July 12th, v. Star—Lost by default.

June 14th, v. Lepperton—Drawn 6—11. July 19th, v. Lepperton—Lost 6—11.

June 21st, v. Star—Lost 3—9. August 9th, v. Old Boys—Won 9—0.

June 28th, v. Inglewood—Lost 10—13.

**Third Fifteen (Fourth Grade "A").**

June 7th, v. Inglewood—Won 5—3. July 12th, v. Coastal Fifth Grade Reps.—Lost 6—10.

June 14th, v. School B—Won 12—9. July 19th, v. Star—Drawn 6—6. August 9th, v. Star—Lost 3—8.

June 21st, v. Star—Drawn 6—6.

June 28th, v. Inglewood—Won 6—3.

**Fourth Fifteen (Fourth Grade "B").**

June 7th v. Star—Won 6-5. June 28th v. Star—Drawn 13-13.  
June 14th v. School A—Lost 9-12. July 19th v. Inglewood—Lost by default.  
June 21st v. Inglewood—Won 6-5. August 9th v. Inglewood—Lost 0-15.

**Fifth Fifteen (Fifth Grade "A").**

June 7th v. Star—Lost 6-14. July 12th v. Tukapa—Won 9-6.  
June 14th v. Tukapa—Lost 6-14. August 16th v. Star—Lost 3-6.  
June 28th v. Star—Won 11-9.

**Sixth Fifteen (Fifth Grade "B").**

June 7th v. Tukapa—Lost 0-17. July 12th, v. Star—Lost 6-32.  
June 14th v. Star—Lost 0-6. August 16th v. Tukapa—Won 21-10.  
June 28th v. Tukapa—Lost 6-13.

**HOUSE MATCHES.**

**Senior "A" Grade.**—West 14 v. East 8, Carrington 37 v. Central 0, School 18 v. Pridham 0, Carrington 6 v. School 3. Final: West 13 v. Carrington 3.

**"B" Grade.**—First round: School 9 v. East 0, West 9 v. Carrington 5, Central 11 v. Pridham 6. Second round: School 0 v. Central 0, West 27 v. East 3, Pridham 6 v. Carrington 0. Third round: West 6 v. School 0, Pridham 20 v. East 0, Central 17 v. Carrington 9. Fourth round: School 6 v. Carrington 0, Central 6 v. East 3, Pridham 8 v. West 3. Fifth round: School 6 v. Pridham 3, West 3 v. Central 0, Carrington 26 v. East 3.

**"C" Grade.**—First round: Carrington 6 v. Central 3, School 9 v. Pridham 6, West 54 v. East 0. Second round: West 11 v. Central 6, School 33 v. East 0, Carrington 16 v. Pridham 0. Third round: Pridham 9 v. Central 0, Carrington 33 v. East 0, West 6 v. School 3. Fourth round: School 6 v. Central 0, West 3 v. Carrington 3, Pridham beat East by default. Fifth round: Carrington 6 v. School 3, West 11 v. Pridham 5, Central beat East by default. West and Carrington tied, resulting in a play-off. Final: West 8 v. Carrington 3.

**SOCCER NOTES.**

Since winning the Taranaki Junior Competition in 1939, the Soccer team has gone from success to success. In 1940 we were runners-up and we again won the Championship in 1941.

A much heavier Mt. Albert Grammar School team was defeated by three goals to one at Pukekura Park, and later we finished the season with a win in the North Island Championship, which carries with it the Herbert Smith Memorial Challenge Cup. We also have the Plumb Cup, which is awarded each year to the winner of the local championship.

It is with deep regret that we record the death of Charles Bremer, who played the game of life as well as he played the game of Soccer. His brightness, keenness and bravery will always remain an inspiration to those who worked and played with him.

The teams are greatly indebted to Mr. L. W. Sturmev, whose enthusiasm for the code has surmounted many difficulties and whose lively interest and advice has contributed greatly to the success of the High School teams. He acted as manager of the team during the

Auckland visit. We express to him, and to Mr. Moyes, Mr. Rendel and Mr. McDowall our gratitude for all they have done. During the visit of the Mt. Albert Grammar team the teams were the guests of Mr. Sturmev at a dinner, which we all thoroughly enjoyed.

The following boys played in the senior team during the season:—

E. Meuli (captain), R. Simpson (vice-captain), A. Moss, W. Broughton, S. Rosser, R. De Jardine, K. Leighton, K. Shotter, A. Kibblewhite, D. Hodder, N. Kinsella, B. Lane, J. Elliott.

The results of matches played this season are as follows:—

June 4th, 1941.—High School A 4 v. High School B 0.

June 7th.—High School A 8 v. Vogeltown United 0.

June 14th.—High School A 9 v. Waitara 0.

June 21st.—High School A 3 v. Moturoa 0.

July 7th.—High School A v. Vogeltown United: Won by default.

August 2nd.—High School A 0 v. Moturoa 2.

September 13th.—High School A 1 v. Moturoa 1.

September 20th.—High School A 3 v. Mt. Albert 1.

September 27th.—High School A 1 v. Moturoa 0.

**ATHLETIC NOTES**

(W. Dean.)

At the beginning of the year a Sports Committee consisting of Mr. A. W. Diprose (chairman), D. L. Wilks and V. Hill (joint secretaries), R. A. Roper, W. H. Dean, J. D. Ridland, J. Caldwell and L. H. Wanklyn was elected to organise a series of fortnightly meetings.

The object of these fortnightly meetings is to promote a wider interest in athletics throughout the School and also to provide training for those who take part.

Several promising new boys have been discovered at these meetings as will be seen from the results of the Annual Sports. The first meeting was held on Thursday, February 27th, and consisted of the following events:—

**100 Yards, under 14.**—Hatherly, 1; 11 4-5sec. **100 Yards, Junior:** R. Miller 1; 11sec. **100 Yards, Senior:** R. Roper, 1; 10 4-5sec. **440 Yards, under 14:** O. Thomas, 1; 63 4-5sec. **440 Yards, Junior:** J. Dean,

1; 59 1.5sec. 440 Yards, Senior: W. James, 1; 59 1.5sec. 880 Yards, under 14: Gardiner, 1; 2min. 26sec. 880 Yards, Junior: L. Pattie, 1; 2min. 23sec. 880 Yards, Senior: S. Hunter, 1; 2min. 38sec. Hop, Step and Jump: J. Morgan, 1; 39ft. 7in.

An Inter-House meeting was held on October 23rd. The events, which were keenly contested, were as follows:—

100 Yards Senior, Junior and under 14 440 Yards Senior and Junior, 75 Yards under 14, 220 Yards Senior, Junior and under 14, 880 Yards Senior and Junior, High Jump Senior and Junior. In the Inter-House Relay race School House obtained first place, East second and Carrington third. The meeting was run off under rather showery conditions and no fast times were recorded. The results were: East House, first, 32 points; Pridham, second, 30½ points and Carrington, third, 27 1-3 points.

During the season several members of our Club participated in the weekly meetings of the New Plymouth Amateur Athletic and Cycling Club who provided special events for them. Points were awarded for each event and the results were: Dean 15 points, Roper 13, Campbell 7½, Pattie 7, McDonald 7, I. Brown 6. These meetings were held every week on Tuesday nights during the first term. Athletes cannot hope to improve without practice and competition, and next season we hope to see even more boys taking part in the meetings. On Wednesday, April 2nd, the Centennial Sports were held at Pukekura Park. Special events were again provided for High School competitors, the winners showing excellent running ability.

We wish to thank the officials of the N.P.A.A. and C.C. for giving us special consideration and for allowing us to compete in their weekly meetings at Pukekura Park.

### Annual Sports.

A week of very showery weather preceded Saturday, November 8th. On the day the weather was reasonably fine till 3.30 but after this two or three postponements were necessitated by showers. The grounds were in excellent order, though a little soft because of the rain. This tended to slow down the times in all events.

One record was broken in spite of unfavourable conditions, N. Street winning the 75 Yards Under 14 Cup in 8 1-5 seconds, beating A. R. Bothamley's record of 9



JUNIOR SOCCER XI.

Winners of North Island Junior Secondary Schools' Championship.

Back row: Mr. L. W. Sturmev, K. A. Hotter, R. P. Kurta, W. H. Easthope.

Sitting: S. Rosser, N. P. Kinsella, E. M. Meuli (Captain), B. L. F. Lane, K. H. Leighton.

Front Row: R. Simpson, A. C. Kibblewhite, J. E. Elliott.

seconds which has stood since 1916. From 30 yards D. R. McDonald won the Junior Mile in 5 minutes 8 seconds, beating the record which stands at 5 minutes 13 1-5 second, by 8 1-5 second.

The School this year missed the presence of Mr. W. H. Moyes whose ability as an athletic events starter is unrivalled, and whose energy has been so greatly responsible for the present high standard of athletics in the School. Mr. Moyes recently wrote to Mr. A. L. Moore extending good wishes for the Sports Day and saying that he would be thinking of the School and boys on Saturday.

Sports Day coincided with Mr. Moyes's birthday and a telegram of good wishes was sent to him, from the parents, Old Boys, friends, and members of the staff and school present at the sports.

Mr. Moyes's position as starter was taken by Mr. A. L. Moore whilst the other officials were drawn from the friends and staff of the school. The arrangements for the sports were controlled by the Sports Committee consisting of Mr. A. W. Diprose, chairman, D. L. Wilks and V. E. Hill, joint secretaries, R. A. Roper, W. H. Dean, R. J. D. Ridland, J. J. Caldwell and L. H. Wanklyn. The proposed gymnastic display had to be abandoned on account of the slippery condition of the ground.

We owe special thanks to Miss K. McLelland and Mrs. C. G. Bottrill who arranged the afternoon tea. Their efforts were much appreciated by the many people who had tea during the afternoon.

The results of the Championships were:—

**Senior.**—R. A. Roper (29 points), 1 J. W. Ulenberg (22 points) 2, R. I. Brown (9 points) 3, H. Colina (3 points) 4.

**Junior.**—L. B. Street (33 points) 1, A. G. Smith (18 points) 2, T. B. Coulton (8 points) 3, N. Brown (4 points) 4.

**Under 14.**—N. Street (20 points) 1, A. Barnes (10 points) 2, J. Pybus (5 points) 3, W. Thomas (1 point) 4.

#### Senior Championships Events.

**100 Yards (Senior Cup).**—First heat (championship): R. Roper 1, J. Ulenberg 2, R. I. Brown 3; time, 10 4-5sec. Second heat: G. Campbell 1, A. A. Skinner 2; time, 10 4-5sec. Third heat: K. Buttimore 1, D. Morris 2; time, 11sec. Fourth heat: L. Boswell 1, V. McLennan 2; time, 11sec. Fifth heat: R. E. Swayne 1, V. E. Hill 2; time, 11 sec. Sixth heat: A. B. McDougall 1, W. Broughton 2; time, 11sec. Final: Campbell 1, Roper 2; time, 11sec.

**440 Yards (Old Boys' Shield).**—J. Ulenberg 1, R. Roper 2, R. I. Brown 3; time, 54 3-5sec.

**880 Yards (Mason Memorial Cup).**—J. Ulenberg 1, R. Roper 2, R. I. Brown 3; time, 2min. 8sec.

**120 Yards Hurdles (Noakes' Cup).**—First heat (championship): R. Roper 1, R. I. Brown 2, J. Ulenberg 3; time, 17sec. Second heat: S. Hunter. Third heat: Grant 1; time, 19 1-5sec. Final: Roper 1, Hunter 2; time, 16 3-5sec.

**High Jump.**—J. Caldwell 1, R. E. Swayne 2, B. Manning 3; (5ft lin.).

**Long Jump.**—R. Roper 1, J. Ulenberg 2, S. Hunter 3; (20ft. 7in.).

### Junior Championship Events.

**100 Yards (Junior Cup).**—N. Street 1, T. Coulton 2, N. Brown 3; time, 11sec. (championship). Second heat: Miller 1; time, 11½sec. Third heat: Pearson 1; time, 11 1-5sec.; Fourth heat: F. Hatherly 1; time, 11 4-5sec. Fifth heat: Morgan 1; time, 11 2-5sec. Sixth heat: W. Revell 1; time, 11sec. Seventh heat: J. W. Wood 1; time 11sec. Eighth heat: Luxford 1; time, 11sec. Ninth heat: G. Sutherland 1; time, 11sec. Tenth heat: Kusabs 1; time, 11 2-5sec. Final: Revell 1, L. Street 2, Pearson 3; time, 11sec.

**440 Yards (Mrs. Bothamley's Cup).**—L. Street 1, A. G. Smith 2, R. Brown 3; time, 58 1-5sec.

**880 Yards (Mr. Gilmour's Cup).**—L. Street 1, A. G. Smith 2, N. Brown 3; time, 2min. 28sec.

**120 Yards Hurdles (Junior Cup).**—First heat (championship): L. Street 1, A. G. Smith 2, T. Coulton 3; time, 10 3-5sec. Second heat: J. W. Wood 1; time, 18 4-5sec. Third heat: Stormont 1; time, 19sec. Fourth heat: K. F. Dunbar 1; time, 19 3-5sec. Final: Stormont 1, J. Woods 2, K. Dunbar 3; time, 18 2-5sec.

**High Jump (Mr. Moran's Cup).**—H. Osborne 1, L. Street 2, T. Coulton 3; (4ft. 9in.).

**Long Jump (Mr. Cartwright's Cup).**—A. G. Smith 1, J. W. Wood 2, A. Stormont 3; (19ft. 4in.).

### Under 14 Championship.

**100 Yards.**—First heat (championship): N. Street 1, A. Barnes 2, J. Pybus 3; time, 12 2-5sec. Second heat: Steer 1, P. Worth 2, Fougere 3; time, 12sec. Third heat: B. Sellers 1, J. Worth 2, Osborne 3; time, 12 2-5sec. Final: Steer 1, Street 2, Worth 3; time, 12 1-5sec.

**75 Yards (Under 14 Cup).**—First heat (championship): N. Street 1, Pybus 2, Barnes 3; time, 8 1-5sec. (record). Second heat: Fougere 1, Whitehead 2, Ayson 3; time, 8 3-5sec. Third heat: Frewin 1, Thomson 2, Osborne 3; time, 8 2-5sec. Final: Street 1, Frewin 2, Thomson 3; time, 8 2-5sec.

**220 Yards.**—First heat (championship): N. Street 1, Barnes 2, Pybus 3; time, 29sec. Second heat: Steer 1, Frewin 2, Jones 3; time, 29sec. Final: Jones 1, Steer 2, Frewin 3; time, 28sec.

### Handicap Events.

**150 Yards Open (Mr. A. J. Ward's Cup).**—First heat: Revell 1; time, 16 1-5sec. Second heat: Brabant 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Third heat: A. Stormont 1; time, 16 4-5sec. Fourth heat: Boswell 1; time, 16sec. Fifth heat: Campbell 1; time, 16 1-5sec. Sixth heat: Hallett 1; time, 16 4-5sec. Seventh heat: Adamson 1; time, 17sec. Eighth heat: A. Skinner 1; time, 16 2-5sec. Ninth heat: Grant 1; time, 16 4-5sec. Tenth heat: Pemberton 1; time, 16sec. Eleventh heat: Luxford 1; time, 16 4-5sec. Twelfth heat: Church 1; time, 16 2-5sec. Thirteenth heat: B. Kay 1; time, 12 3-5sec. Final: Campbell 1, Revell 2, Boswell 3; time, 16sec.

**220 Yards Open (Herbert Smith Cup).**—First heat: McCormick 1; time, 28 1-5sec. Second heat: Moverley 1; time, 26 2-5sec. Third heat: Brabant 1; time, 26 3-5sec. Fourth heat: Carnaby 1; time, 36 4-5sec. Fifth heat: Wooffindin 1; time, 26 1-5sec. Sixth heat: Stormont 1; time, 27 1-5sec. Seventh heat: Morris 1; time, 26 2-5sec. Eighth heat: A. Skinner 1; time, 25 4-5 sec. Ninth heat: Gush 1; time, 26 4-5sec. Tenth heat: Pemberton 1; time, 26 3-5sec. Eleventh heat: McKenzie 1; time, 26 4-5sec. Twelfth heat: Harris 1; time, 26 1-5sec. Final: Pemberton 1, Skinner 2, McKenzie 3; time, 24 3-5 sec.

**One Mile Senior (Dr. Fookes's Cup).**—Ulenberg 1, Duff 2, Hall 3; time, 4min. 52sec.

**One Mile Junior (Mr. B. W. Grieve's Cup).**—McDonald 1, Winstanley 2, Vogtherr 3; time, 5min. 4sec.

**880 Yards Senior.**—Ridland 1, Hodder 2, Buttimore 3; time, 2min. 11sec.

**880 Yards Junior.**—Craig 1, Dean 2, McDonald 3; time, 2min. 17sec.

**440 Yards Senior.**—Skinner 1, Blanchett 2, Scrimshaw 3; time, 55sec.

**440 Yards Junior.**—Winstanley 1, Dean 2, Craig 3; time, 56 2-5 sec.

**75 Yards (Under 12).**—Worth 1, Poole 2, Ellis 3; time, 9 1-5sec.

**75 Yards (Under 13).**—Poole 1, J. Worth 2, Ellis 3; time, 9sec.

**100 Yards (Under 15).**—First heat: Dreadon 1, Horsefall 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Second heat: Perrott 1, Kusabs 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Third heat: Winstanley 1, Robinson 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Fourth heat: G. Sutherland 1, Major 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Fifth heat: Street 1, Hewson 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Sixth heat: Hooker 1, Hopkins 2; time, 12sec. Seventh heat: F. Hatherly 1, A. W. Scott 2; time, 12sec. Eighth heat: Craig 1, Okey 2; time, 13sec. Final: G. Sutherland 1, Winstanley 2; time, 11 3-5sec.

**100 Yards (Under 12).**—Worth 1, Poole 2, Ellis 3; time, 13 4-5sec.

**Three-legged Race.**—First heat: C. R. Campbell and A. Condon 1, R. B. King and R. L. Osborne 2. Second heat: P. G. Lander and L. W. Ray 1, K. J. Campbell and J. Lewis 2. Third heat: D. J. Holden and Dorgan 1, Payton and McMillan 2. Fourth heat: R. S. Sole and L. R. Svendsen 1, J. B. Sellers and R. N. King 2. Fifth heat: A. W. Stormont and D. M. Scrimshaw 1, L. V. Lloyd and A. N.

Wilson 2. Sixth heat: C. G. Mason and J. S. Rawson 1, M. H. Brown and R. J. Avery 2. Final: C. R. Campbell and A. Condon 1.

**Sack Race.**—First heat: Dallison 1, P. J. Wilson 2. Second heat: F. Hatherly 1, B. C. McMillan 2. Third heat: R. Harrison 1, R. H. Coombe 2. Final: Harrison 1, Dallison 2, Wilson 3.

**Potato Race (Over 14).**—First heat: Hine 1. Second heat: Brook- ing 1. Third heat: Mitchell 1. Fourth heat: L. H. Brown 1. Fifth heat: A. W. Scott 1. Sixth heat: Avery 1. Seventh heat: Moral 1. Eighth heat: Bridger 1. Final: Brook- ing 1, A. W. Scott 2.

**Potato Race (Under 15).**—First heat: Whitehead 1. Second heat: Thompson 1. Final: Whitehead 1, Thompson 2, J. Lewis 3.

**Inter-house Relay.**—East 1, School 2, Carrington 3.

### Field Events.

**Throwing Cricket Ball.**—V. E. Hill, (95yds. 0ft. 3in.).

**Throwing the Discus.**—J. M. Ulenberg (100ft. 10in.).

**Putting the Shot.**—J. M. Ulenberg (31ft. 4½in.).

**Hop, Step and Jump.**—J. M. Ulenberg (34ft. 9½in.).

School records now stand as follows:—

#### SENIOR:—

100 Yards.—10 2-5sec., R. Watson, 1927.

440 Yards.—54 1-5sec., J. D. Mackay, 1923.

F. C. Gilmour, 1924.

880 Yards.—2min. 7 1-5sec., R. J. M. Bell, 1940.

One Mile.—4min. 50sec., F. P. Ulenberg, 1934.

120 Yards Hurdles.—15 3-5sec., M. O. Ekdahl, 1935.

Long Jump.—21ft. 8in., A. G. McIntyre, 1937.

High Jump.—5ft. 6½in., J. C. Gordon, 1929.

#### JUNIOR:—

100 Yards.—10 3-5sec., C. C. Kjestrup, 1937.

440 Yards.—57 1-5sec., D. R. Self, 1937.

880 Yards.—2min. 8 3-5sec., R. W. Wilson, 1931.

One Mile.—5min. 13 1-5sec., B. R. Kay, 1939.

120 Yards Hurdles.—17sec., R. I. Brown, 1940.

Long Jump.—20ft. 8½in., C. C. Kjestrup, 1937.

High Jump.—5ft. 2½in., A. A. Keller, 1932.

#### UNDER 14:—

75 yards.—8 1-5sec., N. H. Street, 1941.

100 Yards.—11 3-5sec., A. R. Bothamley, 1916.

220 Yards.—26 2-5sec., M. P. Tamati, 1934.

#### THROWING THE DISCUS:—

Men's.—92ft. 2in., A. G. McIntyre, 1937.

Youth's.—100ft. 10in., J. M. Ulenberg, 1941.

#### PUTTING THE SHOT:—

16lb.—38ft. 5in., A. G. McIntyre, 1937.

12lb.—34ft. 8in., J. R. Strickland, 1940.

Throwing the Javelin.—144ft. 8in., A. G. McIntyre, 1937.

Hop, Step and Jump.—41ft. 0in., R. A. Roper, 1940.

Throwing the Cricket Ball.—104yds. 0ft. 3in., M. P. Donnelly, 1935.

### Steeplechase Notes.

(J. Caldwell.)

Owing to bad weather the Annual Steeplechases were postponed from October 10th to October 17th. The day was fine, but there was a strong wind blowing. This must have had some effect on the times, as senior and intermediate competitors had to run straight into the wind along the beach. Nevertheless, all times were appreciably lower than they were last year, especially in the senior, where a scratch man, J. Ulenberg, came in first.

#### UNDER 14 STEEPLECHASE.

K. G. Meuli (110sec.), 12min. 15sec. . . . .	1
W. V. Frewin (50sec.), 11min. 19sec. . . . .	2
J. F. C. Ayson (70sec.), 10min. 52sec. . . . .	3
P. G. Hobart (60sec.), 11min. 47sec. . . . .	4
M. W. Steer (scr.), 10min. 48sec. . . . .	5
T. A. Hayward (60sec.), 12min. 5sec. . . . .	6
J. D. McCracken (70sec.), 12min. 19sec. . . . .	7
J. C. Richards (40sec.), 11min. 51sec. . . . .	8
J. M. Thompson (60sec.), 11min. 15sec. . . . .	9
J. P. Barnes (90sec.), 11min. 53sec. . . . .	10

Then followed: M. P. Kinsella, H. M. Craig, N. H. Street, I. F. Perrett, R. Harrigan, R. L. Osborne.

#### Fastest Times.

M. H. Steer, 10min. 48sec. . . . .	1
J. F. C. Ayson, 10min. 52sec. . . . .	2
J. M. Thompson, 11min. 15sec. . . . .	3
W. V. Frewin, 11min. 19sec. . . . .	4
N. H. Street, 11min. 37sec. . . . .	5
H. M. Craig, 11min. 44sec. . . . .	6
P. G. Hobart, 11min. 47sec. . . . .	7
J. C. Richards, 11min. 51sec. . . . .	8
J. P. Barnes, 11min. 53sec. . . . .	9
T. A. Hayward, 12min. 5sec. . . . .	10

#### INTERMEDIATE STEEPLECHASE.

D. R. McDonald (40sec.), 13min. 29sec. . . . .	1
P. J. McCartin (80sec.), 14min. 15sec. . . . .	2
R. P. Harrison (50sec.), 14min. 6sec. . . . .	3
D. E. Goodin (40sec.), 13min. 55sec. . . . .	4
J. E. Elliott (60sec.), 14min. 24sec. . . . .	5
F. Pryme (60sec.), 14min. 32sec. . . . .	6

A. R. Carmichael (100sec.), 15min. 24sec. . . . .	7
E. P. Tamati (30sec.), 14min. 15sec. . . . .	8
D. Hine (40sec.), 14min. 26sec. . . . .	9
G. E. Vogtherr (10sec.), 13min. 59sec. . . . .	10

Then followed: K. V. Barnes, C. Dunbar, W. Pitt, J. Wills, J. A. Dean, A. G. Gunson, S. K. Rosser, N. H. Townsend, R. E. Young.

**Fastest Times.**

D. R. McDonald, 13min. 29sec. . . . .	1
D. E. Goodin, 13min. 55sec. . . . .	2
G. E. Vogtherr, 13min. 59sec. . . . .	3
R. F. Harrison, 14min. 6sec. . . . .	4
J. A. Dean, 14min. 7sec. . . . .	5
K. V. Barnes, 14min. 11sec. . . . .	6
P. J. McCartin, 14min. 15sec. . . . .	7
E. P. Tamati, 14min. 15sec. . . . .	7
J. E. Elliott, 14min. 24sec. . . . .	9
D. Hine, 14min. 26sec. . . . .	10

**SENIOR STEEPLECHASE.**

J. M. Ulenberg (scr.), 15min. 37sec. . . . .	1
A. A. Duff (40sec.), 16min. 24sec. . . . .	2
A. S. Saleman (80sec.), 17min. 8sec. . . . .	3
S. F. Pemberton (90sec.), 17min. 22sec. . . . .	4
K. Carmichael (50sec.), 16min. 47sec. . . . .	5
L. R. J. Pattie (30sec.), 16min. 37sec. . . . .	6
A. M. Moss (60sec.), 17min. 8sec. . . . .	7
D. W. Hall (10sec.), 16min. 21sec. . . . .	8
S. A. Hunter (scr.), 16min. 20sec. . . . .	9
M. K. Twomey (20sec.), 16min. 51sec. . . . .	10

Then followed: D. E. Sykes, J. A. Duxfield, C. C. Perrott, S. R. McKeon, F. L. Cheshire, P. E. Fraser, A. Witten-Hannah, W. E. Stevenson, R. A. Roper, P. Hooker.

**Fastest Times.**

J. M. Ulenberg, 15min. 37sec. . . . .	1
S. A. Hunter, 16min. 20sec. . . . .	2
D. W. Hall, 16min. 21sec. . . . .	3
A. A. Duff, 16min. 24sec. . . . .	4
L. R. J. Pattie, 16min. 35sec. . . . .	5
K. Carmichael, 16min. 47sec. . . . .	6
M. K. Twomey, 16min. 51sec. . . . .	7
D. E. Sykes, 16min. 55sec. . . . .	8
R. A. Roper, 17min. 4sec. . . . .	9

**CHAMPIONSHIP POINTS.**

**Under 14.**—N. H. Street 5, A. M. Barnes 3, O. Thomas 1.  
**Junior.**—L. B. Street 5, A. G. Smith 3, T. B. Coulton 1.  
**Senior.**—J. M. Ulenberg 5, R. A. Roper 3, R. J. Brown 1.

**AGRICULTURE NOTES**

Although the manpower situation gets more difficult, most of the boys in the agricultural forms have managed to see out the School year. During the year only six had to leave to help their fathers at home.

After an absence of about two months, most of which was spent in hospital, Mr. Hunt returned at the beginning of the September holidays. His place was ably taken by Mr. T. Bartrum, of Inglewood.

Work on the School farm has gone on smoothly since the last issue of the "Taranakian." What should have been the end of an average winter found us with a little extra feed on hand, and there was a fair start to growth this spring. Frequent cold spells have held back a real flush of grass and it looks as though the ensilage cut will be light.

The herd is in good condition and most of the new cows came in well. At present 29 cows are in milk.

The rearrangement of the piggeries has been carried a further stage. The southern half is now well fenced, ploughed and sown with mangels and carrots. Two runs have been laid off at the far end. The old trough has been cut out and water laid to the feed stand, a more sanitary and labour-saving arrangement.

The Berkshire boars have been sold and a pedigree Tamworth boar added. During the wet weather an electric fence was used to control the pigs.

Before the end of the term we hope to see a litter from the "Captain Cook" sow, which we have had since the gala day in the first term.

In the vegetable garden the upper half has been prepared for pumpkins and marrows, sowing being done in furrows, one long row to each variety. Apart from the usual grass and clover trial in the plots, we have started a series of large compost pits to utilise the grass cuttings from the playing fields—a valuable fertiliser that has been wasted in the past. Each pit should produce about five tons of compost and as they are arranged down

hill it will save labour in turning from one pit to another. Various types will be tried, including that designed by Mr. Petty, of Moturoa, which is being adopted all over New Zealand.

Early this term we planted the Puke-iti Pa on the School farm. It had previously been cut and burned. First a double row of lawsonianas were planted round the boundary and then the trenches and the top were planted with a mixture of native shrubs, most of them given by Messrs. Duncan and Davies. The site is very windy and some of the trees have had a struggle to remain in the ground, but they should make a good show when they are established.

The weekly visits to Mr. Leak's farm have continued wet and fine and much useful work has been done. At present we are learning to shear with machines. Other work done during the term was docking, crutching, fencing, care of the horse, killing and skinning sheep.

On wet days we have had lectures on building yards, wool classing, shed management, diseases of sheep.

During the term we spent a day at the Annual Jersey Bull Fair at the Waiwakaiho saleyards.

---

## PREPARATORY NOTES

(K. Woods and J. McCracken).

---

This year, as always, the Prep. has made a good name for itself in both work and sport. At the beginning of the year the roll stood at nineteen. Two left and five entered during the year, thus making a total roll of twenty-two. There are 14 boarders and eight day boys.

At the swimming sports held during the first term, R. Evans won the Prep. championship and broke two records.

We had this year a large number of boxing entries. Eighteen from our own total of twenty-two entered.



(Crago Studios, N.P.)

Combined Primary and Secondary Schools' Display at Pukekura Park, March, 1941.

The results were:—

**Heavyweight.**—R. Evans.

**Middleweight.**—J. Gardener.

**Lightweight.**—A. Barnes.

**Midgetweight.**—P. Barnes.

We were not so fortunate in the steeplechase this year, although two boys were placed among the first ten.

Twenty of our number played in various School groups. J. Gardener was half-back for the fifth grade team (runner-up in the Taranaki Championship), and also played in the Under Sixteen Team which defeated Stratford Technical High School.

We are all very sorry to lose Mr. and Mrs. Moyes, who always took such a great interest in us and did so much for us. We trust that Mr. Moyes will soon regain his health and strength, and some day will come back to see us.

---

## SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

(R. C. Carnaby.)

---

This year, and more especially this term, there has been a spiritual toning-up. Everyone seems to be doing his best to live closer to God. We feel this to be most appropriate and proper at a time when the world is in such great need of guidance and when so many of our Old Boys are sacrificing everything for us.

Archdeacon Gavin has continued to help us in many ways and we thank him again for all he is doing.

There has been a marked improvement in the singing both of the choir and of the congregation. Here we must thank Mr. Hatherly for his work in training the choir and conducting the Friday night hymn practices. For some weeks the choir has had extra practices each afternoon, and it is hoped that before long part singing will be an established tradition.

On July 23 thirty-five boys were confirmed in St. Mary's by the Bishop of Waikato. We are pleased that so many boys have made this great decision for the Church.

We all send our good wishes to the Rev. F. Hart, who is with the Forces overseas. We also wish to welcome back to New Zealand the Rev. E. H. Strong, who was for many years Chaplain of the School. He is now the acting-Vicar of Te Awamutu.

At our service on Sunday, October 9th, the Rev. A. B. Niblock preached to us on the text, "He that saveth his life shall lose it; and he that loseth his life for My sake and the Gospel's, the same shall find it." To illustrate the wealth of truth embodied in Christ's words he referred to the example set us by the Headmaster who had "lost" himself in building up the School, thereby "finding" the greatest happiness that life can give. That happiness he would continue to enjoy during his retirement, for he would follow with interest and pride the careers of hundreds of his Old Boys bringing honour to the School by their service in all parts of the Empire. The preacher then quoted the words, "For as ye sow, so will ye reap." If we followed the Headmaster's example we too would reap a rich harvest in later life. There must have been many of us whose thoughts were carried back to those great words in the Headmaster's farewell letter to us, "Be good citizens, honest, God-fearing and unselfish, always remembering that you have a duty to your neighbour and that the greatest happiness in life comes from helping others."

On Sunday, November 9th, there was a special service for Sports week-end and over a hundred parents and friends were present. In the course of the service the choir sang the "First Nowell" in four parts. We were a little dubious regarding the outcome of this rather ambitious undertaking, but we all sang with confidence and the effect was most pleasing.

Archdeacon Gavin gave us a sermon on the anthem "Jerusalem," which the choir sang at the conclusion of the service. He told us how Blake, that mad genius of the 18th century, had been inspired to write the four verses which Sir Hubert Parry had set so happily to

music. The poem was written round a legend about our Saviour which probably had no basis in fact, but which in Blake's hands became the vehicle of spiritual truth indeed. The legend was that St. Joseph of Arimathea often made long business journeys not only to Greece, Italy and Spain, but also through the Straits of Gibraltar, out into the great Atlantic, and as far as the shores of England. Joseph was a friend of the Holy Family at Nazareth and on one occasion he took the boy Jesus on one of these long trips to England itself. When Blake heard the story he jumped at the thought and penned the lines:

"And did those feet in ancient time  
Walk upon England's mountains green?  
And was the Holy Lamb of God  
In England's pleasant pastures seen?"

Then Blake seemed to have reflected whether or not the ancient legend were true. If not true, why not make it true. So with enthusiasm and passion he wrote:

"I will not cease from mental fight  
Nor shall my sword sleep in my hand  
Till we have built Jerusalem  
In England's green and pleasant land."

The message of the poem was wholly appropriate at the present time. We should make our national life truly Christian in order to remedy our own weaknesses and to follow an enlightened international policy which after the war would help to lead nations into lasting peace and the realisation of our true brotherhood in Christ.

Archdeacon Gavin exhorted all of us to try to catch the enthusiasm which Blake felt. The lesson applied not only to England, but to New Zealand, to New Plymouth, to the Boys' High School, our own School. Every one of us counted and the School's moral tone and good name was in our keeping, a trust to develop and hand down to succeeding generations of High School boys.

And did those feet in ancient time  
Walk upon England's mountains green?  
And was the Holy Lamb of God  
On England's pleasant pastures seen?

And did the countenance Divine  
Shine forth upon our clouded hills!  
And was Jerusalem builded here  
Among those dark Satanic mills?

Bring me my bow of burning gold!  
Bring me my arrows of desire!  
Bring me my spear! O clouds unfold!  
Bring me my chariot of fire!

I will not cease from mental fight;  
Nor shall my sword sleep in my hand  
Till we have built Jerusalem  
In England's green and pleasant land.

At present the choir is practising for the Carol Service arranged for the last Sunday in the term. It is hoped that a tradition of carol singing will be built up so that at the end of every year we shall be able to praise God for the greatest event in the history of the World.

#### Students' Christian Movement (M. D. Hennah).

Since the last publication of the Magazine four meetings of the School branch of the Students' Christian Movement have been held.

On July 25th the Rev. E. D. Patchett gave us an address on the subject "Taking a Hopeful View." He stressed the spiritual value of hope and showed by examples from history how it has sustained faithful men through times of severe trial.

On Friday, October 3rd, the Rev. McLennan Wilson spoke on the Christian traditions of our race. The four most distinctive characteristics of the British people, he said, were a sense of justice and fair play, a reverence for human life, a love of liberty, and a sense of duty. These qualities had developed because for a thousand years we had based our national life upon the teachings of the Bible. Surely it would be disastrous if we now ignored those teachings and gave our loyalty to something that was man-made.

We were pleased to have a visit recently from Mr. F. Engel, the General Secretary of the New Zealand Students' Christian Movement. After telling us of the

work of Christian students in war-torn China, he gave an outline of the work the movement was trying to do in the schools of this country. He suggested to us that we should all ask ourselves the question, "What should I be learning at school?" One obvious answer was, "How to earn a living when I leave." But that was not the only training we should be given. Surely it was more important to learn how to live. We must learn how to make a moral as well as a material success of life. The art of living was full of problems. Everyone encountered difficulties. Many improved themselves during youth by imitating, consciously or unconsciously those they admired. We all tended to grow like those whom we respected. But why did we not choose a perfect model? God had a special purpose for mankind, his greatest creation, and He sent Christ into the world to show us what God was like and to teach us how we should live. Surely we could not make the very best of our lives unless we followed a perfect man. The Student Christian Movement was endeavouring to get Christ's claims recognised in all schools. In that work every Christian boy could help.

We wish to thank all these men who have spoken to us so helpfully, and also Mr. Hatherly, who gave an interesting talk on the Bible.

Next year the School branch hopes to hold regular fortnightly meetings again. The support of junior boys has been encouraging, and we hope they will continue to take an interest in the work of the Movement.

#### Cadet Notes (J. E. Church).

The School Cadet Battalion has continued with its training during the year. The Cadets paraded sometimes as companies, sometimes as a battalion, in the drill period on Monday afternoon; the Orders for the Day were posted each Monday morning on the Battalion Notice Board. The Officers and N.C.O.'s have ably instructed the Cadets in infantry and musketry training and field-craft, and a high degree of efficiency has been reached.

After the drill period, the N.C.O.'s have had a class of instruction every Monday at the Drill Hall. This has been taken by Sergeant-Major Hill, of the staff of Area

No. 8, assisted at times by other Staff Sergeant-Majors. We appreciate very much the time spent by Sergeant-Major Hill in taking these N.C.O.'s for extra instruction, and we would like here to thank him for his interest and help. Routine drill has not always been the subject. The class has received instruction on the "tommy" gun, and the Hotchkiss gun. The regular attendance has indicated the keen interest of the N.C.O.'s in these classes, and their desire to improve their efficiency.

With the Air Force Training Corps scheme in operation, a new platoon, consisting of 42 Air Cadets, and under the charge of Mr. P. O. Veale has been formed. This platoon is now No. 8, "B Company. The Cadets continue with their present military drill, as part of the battalion, and attend a special class once a week, conducted by Mr. Veale, in which they are taught the rudiments of their future course in the Air Force.

At the end of the year there will be an examination for all N.C.O.'s, or prospective N.C.O.'s, who are returning next year. All appointments and promotions will be determined from the places gained in this examination. The Sole Cup, for the best N.C.O., will be awarded this year on the results of an examination, for which two N.C.O.'s from each company, nominated by the company commander, will compete.

With Mr. Veale as the officer-in-charge of shooting, class firing has continued throughout the year and is now completed. The first year cadets fired an instructional course and the remainder, the regular grouping, application and rapid that form the class firing.

The shooting championships began on November 10th, and were completed on November 17th.

#### Athletic Notes.

The tournament was very successful and our thanks are due to Mr. Veale and his officials, R. Carnaby and S. Hansard, for the efficient way in which they ran the championships. The large number of entries and high standard attained shows a keen interest in shooting in the School.

The results were:—

**Hamblyn Cup.**—Resulted in a tie between Luxton and N. Brown, both with 82 points. The shoot-off was won by N. Brown.

**Loveday Cup,** for the Under 15 Championship.—Won by R. Bennington with 200 points, the runner-up being T. Besley, 198 points.

**McLeod and Slade Cup,** for the Under 14 Championship.—Won by I. F. Perrott, 83 points, the runner-up being B. S. Sellers, 82 points.

**Searle Cup.**—Won by D. Wilks, 67 points, the runner-up being J. Church with 67 points, Wilks winning with the best rapid-fire score.

The qualifiers for the Senior Championship were Sandford 154, MacLennan 154, A. G. Smith 154, Church 151, Wilks 149, Reilly 149, Badgery 145, Simpson 144, Tingey 143, N. Brown 143, Rawson 143, Hopkins 142, Boon 142, Guinness 142 and Shaw 142.

**Kelly Cup.**—Won by P. Badgery with 69 points; runner-up, J. Church, 65 points.

**MacDiarmid Belt for the School Championship.**—The best six qualifiers for the final of the School Championship were Church 283, Wilks 273, Badgery 268, Sandford 267, Brown 264, and MacLennan 263. Won by J. Church 357, with P. Badgery 343 second, and J. Sandford 339 third.

The following N.C.O. promotions have been made during the year:—

To be C.S.M. "A" Company.—Sergeant D. L. Wilks.

To be Sergeant.—Corporal J. D. Ridland.

To be Corporals.—Privates R. Rata, L. Hone, L. Harris, K. Barnes, E. Shaw.

#### Boxing Notes

(J. E. Church).

Mr. Wallace conducted the boxing classes again this year, and once more we must extend to him our thanks for the interest he has taken in coaching us, and our congratulations for the high standard shown at the Championships.

These were held on the night of Thursday, October 16th, and there was some excellent boxing in the 21 bouts contested in the Gymnasium. All the bouts were finals or semi-finals, the preliminaries having been fought during the previous three days. The boxing was very varied, with quick knock-outs and many scientific displays, but all the bouts were interesting and the spectators enjoyed a stirring entertainment, which at times aroused the greatest enthusiasm.

The referee was Dr. Church and the judges were Messrs. V. S. Pruden and A. Clarke. Mr. A. J. Papps was announcer. We wish to thank these gentlemen for their

interest, and also all officials who helped us with the tournament.

The cup for the most scientific boxer, presented by the Taranaki Boxing Association was won by J. Wood, the judges taking some time to choose from Wood, Ulenberg and Church. School House won the Wallace Shield. The points were: School 32, Pridham 27, Carlington 24 (holder), West 20, East 12.

When presenting the cup, Mr. J. Garcia, president of the Taranaki Boxing Association, congratulated the School on the high standard of boxing displayed and the excellent organisation.

The results were:—

#### PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

**Midgets.**—Final: P. Barnes beat J. Adams. Much smaller, the winner took the fight to his opponent all the time, and showed also a clever defence.

**Lightweight.**—Final: Barnes beat McAlley by his aggressiveness in a fast, clever contest.

**Middleweight.**—Final: Gardiner won by default from Bilkey, who injured his knee in the afternoon.

**Heavyweight.**—Final: Evans beat Robinson after three even rounds.

#### UPPER SCHOOL.

**Under 6st.**—Final: Horsfall beat Peake by a technical knockout at the opening of the first round.

**Under 6½st.**—Final: Horsfall beat King after three even rounds.

**Under 7st.**—Semi-final: Heale beat McWhannell. Final: Hatherly beat Heale after a stirring contest in which there was not a dull moment.

**Under 7½st.**—Semi-final: Bews beat Wallen. Final: Hamilton beat Bews by a technical knockout in the first round.

**Under 8st.**—Semi-final: Lewis beat Jones. Final: Wood beat Lewis, who retired after the second round, his nose having been injured.

**Under 9st.**—Semi-final: Fagan beat McKenzie. Final: Wood beat Fagan in a bout characterised by clean hitting and clever defence.

**Under 9½st.**—Final: Smith beat Wright in a contest marked by willing exchanges of wild and heavy punches.

**Under 10st.**—Semi-final.—Church beat Barnes. Final: Church beat Harris. Fought at a fast clip, this was a contest full of interest between a clever, workmanlike boxer and an aggressive fighter, the boxer gaining the verdict.

**Under 10½st.**—Final: Ulenberg defeated Johnston, who was on the defensive throughout.

**11st.**—Semi-final: Worthy beat James in one of the most exciting contests of the evening. Final: Harkness beat Worthy. They were

a pair of vigorous fighters who had the crowd on its toes, especially in the second round when each staged a great recovery. The winner's cleaner hitting gave him the verdict.

**Senior Heavyweight.**—Semi-final: Ulenberg 10.2 beat Tocher 13.1 by a technical knockout in the second round. Final: Ulenberg beat Washer 10.9 by a technical knockout in the first round. The bout opened brightly, but after a minute Ulenberg got home with a solid right which ended proceedings.

#### Rowing Notes

(P. Fraser).

At the beginning of the season we were pleased to find that a large number of new boys were taking an interest in rowing. Naturally it will take some time to decide which positions in the boat these boys are suited for, but once this is done they will be able to start training in earnest.

This term we are endeavouring to hold practises every night after school as well as during the week-ends. With this extra practice we hope to train several experienced crews which will be able to compete in the various regattas throughout the year.

Owing to unfavourable weather and rough seas several practices had to be postponed early in the term, but the boys do not seem at all discouraged, and are as keen as ever. At present we are able to train only five crews, but a "waiting list" has been established from which we can replace any boys who leave.

It is hoped to try and organise a race between Day Boy and Boarder crews towards the end of the term, but nothing has yet been finalised. This race, besides giving the boys more confidence, should create a greater interest in rowing in the School.

Again we should like to thank the New Plymouth Rowing Club for the use of their equipment and all the assistance they have given us throughout the year.

#### Astronomical Society

(A. O. Wallis).

The foundation of this Society marks another step forward in the cultural life of the School. We have long thought that with an instrument such as the Marsland Hill telescope so near at hand, we should have an Astronomical Society in the School. Several boys,

boarders and day-boys, sixth-formers and third-formers, were pleased to accept the invitation of Mr. Morshead to form a junior group which could meet periodically in the Marsland Hill Observatory.

At the first meeting, attended by eight boys, W. Tunbridge was elected secretary and P. Fraser librarian. Members of the group were to be honorary members of the New Plymouth Astronomical Society with full privileges, which included the use of both library and telescope whenever the observatory was open. It was decided that the Club should meet in the observatory every second Saturday evening.

Mr. Morshead has given us interesting lectures on the Moon, Venus, Mars, the plotting of the stars in the heavens, the mechanism of the telescope and the observation of meteors. He has pointed out to us all the principal constellations and stars, many of which we have viewed through the telescope. On Sunday mornings he has explained to us the recording of sun-spots. Several boys have performed this observation themselves. Mr. Geddes has also given us much encouragement.

The Club has been very popular both with the Girls' and Boys' High Schools. Interests has been maintained in spite of the difficulties of examination work at School. It is hoped that next year a set course may be instituted and a test held at the end of the year.

We thank Mr. Morshead for his interest in us and assure him that we have learnt much in the short period the Club has been in existence.

### Gymnasium Notes

(D. L. Wilks).

Again this year the most outstanding feature of the gymnastic work has been the performance of the horse squad. There can be no doubt that this year's squad is the best we have yet had, both in respect to the exercises done and in general neatness. This year many pieces have been performed by the whole squad which have never previously been attempted. Besides the usual Sports Day and championship night display the squad has given exhibitions at the Schools' Centennial Festival and at a gala day held on the school ground.

More enthusiasm for gymnastics has been seen this year, especially amongst the juniors, many of whom show distinct promise. In an attempt to interest senior boys a gym. eight was formed in the third term. The members were Wilks, L. Scrimshaw, D. Scrimshaw, Holswich, Dicker, Logan, Roberts and Strawbridge. Unfortunately most of these found themselves unable to attend the Wednesday night classes conducted by Mr. Dicker and these had to be discontinued. We wish to thank Mr. Dicker for the encouragement he gave us.

A mass drill display was given by the Upper School for the Taranaki Schools' Centennial Celebrations. In the first display the School acquitted itself very well, but unfortunately bad weather interfered with the practices for the repeat performance in November and the display was disappointing. We congratulate Mr. Toomey and Mr. Kerr for their excellent organisation on these occasions.

The championships were held on the evening of November 19th before a large crowd of parents and friends. The competitors showed themselves able to do difficult pieces, but lack of finish, especially among the seniors, marred many good movements. We have to thank Mr. D. Sykes and Dr. G. Walker for once again acting as judges.

After the championships, a display of statuary was given by J. Ulenberg, L. Boswell, R. Swayne and R. Carnaby. A horse squad performance, aided by three clowns, Wilks, Scrimshaw and Hennah, concluded the night's entertainment.

Results of the championships were:—

**Senior.**—D. L. Wilks (98 points) 1, P. Dicker (85 points) 2, D. Scrimshaw (82 points) 3.

**Junior.**—S. Rawson (92 points) 1, G. Smith (90 points) 2, K. Barnes (86½ points) 3.

**Midget.**—A. Barnes (80½ points) 1, T. Hayward (77½ points) 2, D. Bilkey (72½ points) 3.

The Hoskin Cup for the highest aggregate was won by D. L. Wilks (70 per cent.) with S. Rawson (62 per cent.) second.

### Library Notes

(A. O. Wallis).

The completed reclassification of the library last term was a notable achievement. We have followed this up this term with the installation of a card index system. A

handsome cabinet has been made to contain the index cards and it now stands in the reading room.

As in previous notes, we wish to thank many generous donors for their gifts of books and magazines. Especially we wish to thank Mr. Valentine for his gift of many classical books, Mr. W. C. Weston for his parcel of useful periodicals and the Taranaki Alpine Club for a bundle of magazines.

All sections have been considerably enlarged this term. A new section consisting of books on health has been started. The School has received regularly many fine magazines such as "Punch," "The Boys Own Paper," "The Illustrated London News," "John o' London's Weekly," and the American "Time" magazine. We exchange School magazines with over fifty leading Schools in the British Empire. Many pamphlets on topics of the day have been added to the Penguin Specials Section.

We are pleased to report that all books and magazines have been treated with much more care during the past term. This is certainly a sign that the boys are really becoming proud of their library. It is a building of which we can be proud. We hope that next year boys will continue to care for the books and magazines as well as they have done this year.

#### Debating Club Notes

(A. G. Crew).

During the second and third terms debates have been held at regular intervals in the School Gymnasium.

On June 13th a most amusing debate was decided on the subject "That horse racing and the drinking of spirituous liquors are fast becoming the curses of New Zealand." Webster and Wilks spoke for the motion and Crew and Carnaby opposed it. The humour of the subject and that provided both deliberately and unconsciously by the speakers made this the most popular debate of the year. The motion was decided in the negative by a small margin.

On June 27th the subject was "That New Zealand's War Effort has so far been inadequate." Speakers for the affirmative were Church and Crew and for the negative Sheat and Carnaby. The debate was

bright and was followed with great interest. The motion was carried by a large majority.

On July 25th we had a debate on the subject "That Co-education is desirable in Secondary Schools." Crew and Webster spoke for the affirmative and Wilks and Shaw for the negative. The motion was decided in the negative by a small majority.

From then on, all interest was centred on the Senior Debating Championships which were to have been held towards the end of the second term. However, this arrangement was upset and the final debate was not held until October 24th.

The subject for debate in the annual competition for the Wellington Old Boys' Cup was "That the Party System is the form of Government best suited to a Democracy." The four teams that entered were Dent and Duff, Wilks and Church, Crew and Webster, and Monaghan and Shaw. The preliminaries were held on Tuesday, October 21st.

In the Junior Oratory Contest for Mr. L. M. Moss's Cup the finalists chosen from the third and fourth forms were D. N. Powell, of 3G2, who spoke on "The Wheel," and McGill, of 4G1, whose subject was topically "Freedom," and Grey, 4G2, who spoke on "Energy." Gray's delivery was not, perhaps, as clear as that of the other finalists but his subject matter, which was excellently composed and obviously original, gave him first place. Powell and McGill were second equal.

The finalists in the Senior debate were Monaghan and Shaw for the affirmative and Crew and Webster for the negative. The debate was won by Monaghan and Shaw. Mr. Moss, in announcing his decision, said that Monaghan had a forceful style and good subject-matter and that his summing-up was convincing. Although the debating was not up to last year's standard and the subject-matter was not fully developed, the actual deliveries were good. The School wishes to thank Mr. Moss, who once more judged the competitions and gave many helpful suggestions to all the speakers.

Throughout the year the boys have shown a great deal of interest in the Debating Club and have attended

the debates in large numbers. On each occasion non-members have spoken from the platform and there seem to be many good speakers amongst the juniors. Before closing each debate Mr. Papps has given helpful criticisms to both the leaders and other speakers. The Club wishes to thank Mr. Papps for guiding us successfully through another year's programme.

## ORCHESTRA NOTES

(R. L. Thompson)

Once again the Orchestra has been handicapped by a lack of bass and 'cello players. Despite this, under the excellent tuition of Mr. Dobson, it has progressed steadily and has attained a high standard. At last the problem is being overcome and next year we hope to have two double-bass players and also a 'cellist.

This year the second violins have been greatly strengthened by several boys from Mr. Hatherly's violin class. Mr. Hatherly is forming a Junior String Orchestra as a preparation for the Senior Orchestra, and this again should improve the standard of playing in the string section. All string players will now be able to get some experience in orchestral work before they enter the Senior Orchestra.

At the end of last year the Orchestra played several items at the Sports Dinner and Breaking-up Ceremony.

A Concert in aid of the Old Boys' Fund was given in the Gymnasium one Sunday night last term by several members of the Staff. It was very much appreciated by both boys and parents. We are sorry that this practice has been dropped for some years, but this concert was so successful that another one is being arranged towards the end of this term. We wish to thank those who performed for the enjoyable evening they gave us.

This year the annual concert was held on the night of the Sports only. The first portion of the programme consisted of orchestral, choral and instrumental items. A one-act play, "The Raffle," and a good display of magic by E. Pearson and D. McCormick made up the second half and concluded a successful concert.

The programme was as follows:—

- "God Save the King."  
 The Orchestra: "Rakoczy" March (Berlioz-Listz).  
 The Choir: "Lords of the Air" (North and Burnaby).  
 "Where'er You Walk" (Handel).  
 Pianoforte solo: "Study in C. Major" (Chopin).  
 "Nocturne for Left Hand" (Scriabine) D. Stapleton.  
 The Orchestra: "Bouree" (Handel).  
 "March" (Bach).  
 Violin solo: "Salut D'Amour" (Elgar) A. Duxfield  
 Pianoforte solo: "Automne" (Chaminade).  
 "Little Boy Blue" (Thiman) L. Pruden.  
 The Choir, "Keep on Hopin'" (Heron-Maxwell).  
 "Wandering the King's Highway" (Coward).  
 Interval.  
 The Orchestra: "Le Fere La Victoire" (Canne).  
 The Dramatic Club: "The Raffle." A Trifle by Lord Dunsany.  
 The Man of Business, D. L. Wilks; the Sister of the Man  
 of Business, G. L. Sutherland; the Clergyman, A. D. Crew;  
 the Dark Stranger, D. M. Rudd; the Bishop, I. B. Handley.  
 The Choir: "Fishermen of England" (Phillips).  
 "Sussex by the Sea" (Ward-Higgs).  
 The Orchestra: "In a Chinese Temple Garden" (Ketelby).  
 Experiments in Magic: The Professor, E. G. Pearson;  
 Handy Andy, D. I. McCormick.  
 The Choir: "Gentlemen, Good-night" (Longstaffe).  
 "Maori Battalion Marching Song" (Amohau).

This term we contributed the overture and orchestral items at the Dramatic Club's production of "Hamlet." Early in the term we had a visit from Mr. Hollenberg, a Danish pianist, who gave us a pianoforte recital in the Gymnasium.

At the end of last term the music pupils attended a most enjoyable recital at the Girls' High School given by Mr. Lloyd Powell, the Royal Academy examiner. He thoroughly explained each type of music he played and his recital was very much appreciated.

Since last year we have had to say farewell to several of our most enthusiastic players. They are F. R. Warren, C. G. Wood (first violins), E. J. Jennings, W. G. Kane, B. B. Miles, G. B. Bertrand (second violins); S. C. Cummins (flute), and B. R. Shakes (piano).

During the year the following boys joined the orchestra:—J. G. Campbell, A. Condon, F. Hatherly, C. Hatherly, B. W. Gibson, P. G. Wright, A. M. Veale, T. Morgan, B. V. Jones (violins); J. Pybus (viola); C. D. Stapleton (clarinet); M. Hewson (piano); M. Munro

(flute); I. Eva, J. Ulenberg (cornets); and G. Stevenson (euphonium).

We were all sorry to hear of Charles Bremer's death after a long illness. He was in the Orchestra for two years and had shown great promise as a violinist. To his mother and relatives we extend our deepest sympathy in their bereavement.

We wish to congratulate those boys who were successful in the recent Royal Schools of Music examinations. L. Pruden passed Grade VII with credit and E. L. McAlley passed Grade II with credit. E. L. McLaren also passed Grade II.

To those who are leaving we wish every success in their future work, and we hope that they benefit from their training here. We feel sure that they will not neglect their music and that they will strive by every means to get the claims of this great art more widely recognised.

The Orchestra is now made up as follows:—

**Conductor:** Mr. J. Dobson.

**First Violins:** Mr. J. S. Hatherly, A. Duxfield, J. G. Campbell.

**Violin Obligato:** A. Duff, O. Winstanley, A. Condon.

**Second Violins:** A. W. Scott, A. M. Veale, F. R. Hatherly, C. R. Hatherly, P. G. Wright, B. W. Gibson, B. V. Jones, T. Morgan.

**Viola:** J. Pybus.

**Clarinets:** L. Pruden, C. D. Stapleton.

**Flute:** M. Munro.

**Cornets:** I. Eva, B. A. Scrivener, R. L. Thompson, J. Ulenberg.

**Euphonium:** G. Stevenson.

**Pianoforte:** M. Hewson.

**Drums:** D. Hamilton.

---

## DRAMATIC CLUB NOTES

(G. L. Sutherland)

A meeting was held at the beginning of the year, and the following Committee was chosen: D. L. Wilks (Secretary), J. E. Church, G. L. Sutherland, R. H. Wynyrd.

During the first term four one-act plays were produced. The main purpose of these plays was to give the younger boys some training in acting. Many of these boys had never been in a play before. It was pleasing to see how their acting improved in the course of the year.



SCHOOL ORCHESTRA, 1941.

B. W. Gibson, P. G. Wright, A. Condon, O. L. Winstanley, A. A. Duff, J. G. Campbell, J. H. Duxfield, T. Morgan.  
A. W. Scott, M. Munro, G. B. Stevenson, L. C. Pruden, A. M. Veale, I. M. Eva, C. D. Stapleton, J. M. Ulenberg, B. V. Jones.  
M. N. Hewson, J. Pybus, B. A. Scrivener, D. G. Hamilton, R. L. Thompson, C. R. Hatherly, F. R. Hatherly.

In each of these plays the preliminary production was entrusted to one of the members of the Committee.

**"DUX."** Produced by Sutherland.

This play was a satire on dictatorships. It was by no means easy to act as it contained a number of long and rather bombastic speeches.

The cast was as follows:—

Dux (The Dictator)	Palmer
Dr. Olgon (His Dr. Goebbels)	Rudd
Korbold (The Director of the National Theatre)	Hall
The Countess	Bennington

As Dr. Olgon, Rudd showed he could "play the villain" and we have since found him very useful whenever a villain is required. Bennington as the Countess discovered that a woman's part requires most careful acting. His experience in this part undoubtedly helped him when he undertook the part of Ophelia in "Hamlet."

"Dux" was played before black curtains. The furniture, built up out of the new "unit boxes," provided a more striking effect than real furniture would have done. Behind the desk of the Dux was draped a red curtain on which was hung the double X, a suitable symbol for dictatorships.

**"THE MONKEY'S PAW."** Produced by Wynyard.

The cast was:—

Mr. White	Twomey
Mrs. White	Gordon
Herbert	Wynyard
Mr. Sampson	Wynyard
Sergeant-Major Morris	Monaghan

This was a rather weird play and it was necessary for the actors to build up an atmosphere of mystery and suspense—no easy thing to do. In this they were helped by the unusual nature of the scenery. On one side of the stage low screens represented the corner of a room. This corner was picked out by floodlights. The rest of the stage was in blackness, and out of this blackness the little family in their fire-side corner awaited the coming of some dreaded supernatural appearance.

**"THE TRUTH ABOUT SHAKESPEARE."** Produced by Wilks.

This was an amusing little comedy showing what happened back-stage at the "Globe" Theatre in Shakespeare's day.

Most of the boys who took part in this play were having their first experience on the stage.

Parts were taken by: Pearson, Boswell, Steele, Mount, Hamilton, A. W. Scott, W. I. Scott, Hewson, W. Saunders, Bews, Hopkirk and Bennington.

**"THE GHOST OF JERRY BUNDLER."** Produced by Church.

Those who acted were: Sheat, Doile, Church, Binns, Duff, Mells, Hamblyn.

In this play a box set built up out of the large screens was used. Above a staircase moonlight streamed through arched windows into the room of an old inn. Around the fireside sat the guests of the inn while they told ghost stories.

The boys who acted in this play managed to keep up an atmosphere of suspense and excitement very well.

This year the standard of the plays produced by Committee members has been much higher than previously, because more realistic scenery and costuming has been provided. The acting has also been considerably better. We are pleased to see many new members of the Club taking part.

The Club has been fortunate this year in acquiring a large amount of new stage equipment. The aim has been to provide scenery which will be adaptable for many different types of plays. No realistic painted scenery has been made.

First, a complete set of black curtains was bought for the stage. Next, all the old screens were repaired and painted silver grey. They may be used to make a "box-set" of almost any shape and to represent many different kinds of rooms. This would not be possible if they were painted with realistic panels. A set of small screens seven feet high has also been made. Most important of all are the "unit boxes" from which almost anything, it seems, can be made. We are much indebted to Mr. Horrill for his work in making so many of our properties and pieces of scenery.

The lighting system has been much improved. Luxton, Carnaby and their assistant, Guinness, have done excellent work. A three-colour system is now installed on the cyclorama. This allows, by mixture of red, blue and green lights, any colour to be shown on the cyclorama. Two new spotlights have been constructed and a number of new "dimmers" installed. All this provides us with a lighting system such as few theatres in New Zealand have.

The chief work done by the Club this year was the presentation of "Hamlet," we believe with success.

The production showed a departure from the traditional methods of playing "Hamlet." There was no attempt at realism in scenery; in fact realism was carefully avoided and all the scenes were of a symbolic nature.

We were fortunate in having a lighting system which allowed of many varied effects. Lighting gave atmo-

sphere to the play better than realistic scenery could do. In the outdoor scenes good use was made of the cyclorama. A dark night and the gradual coming of dawn could be represented, as in the first scenes where the Ghost appeared. A pale blue spotlight on the Ghost gave an eerie effect. The cyclorama was used, too, in the graveyard scene. In another scene, where King Claudius was shown praying, he knelt in a beam of moonlight. The indoor scenes were played against black curtains. All stage furniture such as thrones, etc., was built up out of the unit boxes.

Much care was taken with the costuming, a complete set of new costumes being designed for the production.

The cast was as follows:—

Hamlet	D. L. Wilks
Claudius	H. P. Webster
Queen Gertrude	A. D. Crew
Polonius	I. B. Handley
Ophelia	R. J. Bennington
Horatio	C. J. Mount
Laertes	W. A. Tunbridge
Rozencrantz	D. M. Rudd
Guildenstern	L. F. Palmer
Osric	G. L. Sutherland
Marcellus	B. M. Steele
Bernado	L. F. Palmer
Francisco	W. A. Tunbridge
Player King	G. L. Sutherland
Player Queen	D. J. Binns
Lucianus	D. G. Hamilton
First Gravedigger	E. N. Shaw
Second Gravedigger	P. D. Doile
A Priest	E. J. Pearson
Attendants	F. L. Harris and R. D. Grant
The Ghost	R. H. Wynyard

Special mention must be made of the outstanding acting of D. L. Wilks, who, as Hamlet, provided the bond which held the whole play together. Instead of the usual melancholy, brooding interpretation of Hamlet, Wilks gave him rather a sardonical twist and endowed him with a sorrowing cynicism which, though unusual, was yet convincing. His soliloquies were excellent. Had it not been for his ability much of the effect would have been lost.

H. P. Webster, as Claudius, was second only to Wilks in his acting. His part of a "smiling villain" was very difficult, but he showed himself completely in sympathy with it. This was spoiled a little, however, because in parts he lowered his voice too much. The scene in which he plotted with Laertes showed perhaps the best acting in the whole play.

A. D. Crew, as the Queen, gave a very good display of acting. His voice was a little against him, but he overcame the difficulty very well. He was excellent in the closet scene.

R. J. Bennington, as Ophelia, naturally found this part a hard one for a boy. He did remarkably well, and although his actions at times were a little stiff, his acting in the mad scenes was one of the highlights of the play.

W. A. Tunbridge gave a lively interpretation of the part of Laertes. He was at his best in the final scene. He had, however, a tendency to over-act his part.

I. B. Handley, as Polonius, the doddering old Lord Chamberlain, found a part that suited him exactly.

G. J. Mount, as Horatio, gave quite a good interpretation of his part but had a tendency to be somewhat stiff in his acting.

D. M. Rudd and L. F. Palmer, as Rozencrantz and Guildenstern, made a good pair of villains. We would like to have seen Palmer with a bigger part.

E. N. Shaw and P. Doile, as the gravediggers, were sufficiently bucolic to pass criticism. Their scene, which was very lively, provided an amusing break.

G. L. Sutherland, who doubled the part of First Player and Osric, did not seem very happy in his first role, but, as Osric, gave an amusing representation of a feathered popinjay.

R. H. Wynyard, as the Ghost, was remarkably awe-inspiring. His enunciation was very clear. He undertook a difficult part and managed it well.

We offer our thanks and congratulations to Mr. Harris, who has worked so hard for the benefit of the Club and the School. The success of Hamlet was mainly due to his unfailing energy and foresight.

Owing to the late production of Hamlet, the Club found it impossible to produce two one-act plays for the Concert as has been done in former years. Only one play was therefore attempted. This was very well done considering that only three weeks were available for rehearsal. The play, which lent itself easily to farcical treatment, was "The Raffle" by Lord Dunsany. The actors showed that they were able to act comedy as well as tragedy. They did not attempt any serious acting but set out to amuse the audience.

The action takes place at the country residence of Sir James Elford, a wealthy city business man. Sir James is persuaded against his will by the Bishop to donate some stock valued at £2500 to be raffled at a church bazaar. The Devil approaches Sir James and offers him a deal which will recompense him for his loss, £2500 for the soul of the Rev. John Biffins. Biffins is forcibly persuaded by Sir James to accept £1250 for his soul. The Bishop, when he hears of the deal, most indignantly refuses to buy back Biffins' soul for more than £1000. Miss Elford, Sir James' sister, mixes up the bonds and raffles the wrong one. Biffins, therefore, in winning the raffle, wins back his soul, and everyone is satisfied except the Devil.

D. L. Wilks, as Sir James, had an entirely different part to play from his role in Hamlet.

G. L. Sutherland, as Miss Elferd, gave an amusing performance of a silly middle-aged "organising" spinster.

A. D. Crew, as the Rev. John Biffins, was delightfully vague and unbusinesslike.

D. M. Rudd, as the Dark Stranger, was suitably diabolical. His offhand, casual manner contrasted very well with that of Sir James.

I. B. Handley, as the Bishop, found a part which suited him but he could have been more lively.

We wish to thank all those masters and boys who assisted with the make-up and scene shifting.

---

## In Memoriam

The School suffered a severe blow when Mrs. Tett died on September 3rd after a long illness. We had known her only for a short time, but in that space we had recognised her as a fine character and her loss is felt very deeply. She was an extremely gifted artist and was willing to pass her knowledge on to others. On Saturday mornings she conducted an art class at the School and some excellent work was done.

Mrs. Tett was also actively interested in the Dramatic Club and we shall miss her able and enthusiastic guidance in the designing of scenery.

We extend our most sincere sympathies to Mr. Tett in this sad bereavement.

---

The news of Charles Bremer's death at the age of seventeen years was received by the School with a sadness which itself was sufficient to show the high place he occupied in every heart. During his school-days, all who came in contact with him fell under the influence of his cheery manner.

He took a keen part in many branches of School activity, and his interest in Soccer, rowing, and the Orchestra made his talents invaluable in these fields.

During his long illness not a word of complaint ever passed his lips. When his leg was amputated he was about again in a remarkably short time. But illness again overtook him and he died on October 26th.

His thoughtfulness and his interest in the School was shown by the generous donation which he sent shortly before his death for Mr. Moyes' presentation fund. His popularity and the esteem in which he was held was plainly demonstrated by the large attendance of parents and friends at his funeral, at which the whole School also paid him a tribute.

The School extends its deepest sympathy to Mrs. Bremer and her family.

## ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS

### NURSERY RHYMES UP-TO-DATE.

This is the domiciliary edifice erected by John—

This is the bucolic artisan who pulverised the granular germs of cereals and retained undisputed possession of that superior male vertebrate of the common domestic fowl, that with shrill vociferations awakened from his matutinal slumbers the ecclesiastical gentleman, whose pericranium was devoid of hirsute appendages, who united in holy matrimony the humble personage of scanty and unseemly attire, who paid amorous court to the melancholy damsel, who extracted a nutritious lactate from the graminivorous and lactiferous female of the bovine genus, that with its curvilinear and corrugated excrescence considerably elevated the erstwhile sagacious scion of the canine family that disturbed the equanimity of the domesticated feline quadruped that annihilated the noxious rodent that masticated the fermented grain deposited in the domiciliary edifice erected by John.

"Mater! My bottle, please."

—D. L. Wilks, VI A.

### ENERGY.

(A Speech given by J. Grey, IV G.2, winner of the Junior Oratory Competition.)

One of the finest sights on our High School cricket field, some five years ago, used to be Martin Donnelly hitting a ball far out of the ground. The spectators would clap their hands and laugh with joy. The energy of Donnelly not only communicated itself to the ball, but also to their minds. What was this energy?

The word is derived from a Greek term which means driving force. But in trying to get behind the word to the complex and invisible thing that is energy itself we are up against one of the great mysteries of the world.

Consider a locomotive: We know that in its boiler there is steam, and that when the steam is directed on to

the pistons, the giant will move. For comparison, let us take a saucepan of water, and heat it. Steam comes off, but the windows of the room are not shattered. This same energy which hauls expresses along the railroad, here is wasting itself in the air.

Energy itself, then, is not enough. It must be directed, with a definite purpose. Martin Donnelly might hit the air ineffectually for ever. The engine of an express might burn ten thousand tons of coal, and not move an empty match-box half an inch. What is needed then, if energy is to achieve anything, is direction. Let us consider the engine again. Man decides to have a railroad from Waitara to New Plymouth, and lays down the rails for it, for without these rails, the train cannot travel to and from New Plymouth. Yet these lines do nothing to assist the train in its journey; in fact they actually retard the motion by friction. Even so, they are essential.

Look at the boiler. It generates steam; so does a saucepan, yet it no more knows what steam can do than a fish-hook knows that it is intended to catch fish. Look now at the driver. He can no more generate steam than a boiler can light a cigarette. Yet it is this almost powerless man, as far as steam is concerned, who will direct the engine and so pull the train from Waitara to New Plymouth.

It has been said that there is enough energy in to-day's rainfall to lift our gymnasium ten feet high, but you may drink many tumblers of to-day's rainfall before one hair of your head will be raised a fraction of an inch. We have been told by scientists that there is enough energy in a single atom to blow up the whole earth, that if we could blow up one atom, so that in its turn, it would blow up its neighbour, all the atoms would go on blowing up until there was nothing left of the earth.

According to Sir Oliver Lodge, energy is that which when possessed by a body, enables it to do work during the act of imparting that energy to other bodies. On all sides of us, and within us, is this mysterious thing that we call energy, and the more we think about it, the more clearly do we see that we know nothing about it. We

know that if we impart energy to a ball, the ball will go bouncing along the ground; but what is this energy? Who can tell us? No one has ever seen it, handled it, dissected it, or even drawn or photographed it. We are able to see matter, but we cannot see the energy it contains, much less can we see the mind which releases and directs all the energies of Nature to their ultimate ends.

One of the queerest of all queer facts about energy is that although its power is prodigious in action, it is quite harmless in quiescence. If there is enough energy in to-day's rainfall to lift our gymnasium, how much energy must there be then, in the lake in our Pukekura Park, or the Tasman Sea, or the Pacific Ocean.

Yet this earth is not in convulsions. There is order, there is beauty, there is rational growth, rational development, rational evolution. Surely, if an engine-driver is necessary to direct an express train, there must be a very mighty driver in the Universe to direct the enormous energies of Nature. We know this, however, that man's progress depends on his discovery of these natural energies, and his guidance of them to ends which he considers useful. All the energies which contribute to the intricate and splendid accomplishment of civilization are directed by the human mind. There is matter, there is energy, there is mind; and the greatest of these is mind.

### THE EDITOR'S LAMENT.

Full many a kindly passer-by  
 Is heard at times these words to cry,  
 "Is this the one who once did grace  
 Our leisure hours with smiling face?  
 Lo, now he sits, a woeful fish  
 All pale and wan and feverish,  
 While rank and wild doth sprout his hair,  
 (That glorious flea-track lost for e'er)  
 And roving madness flashes forth  
 From eyes whose love is lost in wrath,  
 Lo, sudden, papers fly around  
 And slowly settle down to ground.  
 See now the ire has left its lair



GRAVEYARD SCENE FROM "HAMLET."



THE ACTORS IN "HAMLET."

And given place to dull despair—  
 The wretch has gathered up a page  
 And slowly, as if struck with age,  
 He now begins to concentrate,  
 To purge, erase and annotate,  
 As from the trash before him laid  
 He tries to fashion periods staid.”  
 Yes, my sympathetic friend,  
 This is he—who once a leisured day did wend  
 Until by some malignant power  
 He was—O rash, unguarded hour—  
 Prevailed upon to take the work  
 That other wiser men did shirk;  
 And now—ye gods! behold him now—  
 With shaking hand and sweat-soiled brow,  
 He rejects, accepts and curses  
 All those who would aspire to verses,  
 And then in choicely chosen terms  
 Corrects, reviles and reaffirms  
 The rules that every grammar shows  
 Should properly be applied to prose,  
 But which the writers of his notes  
 Have disregarded—parboiled goats—  
 And then his weary pen he raises  
 To circumscribe some hackneyed phrases.  
 Thus on he goes through day and night,  
 Till all his copy comes out right.  
 So, reader, when you read this Mag.,  
 And strike some happy word or tag,  
 Pray, reader, keep some credit for  
 That blasted fool, the Editor.

—D. L. Wilks, VI A.

---

### THE WATCHERS.

(To those who gave their lives in the Great War and to those whose path is now lit by their glorious example.)

“And from whence come these men?” re-echoes the cry,

Round a world torn with war, as the transports steam by.

“From the ends of the earth,” the answer rolls o’er  
 The billowing ocean to those on the shore.

"God grant them safe passage," comes down a  
 deep sigh  
 From pale lips lost to time as the transports steam  
 by.

But high above, thro' clouds dim loom shadowy  
 forms of men  
 Who know not grief, now weep no tears and think  
 beyond our ken;  
 This, the host that moved in yester-years and graved  
 in these burning sands  
 A name which is remembered by these who come  
 with hands  
 Stretched out to help their brethren, not counting  
 on the cost,  
 In these you see your watches, you of this martial  
 host.

Remember them forever, O ye dwellers of this land,  
 Hold high your heads in pride when their names  
 before ye stand;  
 Think of those that went before and gave thee of  
 their best,  
 That from the clutching toils of war, this world  
 might find its rest.

—D. M. Rudd, VI B.

### IT'S ALL IN THE STATE OF MIND.

If you think you are beaten, you are,  
 If you think you dare not, you don't;  
 If you'd like to, but think that you can't,  
 It's almost a "cinch" you won't.  
 If you think you'll lose, you've lost;  
 For out in the world you find,  
 Success begins with a fellow's will;  
 It's all in the state of mind.

Full many a race is lost,  
 'Ere even a step is run;  
 And many a coward fails,  
 'Ere even his work's begun.  
 Think big and your deeds will grow,

Think small and you'll fall behind;  
 Think that you can, and you will;  
 It's all in the state of mind.

If you think you're outclassed, you are,  
 You've got to think high to rise;  
 You've got to be sure of yourself before  
 You ever can win a prize.  
 Life's battles don't always go  
 To the stronger or faster man,  
 And sooner or later the man who wins  
 Is the fellow who thinks he can.

—J. Grey, IV G2.

### CONTEMPLATION.

Contain yourself my sadness, wise and calmer be;  
 Thou callest unto Even—lo! here she now descends  
 And wraps the town around in airy mantle gloomy,  
 Bearing peace to some, to others care she sends.  
 While 'neath vile Pleasure's lash, that headsmen  
 without mercy,  
 The common horde its journey wends  
 To gather in remorse at his fair of slavery.  
 O Melancholy, mine thy hand, our way now tends  
 Far from such as these. See how the years that  
 once have been  
 Are wont on Heaven's balconies, in antique robes  
 to lean;  
 See how Regret, all smiling, rises from the watery  
 deeps;  
 How the dying Sun sinks down to sleep, behind an  
 arch,  
 And, like a long shroud trailing to the East, the  
 night creeps—  
 Hear, my sweet one, hear her softly march.

—Baudelaire (Trans. D. L. Wilks).

### THE MATRIC. CANDIDATE.

The exam. comes nearer; nerves are taut, excitement increased, some of us are on the verge of a nervous breakdown. The atmosphere resembles that of a gigantic sweepstake; we have all "backed" ourselves, but only a few will collect on the "divvy."

My own memory is cruelly loaded. I am plagued with things I have learned. I eat a meal. I mentally analyse the food. Spinach—it contains iron—iron—dilute acids act on iron, liberating hydrogen. Ah! spinach—contains iron—green—therefore must be a ferrous compound—yes—but ferrous what? Fool, the amount of iron that it contains would not make half a pin's head. What rot! Ah, carrots. Carrots are orange—must contain iron also—ferric this time—yes, ferric it is, must be, rusting of iron—tri-ferric tetroxide—yes, that's it, rusty iron in carrots, ouch! But is it iron? What about copper? Copper is red, or red lead, or even ferric sulpho-cyanide. All red."

"Calm yourself, man, you're letting it get you down. Refresh yourself. Have a drink of water?"

"Yes thanks, water; cool and stimulating and effective. What do I know about water? Decomposes when electrolised. Yes, also hardness of water—destroys boilers. Well, what about my —— that's getting off the subject."

"I do Mathematics. However can I remember the answer to that problem is 4754? Ah! I have it! I realise that 47 is the highest prime factor above 41 and that 54 would be the next were it 53 instead of 54. I also see that the number that I wish to remember is nothing more than the square root of 22,600,516. How ridiculously simple!"

I can quite confidently advise examination candidates to remember their work by a series of deductions. For example, here is my own way (patented) of remembering that the United States President who followed Washington was a man named Adams:

Washington suggests washing; washing suggests laundry; laundry suggests Chinese; Chinese suggests

missionaries; missionaries suggest the Bible; the Bible begins with Adam. Thus one can see how easy memory work can be made.

While going to School in the morning, I pass the train-boys marching along in column. But I see it differently. The scene changes to one of over two thousand years ago. Roman troops on the march, and gleaming armour clanging. The scene is Lake Trasymene. A motor car comes, the boys scatter, and I see Hannibal's victorious army rout the Romans. Ah! Now I remember "vincere" means to conquer.

Time marches on, and with it comes fear. Fear—not of not knowing what we do know, but of knowing what little knowledge we have of the knowledge we ought to know. Most candidates, doubtful as to their chances, including myself (most doubtful) have arranged for a vacation on some mountain peak or twenty miles out to sea, away from all means of communication. Hence safety.

—A. M. Beresford, V Cl.1.

---

### VALETE.

The following boys have left the School during the year:—VI B: Peace, K. C. VI Acc.: James, W.; Jensen, A. C. V Cl.1: Gordon, E. O.; Jennings, J.; Pellett, W. R. V Cl.2: Peterson, H. A.; V EP: Hall, D.; Taylor, K. A. V G1: Jenvey, A. E.; Lawrence, T. E.; Morgan, J. P.; Shakes, B. R.; Wilkie, W. M. V G2: Heal, N. J.; Ross, A. M.; Sole, D. R.; Strong, P. J.; Whittaker, G. C. V G3 and EP2: Hansen, T. C.; Thomas, H. R. V EV: Blyde, M. O.; Collins, R. S.; Grey, W. J.; McCartain, D. J.; Pipe, A. E. Senior Agr.: Barrington, J. G.; Potter, C. R. IV Cl.: Cleaver, I. F.; Jackson, H. S.; Kibblewhite, A. C.; Lewis, D. M.; Mossman, R. E.; Small, C. IV EP: Birch, K. I.; Erskine, H. W.; Gough, R.; McLean, D. F.; Neil, R. J. IV G1: Easthope, W. H. IV G2: Aitken, W.F.; Faigan, D. D.; Hanley, K. J.; Heath, M. P.; Jones, V. A.; Langridge, A. L.; McCullough, J.; Quickfall, G.; Richards, J. E.; Sanger, A.; Thompson, P. R. IV EV: Andern, R. W.; Burgess, W. R.; Cleaver, J. A.; Hamilton, R. W.; Knight, K. D.; Lane, B. L.; Robertson, L. M. IV Agr.: Donald, G. R.; Jonas, K. B.; Jones, C. A.; Lye, T. F.; Barrowclough, D. R.; Burnside, R. G. III EP: Bacon, R. F.; McNeil,

R. K. III G1: Kettle, D.; Klenner, S. R.; Walter, E. D. III G2: Dunlop, K. J.; Fahey, F. R.; Hunt, C. F. III EV: Alldridge, M. A.; Arbuckle, D. W.; Biddle, N.; Brooking, C. E.; Coburn, N. N.; Crocker, C.; Hall, J. R.; McIsaac, B. E. III EP2 and EV2: Firth, D. S.; Hewitt, R. H.; Morgan, D. E.; Norton, A. H.; Webber, G. R. L. III Agr.: Hall, G. B.; Swanson, W. P. A.

### SALVETE.

The following boys have entered the School during the year:—  
VI B: Ulenberg, J. M.; V Cl.1: Mace, P. W.; Veale, A. V G1: Stewart, C. V EP: Whitham, A. C. IV G1: Collingwood, R. O.; Mills, B. W. IV EV: Colina, H. N. C. III EP: Prosser, G. W. III EP2 and EV2: Mathews, J. C. III EV: Clarke, S. R.

---

### CONTEMPORARIES

We acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the following contemporaries since last issue:—

**New Zealand.**—Waitakian, Otago Boys' High School Magazine, Christ's College Register, The House, Knox Collegian, Nelsonian.

**England.**—Patesian, Blundellian, Lancing College Magazine (2), Reptonian, Marlburian (2), Meteor (3), Haileyburian (3), Rosallian.

**Scotland.**—Aberdeen Grammar School Magazine (2), Lorettonian (3), Fettesian (2), Glenalmond Chronicle (2), Edinburgh Academy Chronicle, Watsonian.

**Australia.**—Melburian (Melbourne Church of England Grammar School).

**Canada.**—Vantech (Vancouver Technical), Technical Tatler (Danforth Technical).

**South Africa.**—Jeppe High School for Boys' Magazine.

---

## OLD BOYS' SECTION

### AN APPRECIATION.

#### W. H. MOYES—A MAN AMONGST MEN.

With a splendid School standing as a living, vital monument to his efforts, with thousands of Old Boys in all parts of New Zealand and in many other countries prepared to give testimony to the worth of those efforts, Mr. W. H. Moyes is one of the few New Zealanders who, truthfully, may be called "great." It is with a sense of personal loss that Old Boys learn that ill-health has caused a severance of the tie between Headmaster and School that has lasted for almost thirty years.

Mr. W. H. Moyes was never one to beat the big drum, summoning all men to honour his work, and no man was ever less appreciative of drums beaten on his behalf. His was an ideal of service quietly given. And he strove, too, to give his charges an understanding of the privileges and responsibilities of citizenship—of which he himself will always remain their finest example. The numbers of Old Boys serving with the Forces testify to that.

Few men have possessed a power to inspire their fellows as has Mr. Moyes. Few have had a better understanding of human nature than he. The School's sporting and scholastic successes bear testimony to these powers, which mark him down as a true leader. Two generations of boys who have passed under his care will always remember "Old Bill," a title given in affection and respect, first as a man and afterwards as a scholar. Many Old Boys will remember him, too, as a benefactor whose help, in kind or in service, was always available.

It is not for us here to record Mr. Moyes' personal accomplishments, nor the growth, nor the successes of the School during the past thirty years. For every boy who has had the good fortune to spend formative years under him, "Old Bill" and the School will always be inseparable. If the School was his life, then he was the life of the School. That each will miss the other sorely we cannot doubt.

With the inspiration that Mr. Moyes gave, Old Boys have contrived to help the School in many ways. Now that his inspiration must go, there is a need for every Old Boy to ally himself more closely than ever with the Old Boys' Association and with whatever works may be undertaken for the benefit of the School.

Any panegyric here attempted must remain inadequate. We repeat, with a sense of gratitude for the privilege of having worked under him and known him,

that W. H. Moyes is a great man. He would have made his mark in any walk of life. Old Boys are proud and happy that he chose to teach, more by example than by precept, not only the three "R's," but the art of living sincerely and purposefully.

For the rest, we can only express the hope which lies close to the hearts of us all, that Mr. Moyes may soon regain his lost health and enjoy the rest which he has so truly earned.

### PERSONAL NEWS OF OLD BOYS.

D. Law was recently injured when an aircraft operating from the Rotorua aerodrome made a forced landing. By a strange and sad coincidence his brother, Sergeant-Pilot D. N. Law, was killed when taking part in a raid over enemy territory on the same day as the accident at Rotorua occurred.

E. B. Davies, who was injured when motoring to Hawera for the School-St. Pats match, is now quite well again.

R. Syme, who is with the British diplomatic service, is now stationed at Ankara. He was at the Belgrade Embassy when the German invasion began.

E. Hamerton is practising as a solicitor at Taneatua.

J. T. White, who was at School from 1913-17, is managing a drapery business at Whakatane.

J. Shaw is now teaching at the Whangarei Boys' High School.

B. Horner is an inspecting surveyor in Pahang. He is also doing semi-military work, being the officer commanding the Headquarters Company of the Pahang State Forces.

B. Johns is an eye, ear, nose and throat specialist in Malaya.

G. Ewart is in Singapore doing some special horticultural work.

J. Wilson passed the final examination for the LL.B. degree at the end of last year.



SGT.-PILOT W. L. KNOWLES.  
Missing, believed Killed.  
L/CORPORAL J. I. HENDERSON.  
Killed in Action.



PRIVATE G. E. DRAKE.  
Killed in Action.  
SGT.-PILOT G. G. JILLETT.  
Missing, believed Killed.

E. A. Morris is president of the Knox College Students' Association.

D. A. Stewart has published another book of poems called "Sonnets to the Unknown Soldier." The sonnets are unconventional, but possess remarkable fire, freedom of movement, and firmness of language.

H. H. Francis was elected president of the Otago University Students' Association. He has taken a keen part in many University activities. On the occasion of his installation many students paid a tribute to his enthusiasm and efficiency.

---

### NEW PLYMOUTH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION.

The Annual General Meeting of the New Plymouth Boys' High School Old Boys' Association was held on September 16th, 1941. Mr. C. H. Strobom presided.

Gentlemen,—

Your Committee has pleasure in presenting the 25th Annual Report and Statement of Accounts of the Association.

The year under review has been a difficult one and activities have been seriously curtailed on account of the War. With such a large number of Old Boys serving overseas, your Committee, after due consideration, decided to cancel the Annual Ball.

**Retirement of Mr. W. H. Moyes.**—During the year the School suffered a grievous loss in the retirement of the Headmaster, Mr. W. H. Moyes. We sincerely trust that he will soon be enjoying good health again.

Mr. Moyes is remembered by all Old Boys as a man of outstanding quality and ability. In the 29 years he was Headmaster he inculcated the best ideals of manliness and sportsmanship, and in building up the traditions of the School, did a wonderful service to the community, not only of New Plymouth and Taranaki, but of all parts of the North Island whence boys have come to attend the School.

Your Committee considers that a suitable recognition of his services should be made and we know that every Old Boy will be wholeheartedly behind any scheme that is brought forward.

**Branches.**—Although several Branches are in recess for the duration of the War, we are pleased to note that those still functioning are very active. After the School-Grammar match the Auckland Branch held a very successful re-union, about 50 Old Boys being present.

**Cricket Club.**—Three teams were entered in the North Taranaki Association's competitions for the 1940-41 season.

While not winning the Robertson Cup, the Seniors performed creditably and up to the time of losing several players who were entering camp, they were leading in this competition.

The Senior B team acquitted itself very well and always played sporting cricket. They finished near the top of the ladder.

The Junior team, unfortunately, was withdrawn from the competition after Christmas. They had suffered only one defeat.

**Football Club.**—The Senior team, naturally composed mainly of very young players, performed well over the season and defeated the majority of the other teams in the competition. The standard of Rugby played was always in keeping with that of the club in previous years.

**Representative Honours.**—B. Milne, M. Cartwright, B. O'Byrne, F. J. Novak, T. M. Crone.

There are now over 86 old members of the Club serving overseas. We regret to record the deaths of seven ex-players on active service—L. Bennett, F. R. Bullot, B. Clifford-Jones, K. N. Rea, M. Gilmer, E. Drake, C. N. Whittington.

**Finance.**—The financial position of the Association has not altered materially as the result of the year's working. The Income and Expenditure Account reveals a small profit. The Accumulated Fund is £57/10/8 as compared with £52/4/5 at the beginning of the year.

Your Committee has pleasure in recording that the Old Boys serving overseas are upholding the high traditions of the School. There are over 800 serving with the forces. Already 12 Old Boys have been decorated and we are justly proud of them.

It is with deep regret that we record the deaths of 34 Old Boys on active service. To their parents and friends we offer our deepest sympathy.

### AUCKLAND BRANCH RE-UNION.

Nearly 50 members were present at the Annual Re-union of the Auckland branch of the Old Boys' Association, which was held at the Royal Hotel on August 23rd following the successful School game against Grammar. Owing to the large number of members in the armed forces the gathering was smaller than usual and was of an informal nature. The branch president, Mr. L. B. Inch, presided.

The feature of the evening was a talk by Mr. V. E. Kerr, master in charge of the School team, who described happenings at the School during the previous 12 months. All present were sorry to learn of Mr. Moyes' ill-health, and of his decision to resign, and it was decided to ask Mr. Kerr to convey to Mr. Moyes the best wishes of Auckland Old Boys.

In proposing "Absent Comrades" Mr. Owen Bayly said there was a special significance in the toast on that occasion because so many Old Boys were with the forces.

As has been customary for several years past, the Re-union was representative of all decades of the School's history. The toast to the oldest Old Boy present was responded to by Mr. W. Noble, a well-known Auckland barrister, who was at school in the 'eighties.

Those present included:—L. B. Inch (1919-20); C. D. Collins (1919-22); A. B. Howes (1935-38); D. W. Shaw; R. G. Wood (1937-40); O. Thomson (1937-39); S. J. Muir (1937-38); W. L. Young (1937); C. Riechelmann (1935-37); A. H. Osborne (1904-08); N. A. Kyle (1904-05); A. Lewis (1934-39); H. L. Calder (1915-18); K. K. Jones (1936-38); R. R. Gillespie (1929); R. Twiname (1936-39); R. V. Lightbourne (1936-38); P. S. Moyes (1920-28); J. G. Rickerby (1890-92); W. Noble (1885-89); M. Heycock (1923); P. G. Bell (1937-40); R. Warren (1936-40); Pat Noonan (1923-26); L. D. Neil (1918-20); R. D. Pankhurst (1923-26); S. Bagnall (1936-39); K. Taylor (1918-22); T. Fookes (1919-23); N. Wigg (1922-24); J. W. Cadman (1935-36); O. K. Scott (1935-37); K. R. Hansard (1935-38); W. K. Webster (1935-40); P. J. Gallaher (1936-40); W. E. Parrott (1923-26); A. Petty (1921-24); H. Wall (1924-26); D. Ward (1920-21); D. C. O'Halloran (1921-24); O. Bayly (1915-17); L. W. Riley (1928-34); F. G. Sneddon (1928-30); P. C. Henry (1936-40); E. L. Yorke (1926-27); B. Bell (1924-28); C. Allen (1925-29); A. Shepherd (1927-28).

### NEW PLYMOUTH HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' CRICKET CLUB (Inc.).

#### Annual Report.

The 21st Annual Report of the New Plymouth High School Old Boys' Cricket Club was presented at the Annual General Meeting held on October 22nd, 1941.

Gentlemen,—

Your Committee has pleasure in presenting the 21st Annual Report and Accounts.

The year under review has been a most difficult one. From a playing point of view it was a moderately successful one, the Club entering three teams in the North Taranaki Cricket Association's competitions. The accounts disclose only a fair position.

The 20th Annual Meeting was held on Monday, September 30th, 1940, and the following officers were elected:—Patron, Mr. W. H. Moyes; president, J. W. Moorhead; vice-presidents, F. W. Eberlet, J. Palmer, J. Birch, J. S. Medley, F. Keogh and F. J. Eggleton; club captain, R. T. Harris; secretary-treasurer, R. J. Urry; assistant secretary, F. J. Duncan; practice captain, H. Harris; practice committee, J. Bewley, R. Sole and F. J. Duncan; delegates North Taranaki Cricket Association, J. Bewley, F. J. Duncan, R. Sole; executive, R. Sole, R. Snook, H. Harris, J. Bewley, F. Duncan, N. Leighton, club captain and secretary (ex officio); honorary auditor, K. Fookes; official scorer, W. J. McIndoe.

#### Cricket Teams.

**Senior.**—This team performed very well, although it suffered the loss of several players during the season. The cricket played was of a high standard and was much appreciated by the public.

**Senior B.**—The Senior B team performed well, although not occupying a high position on the ladder, enjoyed a good season and always played sparkling cricket.

**Junior.**—Owing to the heavy drain on this team, your Committee very reluctantly had to withdraw the team from the competition after Christmas. Up to that time they were leading in the competition and had suffered only one defeat.

### Performances.

#### Senior A.

Batting—		Average.	Highest Score.
N. Leighton	..	19.42	44
L. Miller	..	45.85	73
C. Lash	..	18.33	44 n.o.

Bowling—		Wickets.	Average.
M. Erickson	..	17	11.47
L. Edwards	..	8	12.37
M. Pool	..	27	13.33

**Representative Honours.**—M. Pool, L. Miller, E. P. Allen.

**Colts.**—F. Duncan, N. Leighton, L. Miller, F. Flannagan.

**Graham Cup.**—R. Harris, M. Pool, E. P. Allen, C. Lash, L. Miller. Owing to Senior B and Junior books being lost the averages could not be completed.

The thanks of the Club are extended to Mr. McIndoe, official scorer, K. Fookes, honorary auditor, to the Umpires' Association, and to the Press for their valuable service to cricket.

### SURF CLUB WORK.

A review of the affairs of the New Plymouth Old Boys' Surf Club for last season discloses a healthy financial position and a credit balance of £59/14/11.

The club was unfortunate in losing the services of Messrs. P. Hannan, T. Fowler, O. Adam (Navy), L. and R. George, M. Berg (Air Force) and F. Flannagan (Fleet Air Arm), who are all on active service, and it is sure that they will do their bit in this new field just as they did while being members of our club. The club is proud to have among its members Flight-Lieutenant D. L. Pritchard, who was recently awarded the D.S.O.

Congratulations are extended to members who were selected to represent Taranaki at the New Zealand championships which were held at New Plymouth: Messrs. D. Sykes, J. Shanahan, T. Logan, Misses R. Logan and M. Jarvis. Although no major successes were gained J. Shanahan was runner-up in the boys' intermediate breast-stroke. To members of the club who gained Taranaki titles congratulations are also offered. The club had a successful season, winning the Ballin and Weston Cups and the Taranaki championship. They also won the Moorhead and Moles-McIsaac Cup at the Fitzroy Club's championships.

## Roll of Honour

### Killed on Active Service

Armit, Gordon Napier.  
 Barnitt, Heslop Miles Frederick.  
 Bellringer, Trevor Claude.  
 Bennett, Leonard William.  
 Bosworth, Laurence.  
 Brookman, Richard.  
 Browning, Brian Mortemua.  
 Bullock, Frank Reidharr.  
 Carter, Desmond Charles Reid.  
 Casey, John Clutha.  
 Crush, Richard Hope.  
 Dowding, Rex Leonard.  
 Drake, George Esmond.  
 Evans, Mervyn.  
 Gamlin, Frederick Ewart.  
 Gilmer, Martin John.  
 Hardgrave, Derek Robert.  
 Henderson, John Iveson.  
 Keller, Hubert John.  
 Law, Donald Newsham.  
 Lucas, Eric.  
 Mallon, John Charles.  
 Neighbour, Cyril John.  
 Rea, Kenneth Noel.  
 Revell, Vivian Oswald.  
 Richards, Leo.  
 Richardson, George Winchie.  
 Ryan, Augustus Harold Jervis.  
 Ryan, Leonard Terence.  
 Shirley-Thompson, Selwyn Gibson.  
 Stephenson, John Oscar Lloyd.  
 Washer, Alan Charles.  
 Whittington, Cedric Nicholas.  
 Williams, Neville.

**Missing**

Blackmore, Herbert George Percy.  
 Bradshaw, William Meliss.  
 Carey, Arthur John.  
 Chatfield, Neville Sutcliffe.  
 Dacre, Desmond Aubrey.  
 Geary, John Alsace.  
 Giles, Donald Henry.  
 Gray, Trevor Dudley.  
 Haine, Evan.  
 Hardgrave, Maurice Edward.  
 James, Frederick.  
 Jillett, Gordon Grant (believed killed).  
 Jupp, Albert William.  
 Knowles, William Leslie (believed killed).  
 Waddle, Ivan Bell.  
 Wakelin, Neil Leo.  
 Williams, Alan.  
 Wolfe, Stuart Bruce.

**Prisoners of War**

Bayly, Boyd William.  
 Brien, Charles Murray.  
 Burn, Maxwell Hyam.  
 Burton, Douglas Lawrence.  
 Campbell, Robert Douglas.  
 Casey, Richard Trevor.  
 Churton, Louis Paul.  
 Cooke, Clyde Wilmot.  
 Crone, Ray Charles.  
 Dennes, Charles Lionel.  
 Dunlop, Francis Andrew.  
 Evers-Swindell, Garry Owen.  
 Gayton, Douglas Arthur.

Gredig, Rheilhond Hall.  
 Greiner, Colin Henry.  
 Gordon, Henry Haddo.  
 Huggett, Brian Manning.  
 Kettle, Horace Aubrey.  
 Lawn, Bernard.  
 McCullum, Ivan Jack Douglas.  
 McLeay, William Maurice.  
 Neild, Patrick Wreford.  
 Nicholl, John.  
 Potts, Ian Geoffrey Gwynne.  
 Riley, John Kenneth.  
 Simpson, Joseph Bell.  
 Smith, Edward George.  
 Watt, Thomas Newland Stewart.  
 Wilson, Wynne Wallace Percy.  
 Wipiti, Leslie Manurau.  
 Woolley, Peter.  
 Wylds, Ian.

**Pro Patria**

Frederick Ewart Gamlin.

Private F. E. Gamlin, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Gamlin, Manaia, was killed on active service at the age of twenty-four. He entered the School in 1930 and left in 1933. While here he took a leading part in all branches of School life. On leaving he spent most of his time on his father's farm at Kapuni.

Shortly after the declaration of war he volunteered and went overseas with the First Echelon. He was engaged as a transport driver in Egypt, going from there to Greece, and after the evacuation, to Crete. On May 24th, during the hopeless fight against German parachute troops, he was killed by a high explosive bomb while carrying out his duty.

Cyril John Neighbour.

Pilot-Officer C. J. Neighbour lost his life in an air combat over enemy territory.

He entered the School in 1928 and left in 1933. He then settled in New Plymouth and worked in Newton King's Office. He took a great interest in aviation. When the war broke out he was one of the first in New Plymouth to volunteer for service in the R.N.Z.A.F. and after completing his training went overseas.

One of his chief sporting interests was cycling. He was a member of the committee of the New Plymouth Cycling Club, and on different occasions won many races.

#### Donald Newsham Law.

Sergeant D. N. Law, aged 23, lost his life when on air operations near Guilford, Surrey, on October 19th of this year. He passed through the School in the A Forms from 1932 till 1934. He was a particularly good footballer. Later he entered the Bank of New South Wales at Hamilton. He was always an active and keen sportsman and belonged to many sports clubs in his district.

His elder brother, Sergeant-Pilot K. O. Law, also an Old Boy, at present stationed with the R.A.F. in England, was present at the funeral.

Together with another airman and eleven soldiers, Sergeant-Pilot Law was farewelled from Cambridge at a function held in the Town Hall on May 14th last.

#### George Esmond Drake.

Private G. E. Drake, son of Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Drake, New Plymouth, has been reported killed in action after being earlier posted missing. He attended the School from 1932 till 1935, during which time he showed himself to be an excellent scholar, passing his matriculation examination in his third year here. At the Central School he was Dux, putting up a record in Mathematics that had not been surpassed in the North Island for five years.

Leaving School in the Sixth Form he joined the staff of the Lands and Survey Department. Reports from departmental headquarters in Wellington showed that he was considered a most promising man. He was a foundation member of the New Plymouth Yacht Club, a member of the Old Boys' Football Club and a keen member of the New Plymouth Chess Club.

One of the first to enlist at New Plymouth, he was chosen for the Intelligence Section and sailed with the First Echelon.

#### Mervyn Evans.

Sergeant-Pilot M. Evans, D.F.M., son of Mr. and Mrs. D. P. Evans, of New Plymouth, was reported missing from an operational flight over Brest on July 24th.

He entered the School as a day boy in February, 1929, and left the Sixth Form in 1932.

On joining No. 40 (N.Z.) Squadron, R.A.F., his ability was such that he was rapidly promoted to the position of captain of his aircraft. He was awarded the D.F.M. for manoeuvring his plane so well during



C. BREMER.  
Died October 26th, 1941.  
LIEUTENANT F. W. LILEY.  
Awarded M.C.

SGT.-PILOT D. N. LAW.  
Killed on Active Service.  
SGT.-PILOT M. EVANS, D.F.C.  
Killed on Air Operations.

an attack that the rear gunner was able to destroy the enemy aircraft. For maintaining such a high standard, he was recommended for a commission, but was shot down before it had been granted. He was in an attack on the battleship Gniessenau and his plane was seen to have been hit by A.A. fire. He was previously reported missing, but a message was recently received from the Air Ministry stating that his body had been found on the French coast and that he had been buried in the military cemetery at Brest.

On his last attack his orders were, "Force your way in, and fight your way out."

#### Felix Patrick Ulenberg.

Leading-Aircraftsman F. P. Ulenberg was at School from 1931 until the end of 1934. He had a fine scholastic and sporting record. Possessing remarkable physical stamina he excelled in all long distance races. For two years in succession he won the Senior Steeplechase from scratch. In 1934 he established a record in the senior mile event, which still stands. He was in the First Fifteen from 1932 to 1934 and in the First Eleven in 1934. In New Plymouth he continued to take a keen interest in sports. He was a member of the Old Boys' First Fifteen and played for the New Plymouth Cricket Club.

On leaving School he joined the office staff of the New Plymouth Borough Council and was there until he enlisted in the Air Force last year.

Leading-Aircraftsman Ulenberg was killed on November 19th when his plane crashed near Blenheim during night flying training. He was flying solo at the time and the cause of the accident is obscure.

#### John Iveson Henderson.

Lance-Corporal J. I. Henderson entered the School in 1930. Here he became an enthusiastic footballer and swimmer, winning both the School and Taranaki Junior Swimming Championships. He was also a prominent member of the East End Surf Club. He took an Agricultural course at School and on leaving began farming.

When war broke out he enlisted with the First Echelon and served in the Western Desert before taking part in the fighting in Greece and Crete.

He was killed by a bomb explosion during a severe raid at Galatos on May 26th.

#### Gordon Napier Armit.

Private G. N. Armit was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Armit, now of Wellington. Mr. Armit was previously Commissioner of Crown Lands in New Plymouth.

Private Armit was born in Dunedin. He attended the Westown School and was here from 1927 till 1931. He then took up farming in the Raglan and Matamata districts.

He left New Zealand with the Third Echelon and was in Greece and Crete with the 18th Rifle Battalion. He was killed in action at Galatos, in Crete, on May 25th, 1941. His closest friend in his platoon, writing to his parents, said: "He was as game as they make them and there wasn't one moment during the fight when he wasn't laughing."

#### Derek Robert Hardgrave.

Private D. R. Hardgrave entered the School as a day boy in 1930. He excelled at shooting and on leaving School became a member of the New Plymouth Rifle Club. He enlisted early in the war and fought in the 27th Machine-Gun Battalion in Greece. He was killed during an attack by parachute troops. At the time of his death he was 24 years of age.

#### Laurence Bosworth.

Private A. Bosworth, who belonged to a well-known pioneering military family, was killed in action in Greece, near the Pass of Thermopylae.

On leaving School he took up farming in South Taranaki and later was employed in the Oaonui Dairy Factory. He was keen on all forms of sport and excelled at tennis and Rugby League.

He enlisted on the day after the declaration of war but he was not immediately accepted. He finally left New Zealand with the Second Echelon.

The two following letters are being printed as a tribute to all the Old Boys who have given their lives in the present war. They were written to Private Bosworth's parents, but we know that the sentiments of both letters apply just as fittingly to the thirty-three Old Boys who with Private Bosworth have shared life and death in the present conflict. The first letter was written by Lieutenant-Colonel L. W. Andrews, who was awarded the Victoria Cross in the last war; the second by an Old Boy and a school contemporary of Private Bosworth, Corporal N. L. Wakelin, who was reported missing after the campaign in Crete.

"It is with sincerest regret I write concerning the death of your son in action in Greece.

"I have had the privilege of having him in my battalion and in action. He proved himself a soldier and a man. We can ill-afford to lose him, but are all in God's keeping and must answer the call when it comes. I feel we are all better for having known Private Bosworth in this world and we hope that if we are called upon to make the great sacrifice we may do so as

gamely as he did. Unfortunately your son was the victim of an aeroplane's bombs. He did not suffer. He was buried under a lone tree on a ridge near the Pass of Thermopylae, and overlooking the ground he had helped to defend against a force much stronger than our own. His pals have erected a wooden cross over his grave.

"I know that your loss must be greater than we can imagine, and I can only ask you to accept the deepest sympathy of my men, my officers, and myself and pray that God will comfort you in your grief."

I shall personally miss Bosworth as he used to cut my hair in the field. He has given his all and we who remain salute him."

Yours Sincerely,

L. W. ANDREW, Lieut.-Colonel,  
Commanding 22nd (Wn.) Battalion.

"As your son, Laurie, was a member of my section, I should like to offer to you and your family my sincerest sympathy in the death of a very fine soldier and comrade in arms. I understand he was your only son, and I hasten to assure you, a most devoted and loyal one.

"I first met him as a boy in St. Mary's Choir in New Plymouth we know how greatly his parents will miss him.

"His body lies in a community grave alongside his platoon commander, to whom he was most loyal and obedient. The resting place is under a large bushy tree situated on top of a high hill, which commands a wonderful view of the surrounding land and sea.

"I do hope you will forgive me for writing in pencil; I lost most of my gear during the evacuation.

"Trusting that this letter finds you all in good health."

Yours most sincerely,

Neil Wakelin, Corporal.

The Masters, Old Boys and Boys of the School join in honouring these men who have set us such a magnificent example of courage and sacrifice. Our thoughts are also with their parents who have faced anxieties and sorrow as bravely as their sons have done their duty.

#### DECORATIONS.

Flying-Officer H. M. F. Barnitt, D.F.C. (Killed on active service).

Sergeant-Pilot M. Evans, D.F.C.. (Killed on active service).

Pilot-Officer J. Gibson, D.F.C.

Squadron-Leader W. E. Hooper, A.F.C.

Lieutenant-Commander J. G. Hilliard, D.S.C. (Mentioned in Dispatches).

Pilot-Officer J. Joll, D.F.M.

Lieutenant F. W. Liley, M.C.

Flying-Officer R. E. Lewis, D.F.C.

Captain A. L. Lomas, M.C.

Wing-Commander J. S. McLean, D.F.C.

Private J. Pritchard, M.M.

Flying-Officer D. L. Pritchard, D.S.O.

Pilot-Officer J. Purcivall, D.F.C.

Squadron-Leader G. N. Roberts, A.F.C.

Flying-Officer N. Williams, D.F.C. (Killed on active service).

Pilot-Officer Jack Joll, D.F.M.

The citation of the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal to Pilot-Officer J. Joll states: "Sergeant Joll is an exceedingly skilful pilot and a good captain who tries out new methods of evasive tactics with success. This was particularly noticeable on the nights of July 3 and 5, when he attacked targets at Essen and Duisberg. The way in which he pressed home these attacks afforded good examples of courage and flying ability."

For years before the war Pilot-Officer Joll was keenly interested in aviation and was a civil reserve pilot, completing his training under the tuition of Flight-Lieutenant Ian Keith at New Plymouth.

Pilot-Officer John William Purcivall, D.F.C.

Pilot-Officer J. W. Purcivall was awarded the D.F.C. for distinguished service in the Royal Air Force.

The citation states: "Since joining his squadron Pilot-Officer Purcivall's record has been one of continuous good service. His experiences when his aircraft had been hit only served to increase his determination to press home his attacks. On one occasion he encountered severe icing conditions, but by skilful piloting he attacked his target successfully at 1000 feet. Pilot-Officer Purcivall's enthusiasm for flying and his devotion to duty are of the highest order. He discharges his duties both in the air and on the ground in a calm, efficient manner."

Pilot-Officer J. W. Purcivall had always been interested in aviation and was one of the first pilots to pass through the No. 2 elementary flying training school at Bell Block. He left New Zealand in October of last year.

Lieutenant Frank William Liley, M.C.

Lieutenant F. W. Liley is the second officer in Taranaki to win the Military Cross.

Lieutenant Liley has always had a keenness for military work and was a Territorial in the Taranaki Regiment for many years before the war. At Trentham he passed his examination for a Second Lieutenant's commission with distinction. He had not been in Egypt very long before he was made a senior Lieutenant.

It was during his service in Greece, where he was in command of a company, that Lieutenant Liley won the M.C., but further particulars have not yet come to hand. However, a letter from a man in his platoon in Greece makes interesting reading. "Our platoon commander, Lieutenant Liley," states the letter, "proved himself to be a real man. He lives at New Plymouth and if any of you meet any of his people lift your hats to them, as what Lieutenant Liley did in Greece makes them worthy of your respect."

Wing-Commander John Stirling McLean, D.F.C.

The citation of the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross to Wing-Commander J. S. McLean stated: "Wing-Commander McLean has participated in 29 operational sorties. He has always shown the greatest courage and determination, often in the face of heavy enemy attacks. He has destroyed two and damaged at least one hostile aircraft. He has displayed a high standard of leadership and organising ability."

Wing-Commander McLean was accepted for a short service commission in the R.A.F. in 1938. He was promoted wing-commander last September. Although valued by his superior officers as an instructor Wing-Commander McLean has preferred service in fighter planes, and according to recent letters has been engaged in considerable night flying with the Coastal Command.

Flying-Officer David Leatham Pritchard, D.S.O.

Flying-Officer Pritchard has been awarded the Distinguished Service Order.

The official citation states: "One night in June, 1941, this officer carried out an attack against Cologne. While some distance from his target and when on the edge of a dense belt of searchlights, through which he had just flown, Flying-Officer Pritchard's aircraft was attacked by an enemy fighter which opened fire from very close range. A cannon shell damaged his engine, almost severing one of the air-screw blades, and the rear gun turret was put out of action.

"Although forced to fly at reduced speed with subsequent loss of height and all powers of defence gone, Flying-Officer Pritchard continued his mission, overcoming almost insuperable difficulties before finally dropping his bombs in the target area.

"Despite a harassing return journey he skilfully flew back to his base where he successfully crash-landed his aircraft without injury to his crew.

"On a previous occasion Flying-Officer Pritchard displayed great flying skill which enabled his crew to shoot down an enemy fighter which attacked his aircraft when returning from a successful attack on Brest. Throughout numerous operational flights in which he has participated this officer has displayed high courage, skill and devotion to duty."

### CAIRO RE-UNION.

After campaigning in Greece and Crete and other Middle East theatres of war, Old Boys of the School held a re-union dinner in Cairo, at the Maison Fleurent, on June 28th. One hundred and seventeen old pupils and masters were present.

Lieutenant W. E. Alexander presided. One of the most popular figures present was Major G. F. Bertrand. A New Plymouth soldier writing to his family stated that he was even more popular than before, after his adventures in Crete.

A full list of those present, with the years they were at school in parentheses, is:—

Abbot, L. (1918-22); Anderson, J. W. (1927-32); Andrews, A. H. (1926-30); Allen, W. R. (1924-28); Alexander, W. E. (1919-24 and staff 1935-40); Avery, W. T. (1927-30); Angus, D. K. (1933-36); Burgess, W. A. (1927-30); Bruen, J. (1929-32); Baker, A. E. (1930-31); Brown, F. J. (1927-29); Bradshaw, R. C. (1925-28); Brash, D. (1930-34); Brash, E. (1930-34); Bolton, T. (1915-18); Bertrand, G. F. (1919-39, staff); Burke, K. J. (1928-30); Bevan, J. (1922-26); Budd, K. (1934); Budd, B. (1927-31); Billing, S. (1923); Blackmore, H. G. (1927-30); Crawford, I. (1924-25); Connel, E. M. (1929-32); Carsons, C. R. (1930-32); Cooke, B. (1928-30); Cole, P. (1929); Carroll, J. (1927-32); Cato, S. (1926-27); Cato, C. (1928-29); Cato, R. E. (1936-37); Clay, M. (1927-29); Charters, L. (1931-33); Cooper, F. (1930-33); Davidson, J. W. (1923-24); Duffin, H. J. (1920-24); Dill, J. (1931-33); Daley, R. (1926-27); Dickey, L. G. (1925-30); Dunsmore, W. B. (1932-38); Des Forges, I. (1928-31); Davis, F. L. H. (1922-26); Evans, W. (1929-34); Evans, D. (1926-29); Evans, J. C. (1928-29); Ellicott, R. (1930); Eddlestone, L. (1931-33); Franklin, N. (1929-30); Fowler, G. T. (1924-25); Hamilton, A. L. (1930-31); Hartnell, S. F. (1925); Herdman, L. (1919-23); Hender-son, A. W. (1925-27); Harrison, G. R. (1925-27); Halpin,

J. (1931-36); Hatherly, D. M. (1927-29); Harlow, W. F. (1928-29); Haines, R. L. (1921-27); Hawkins, P. (1917-22); Hookham, R. E. (1929-32); Hutchinson, J. (1924-26); Jonas, D. (1924); Johnson, J. W. (1927-29); Lomas, A. L. (1929-32); Lobb, B. (1932-34); Drake, B. (1928-29); Edwards, H. (1930-34); Nickson, N. (1936-39); Oxenham, J. (1930-31); Niven, M. (1928-30); Peters, L. H. (1931-32); Pope, M. (1921); Parkes, H. (1927-29); Rattenbury, J. (1931); Pritchard, N. J. (1930-32); Russell, S. (1919-24); Robertshaw, D. W. (1927-28); Patrick, J. (1930-34); Rundle, A. (1933-35); Ross, R. H. (1931); Ross, W. A. (1929-30); Nicholls, E. H. (1929-30); Squire, L. (1931-33); Sampson, J. (1924-25); Smith, A. (1930-34); Spiers, S. D. (1923-24); Stafford, D. C. (1927-29); Spence, A. M. (1934); Steptoe, D. R. (1933-36); St. George, H. (1924-25); Templar, J. M. (1920 and 1935-37, chaplain); Thom-son, K. (1925-29); von Dadelzen, G. (1929-30); Wray, G. (1923-26); Walton, J. D. (1931-35); Wright, P. W. (1917-19); Verry, T. (1927-28); Tarrant, A. E. (1934-35); Watkins, D. (1932-34); Simpson, R. S. V. (1930-33); Winter, D. (1931-33); Watt, D. R. (1930-32); Elliot, E. (1930); East, G. (1929-30); Garcia, J. (1932-36); Gibson, E. D. (1920-24); Liley, W. F. (1927-30); Lucas, A. R. (1937-40 staff); Kershaw, H. (1933-35); Moorhead, M. (1933-38); McKinney, J. (1918-19); Main, T. (1931-32); Mail, W. (1929-34); Medley (1921-26); McIver, W. (1926-27); Wooldridge, L. H. (1927-28).

### OLD BOYS WITH THE FORCES.

An attempt has been made to compile a complete list of those Old Boys who have joined the fighting forces and who are now either in camp or on active service. This has proved an extremely difficult task and our readers will realise there are bound to be some omissions and inaccuracies. The Editor would be grateful for any corrections or additional names.

### SERVING IN THE ARMY.

Anderson, J. D. (sergeant); Avery, W. T.; Aldous, P. E. (second-lieutenant); Andrews, A. H. (colonel); Aroa, E. (lance-corporal); Aldis, W.; Allen, D. B.; Alexander, W. E. (lieutenant); Alley, F.; Aylward, I.; Ainsworth, F. H.; Abbott, L. H. (second-lieutenant); Aitken, R. T.; Allen, W. R.; Allen, P. C.; Alley, H. F.; Andrews, E. R. (lieutenant); Aburn, J.; Angus, D. R.; Arthur, C. E.

## OLD BOYS' SECTION

Brash, D. G. (second-lieutenant); Brash, E. R. (corporal); Bradshaw, R. C. (second-lieutenant); Bayly, B. W.; Boyle, M.; Bradshaw, W. M. (corporal); Burrows, R. J.; Budd, B. H.; Birch, J. H. (second-lieutenant); Brown, R. R. (lance-corporal); Boulton, E. H. (captain); Bint, N. S.; Brien, C. M.; Brodie, W. A. (sergeant); Burgess, W. A.; Bullo, B. R. (sergeant); Bertrand, G. F. (major); Bellam, H. C. C. (second-lieutenant); Brown, W. (sergeant); Berry, J.; Binnie, L.; Betts, S. F. (sergeant-major); Birmingham, P.; Brown, C. R.; Barlow, E. E.; Brewer, D.; Booth, G. S.; Bernard, J.; Brodie, A.; Brown, A. T.; Baird, J. R.; Barlow, R. H.; Barnett, A. W.; Badley, J. R.; Buckenham, R.; Brunette, J. H.; Brash, G. S.; Brien, R.; Bullen, D.; Baker, A. E.; Barnitt, C.; Barnitt, H.; Beale, J.; Bevin, J.; Bell, N. S.; Bond, J. E.; Bridger, E. W.; Brien, R.; Bromley, H. T.; Brown, F. J.; Bruen, J.; Budd, K.; Burke, K. J.

Calvert, K.; Corney, B.; Cook, C. W. (corporal); Cole, W. P.; Clouston, L. P.; Crawford, I. J.; Cato, C. L.; Cotton, S. H. (corporal); Chivers, E.; Crone, R. C. (corporal); Cattley, O. V.; Clarke, J. S.; Cole, O. E.; Compton, A. A.; Clay, M. H. A. (lance-corporal); Carroll, J. (second-lieutenant); Carson, R. C. (second-lieutenant); Cato, R.; Chittenden, F. H. (sergeant); Chapman, F. W.; Chittenden, A. J. (lance-corporal); Christian, L. A. N.; Casey, T.; Cattley, D.; Cato, S.; Chittenden, F. N.; Conway, B.; Corrigan, J.; Chatfield, N.; Cathey, K. G.; Campbell, J.; Campbell, M.; Campbell, N.; Ching, N. C.; Connell, M.; Conway, J. H.; Cook, B.; Cooper, F.; Cooper, H. R. (lance-corporal); Courtney, W. C.; Cato, N. S. (lance-corporal); Coleman, E. P. (sergeant); Corkill, R. H. (second-lieutenant); Cullen, N. D. (lance-corporal).

Dalziel, R.; Des Forges, H. I.; Dobson, D.; Davis, F. L. H. (captain); Davis, F. C. (major); Dunbar, D. H. (corporal); Dill, B. R.; Day, C. R.; Dimmiss, S. G. (second-lieutenant); Dunsmore, W. L.; Day, L. I. (captain); Dickey, J.; Donnelly, M. P. (second-lieutenant); Dunlop, S. A.; Dickey, L. G. (lieutenant); Devery, J. M.; Donaldson, J.; Drake, A.; Davies, R.; Downey, B. C.; Dymouth, J. H.; von Dadelzen, G.; Dunbar, E. (sergeant); Dacre, D. A.; Dunbar, A.; Dalley, R.; Denny-Brown, D. (major); Duffin, J.

Evers-Swindell, G. O. (second-lieutenant); Elliot, J. V.; East, G. L.; Eggleton, L. F.; Ellis, A. R.; Emmett, L. M.; Elliott, E.; Elmes, N. A.; Elmes, J. L.; Eva, W. H.; Evans, J. C.; Evans, M.; Edgcombe, D.; Eccletas, J. H.; Evans, T. O.; Edwards, H.; Elder, B. D.; Ellicott, R.; Evans, E. L.

Ferry, E. H.; Field, A. T.; Fluker, D. (sergeant); Fenton, J. (second-lieutenant); Farnell, R. G. (lieutenant); Froggart, L.; Fraser, M. (lieutenant); Fowler, G. T.; Fairbrother, G. E.; Ford, I.; Ferry, W. L. (second-lieutenant); Falk, B. G.; Foreman, R. J.; Franklin, N.

Green, L. E. (corporal); Garcia, J.; Grant, L.; Gibson, E. D.; Grusning, R.; Gayton, D.; Gredig, R. H.; Greenlees, P. D.; Gardiner, N.; Grace, C. J. G. (lance-corporal); Garner, B.; Greiner, C.; George, R.; George, D. L. (corporal); Gillespie, R.; Grieve, B. W.

(lieutenant); Gray, J.; Glenn, W.; Gibbons, K.; Gilbert, C. R.; Geary, J. A.; Gordon, H. H.



PILOT-OFFICER J. JOLL.  
Awarded D.F.M.

FLYING-OFFICER D. L. PRITCHARD.  
Awarded D.S.O.

PILOT-OFFICER J. W. PURCIVALL.  
Awarded D.F.C.

WING-COMMANDER J. S. McLEAN.  
Awarded D.F.C.

Hartnell, F. S. (lieutenant-colonel); Haine, E. J.; Hatherly, D. M.; Harlow, W. F. (lance-corporal); Henderson, V. J.; Hutchinson, J. H. (lieutenant); Hamilton, K. A. (sergeant); Hayward, A.; Hastie, A. (captain); Hughson, D. V.; Hansen, K.; Holder, S. R.; Hoskin, J.; Hunt, P.; Hickson, H.; Herdman, L. (sergeant); Hill, N.; Hunter, W. N.; Huxford, V.; Hodder, I.; Hawkins, P. (lieutenant); Homes, A.; Holder, D. F.; Holder, A. R.; Hatfield, W. H. N.; Hay, E. J.; Hardgrave, M. E.; Harper, J.; Hetet, K. (sergeant); Haines, R. L.; Halpin, J.; Hamilton, A. L.; Harrison, G. R.; Healy, A. R.; Henderson, A. W.; Holder, S. R.; Hookham, R.; Hopkins, H. G.; Hosie, W. D.; Hunt, W. A.; Hutton N. F.

Israel, M.

Jones, O. K. (sergeant); James, F.; Julian, A. L.; Johns, S. D. (second-lieutenant); Jonas, D.; Jackson, E.; Jackson, H. R.; Jury, W. C.; Johns, W.; Jensen, T. A.; Jordan, D. C.; Johnson, C. N.; Johnston, C. R.; Jupp, A. W. (corporal); Johnson, J. W.

Kedgely, W. (captain); Kershaw, H.; Kettle, H. (corporal); Kemp, C. R.; Kidson, A. L.

Liley, W. F. (second-lieutenant), M.C.; Lobb, B. W.; Lynch, L. M.; Ledgerwood, J. H.; Leggat, J. (major); Lucas, A. R. (second-lieutenant); Lacey, E. W.; Loveridge, I. M.; Lawrence, T.; Le Pine, D.; Lash, E.; Lile, P.; Logie, T. M. (lieutenant); Latham, D. C. (lieutenant); Latimer, G. P.; Langdon, W.; Lomas, A. L. (captain), M.C.; Lucas, E. R.; Langdon, R. R.

Mail, J. W. (corporal); Medley, J. S. (second-lieutenant); Main, E. G.; McLeay, W. M.; Millar, I. G. S. (corporal); Mathews, D. B. (second-lieutenant); Malt, L. (lieutenant); McKinna, N.; Moyes, P. S.; McIver, D.; McKenzie, G. W.; Mander, J. A. (captain); Mail, M. J.; Managh, D. H.; Martin, W. P.; Mills, A. A.; Monaghan, M. N.; Moore, R. J.; Mawson, R. E. J.; Maxwell, H.; McLeod, T.; Mack, J.; Morton, J.; Moorhead, V. (sergeant); Moorhead, V. D. (corporal); McKenna, W.; McDonnell, P.; McNae, M.; Moffitt, A.; Murdoch, R. (sergeant); Maine, T.; McDonald, K. M. W.; McCullum, D.; MacLeod, F.; Mathews, R. R.; McBeth, F. (lance-corporal); Marx, H. V. McCullum, I.; Mander, B. L.; Menzies, D. B.; Menzies, I. N. (second-lieutenant); Morey, H.; Morris, D. G.; Murland, W. J.; MacIver, W. C.; McKinney, J.; McLean, J.; McLeod, F.

Nicholls, E. H.; Napier, H. (second-lieutenant); Niven, M. G.; Nicholson, W. G.; Newland, R. J.; Nation, C. H.; Nicol, R. A.; Neild, P. W. (corporal); Newell, F.; Nodder, C. J. (lance-corporal); Napier, G. C. (lance-corporal); Nicoll, D. W.; Nicoll, A. A.; Nodder, E. C.

Osborne, M. (lieutenant-colonel); Olson, E. G.; O'Reilly, A. D. F.; Oxenham, J.

Phillips, D.; Peake, H. de L.; Pearson, L. G. A. (sergeant); Powell, P. J.; Peters, L. H. (corporal); Parkes, H. K. (lance-corporal); Price, L. S.; Pulford, C. R. (corporal); Peak, C. (corporal); Pritchard, N. J. (M.M.); Prentice, D. J.; Patrick, J. A. (second-lieutenant); Phillips, K.; Pope, M.; Putt, N. D.; Papps, L. M.; Palmer, F. L.; Philpott, J. W. T. B.; Peacock, J. B.; Pickering, B.; Putt, C. H. (corporal); Peake, H.; Parkes, R.; Pryde, A. C.; Penman, W.;

Pearson, J. A.; Payne, N. V.; Plumtree, D.; Payne, L.; Pleasants, B.; Proffitt, D. F.; Pullen, J. H.; Pitt, H. W.

Roache, R. L.; Rundle, A. G. (corporal); Riley, J. K.; Richards, L.; Robertshaw, P. W. (lieutenant); Rumball, A.; Reed, J.; Riley, L. W.; Rogers, R. M.; Radley, J.; Rutherford, J.; Roper, G. R. (corporal); Rutter, A.; Rawson, T. W.; Ross, W. A.; Rea, I. T.; Redstone, P.; Rutherford, W. L.; Riley, K.; Riley, E. P.; Riordan, J. K.; Rawson, W.; Rawson, D. H. (corporal); Rawson, B. (lieutenant); Ross, W. S.; Rogers, R.; Ross, R. (lieutenant); Robison, R.; Rattenbury, J.; Riordan, M.; Russell, L.

Scrimgeour, A. C.; Scrimgeour, R. L.; Saunders, W. D. (corporal); Squires, L. J.; Spiers, S. D.; St. George, H. M.; Stevenson, R. D.; St. George, S. S. (sergeant); Somerville, N. T.; Smith, A. A. (sergeant); Smith, R. S. (second-lieutenant); Smith, E. G. (lieutenant); Simpson, R. S. V. (lieutenant); Scott, W. A.; Street, D. K.; Simpson, J. B.; Sutton, A.; Smart, C.; Shaw, R. A.; Scott, K.; Stark, A.; Shaw, A. (lieutenant); Shaw, C.; Slater, A.; Smith, E.; Sadler, S. I. (sergeant-major); Sampson, J.; Scrimgeour, J. N.; Shaw, M. B.; Spence, A. M.; Steptoe, D. R.; Stone, R. L.

Turnbull, J. J. D.; Templar, J. M. (chaplain); Treloar, A. (lieutenant); Thompson, R. S. (lance-corporal); Thompson, T. N.; Thomas, Dr. A.; Turner, B.; Thompson, F. N.; Tarrant, A. E.; Thomas, R. M.; Thomson, W. S.

Utiger, N.

Velvin, N.; Vale, F. G.; Verry, T.; Vale, F. J.; Veale, J.; Von Dadelzen, G.

Wright, P. W. (major); Wordham, A. C.; Whittaker, F. J.; Way, S. W. (sergeant); Weston, C.; Watkins, D. A.; Wynyard, J. G. (second-lieutenant); Winter, D.; Waddle, I. B.; Watson, P.; Watt, T. N. S. (second-lieutenant); Watt, D. R. (corporal); Winfield, C.; Weston, G. C. (lieutenant); Woolley, P. (second-lieutenant); Wheeler, F.; Wolfe, J.; Webb, R. G. (captain); Wilson, S.; Wilson, C.; Wallis, C. A.; Walker, M. E.; Walker, L. A.; Wright, W.; Wilson, W. W. P. (lance-corporal); Watt, W. J. (captain); Webster, N. J. (lieutenant); Wallace, C.; Wills, C. (corporal); Williams, A. (sergeant); Wynyard, H.; Wood, E. S.; Walker, A.; Wisdom, J.; Webster, J. L.; Wheeler, J. E. A.; Wright, S. N.; Wilson, R. G. (lieutenant); Watt, L. S. (second-lieutenant); Wipiti, L. H.; Wicksteed, B. M.; Wolfe, S. B.; Wylds, I.; Walkon, J. D.; Warren, E. V.; Webster, G. C. D.; White, C.; Wooldridge, L. H.; Wood, H. C.; Wray, G.; Warren E. V.

Yorke, T.

#### SERVING IN THE AIR FORCE.

Anderson, R. P.; Ayson, D. F. (sergeant); Anstis, W. G. (sergeant); Arthur, R. M.; Amon, N. H. W.; Annand, G. W.; Annand, J. B.; Adams, C. A.; Andrews, H. O.

Blundell, J. C. (pilot-officer); Bethall, J. N. (flying-officer); Billing, K. C.; Billing, B.; Bell, M.; Bewley, J. D.; Brodie, J.; Bennett, A. K.; Baxter, A. C. (sergeant); Bellringer, H.; Burn, M.; Baird, S.;

Bridger, T.; Baird, H.; Booker, L.; Bullen, K.; Bellringer, S.; Bloxham, J.; Blundell, K.; Brabyn, G. (pilot-officer); Bullen, R. J. (sergeant); Bullen, D.; Berg, C. M.; Bowie, V.; Berg, M. L.; Birdling, M.; Bernsten, N. B.; Barnham, J.; Baker, C. D. L.; Bell, A.; Brookman, N. (pilot-officer).

Clayton, R.; Campbell, R. (pilot-officer); Cawthray, F. A.; Crawford, H. H. (pilot-officer); Crompton-Smith, P. A.; Cochrane, J.; Crompton, R.; Coates, J. W.; Carey, G.; Cook, R. N.; Caldwell, C.; Cook, W. R.; Caldwell, D.; Cooper, S. G. (sergeant).

Duncan, F.; Davies, W.; Duff, I.; Dennis, C.; Devery, O.; Davery, J. D.; Dunn, D. V.

Ekdahl, D. (sergeant); Ellis, H.

Falls, R.; Fenton, P. R.; Fenton, T. F.; Florence, R.; Fitzpatrick, D.; Fenwick, H.; Ford, D.; Fleming, R. S.; Franks, I. H. W.

Grey, T.; Grey, J.; George, J. C.; Gibson, J. (pilot-officer), D.F.C.; Gilmer, N.; Grant, I.; Gotz, G. (pilot-officer); Gould, W. H.

Hutchins, R.; Hobday, S.; Hamerton, H. R.; Heal, K.; Hooper, W. E. (squadron-leader), D.F.C.; Hawker, C. F.; Hayton, G.; Hull, D. A.; Hosking, B.; Hamblyn, G.; Hunter, M. J.; Harvie, M.; Henderson, C. G. W.; Hutchison, N.; Hoffman, A. A.; Hoskin, B. L.; Hargreaves, N.; Hirstich, B. M.; Hooper, L.; Harvie, E. F. (flight-lieutenant); Huggett, B.; Hurley, E. A.; Harkness, B.

Ibbotson, J. K. (sergeant); Inch, I.

Johnston, J.; Jillett, G. G. (sergeant); Johnstone, R. B.; Jasper, R. H.; Joll, J. (sergeant); Jones, H. K.; Jackson, M.; Jackson, D.; Jackson, D. M.; Johnston, R.; Jensen, N. W.

Kasper, R.; Keller, G. P. (pilot-officer); Kear, G.; Kettle, B.; Knuckey, G.; Knowles, W. J.

Leslie, R. J. (pilot-officer); Luscombe, S. W.; Lucas, M.; Lightbourne, D.; Lander, A.; Lander, L. R.; Luxton, D.; Laurence, A. J.; Lucas, E.; Lucas, M. A. G.; Lewis, R. (D.F.C.); Linn, V.; Lee, W. P. (wing commander); Law, K. O.; Leighton, C.

McBride, P. S. (pilot-officer); Mart, W. G. (sergeant); Mills, R. G. (sergeant); McIntyre, A. G. (pilot-officer); Marsden, H.; Martin, B. B.; Mathieson, D. F.; Metcalfe, O.; McLean, J. S. (S/L), D.F.C.; Meston, P.; Moss, H.; Murland, W. J. (sergeant); Mason, R.; Mayer, S.; McCauley, J.; Mandeno, G. L.; McKoy, S. (pilot-officer); Mander, R. W.; Martin, L. W.; Masters, A. O.; Metcalf, A. G. (sergeant-pilot); McLeod, A. S. (naval airman); McKeown, A. L.

Nicholls, S. W. D.

Pepperell, J. R.; Pullen, C.; Plumb, C. R.; Potts, I. G. G.; Pickering, T.; Pritchard, D. L., D.S.O.; Parrish, R.; Parker, C. (flight-lieutenant); Parfitt, F. T.; Purcivall, J. W., D.F.C.; Parley, J.; Pointon, W.; Payne, R.; Pillett, A.; Patrick, C. G.; Peace, C.

Reid, R. B. (sergeant); Rawson, G. E.; Ryan, C. J. (pilot-officer);

Ranson, F. G.; Riley, L. W.; Radford, M.; Rowe, N.; Roberts, G. N. (squadron-leader), A.F.C.; Roberts, K.; Ryan, L. J.

Sisley, J.; Self, D.; Smart, R. (sergeant); Stringfield, H.; Stringfield, M.; Stevens, R. H. W.; Smith, H.; Smith, N.; Shogren, M.; Small, C. E.; Sisley, D. B. (pilot-officer); Stephenson, P. F. L. (sergeant); Skeet, W.; Shaw, D.; St. Paul, G. C. H.; Squire, W. H.; Smart, E. W.

Turner, C. A. (flight-lieutenant); Thomas, B. H.; Thomas, A.; Thynne, S.; Tilley, F. J.; Taylor, I. L.; Thomson, A.; Thrash, A. B.

Walker, G. H.; Watson, L.; Webster, J.; Ward, J.; Ward, L. G.; Walsh, J. A. E.; Waldie, D. W.; Wilson, L. H.; Williams, V.; Webster, T.; Ward, F.; Wyborn, M.; Walker, E. H.; Ward, N. A.; Wipiti, H.; Whitwell, F. D.; Walkley, L.; Webster, L.; Walker, L.

#### SERVING IN THE NAVY.

Atrill, G. D.; Biddle, P.; Cadman, J.; Cadman, D.; Crawford, H.H. D.; Crawford, K.; Colson, E. G.; Duff, G.; Evans, C.; Flannagan, F. P.; Francis, T.; Fowler, H. E.; Herbert, W. V.; Hilliard, J. (lieutenant-commander); Hunt, B.; Hutchinson, P. S.; Johnston, A.; Lattimer, R.; Martin, A. J. (sub-Lieutenant); Mathews, D.; O'Reilly, B.; Potter, R. A.; Riley, R.; Steptoe, J. O.; Sutherland, M.; Vincent, H.; Wood, H. C.; Wheeler, H.; Wilcox, R.; Wilcox, F.; Whitfield, E.; Young, W. L.

#### NEWS OF OLD BOYS IN THE FORCES.

**Squadron-Leader R. W. Cook** is now second in command of an instructional school in England.

**Major J. Leggat** has been appointed New Zealand liaison officer at the 2nd N.Z.E.F. Headquarters at Maadi.

**Lieutenants C. R. Ambury, K. J. Staunton, R. H. Wynyard, Private D. Evans, Corporal J. A. Mander, Sergeant F. W. Thompson, and Lance-Corporal W. A. Gore** have been invalided back to New Zealand.

**Leading-Aircraftsman D. F. Bullen** is now in Canada and has received his commission in the R.A.F. Special congratulations are due to him in view of the serious injury he received while training in New Plymouth.

**Sergeant S. H. Betts** has been promoted to the rank of Second-Lieutenant.

**Major D. Denny-Brown** has been sent by the War Office to Harvard, U.S.A., where he will be attached to Boston City Hospital as Director of the Neurological Unit. He will be attached to several committees engaged in war work. Major Denny-Brown had previously been second in command to Colonel H. W. B. Cairns, the famous brain surgeon at St. Hugh's Military Hospital, Oxford, which was established soon after the outbreak of the war.

Forty-seven of the Fleet Air Arm training to be pilots recently went from the St. Vincent Flying School to a flying school in the

Midlands of England. Of these, forty were New Zealanders and of these again six were Old Boys. They were: **C. Patrick, R. Mander, C. Leighton, S. Fleming, D. Self and D. Lightbourne.**

**Squadron-Leader J. McDonald** is the Public Relations Officer in Melbourne. He is also the editor of the "Air Force News," which has been in circulation for six months. The profits from the publication, which have already amounted to several thousand pounds, have been used for patriotic purposes.

**Pilot-Officer J. Joll** is now an instructor with Wellington Bombers in North Scotland.

We were all delighted to hear that **Major G. F. Bertrand** will be back in New Zealand before long to train troops for overseas service. There will be a rousing welcome for him when he arrives in New Plymouth.

**Private W. Rawson**, who is a prisoner of war in Germany, has been suffering for some time from malaria fever.

**Pilot-Officer G. L. Mandeno** is flying Whitley Bombers in England. He recently became engaged to Miss Joan Maxwell, of Lincoln.

**Flying-Officer M. J. Hunter** has returned to England after spending six months in Canada training New Zealand pilots.

The whole School rejoiced when the news came through that **Second-Lieutenant T. N. S. Watt** was safe. He was captured on April 26th at Kalamata in Southern Greece and was in a transit camp until June 6th. He and many other officers were then taken across Europe in cattle trucks to their permanent camp, Ofag V.B., in Southern Germany. The trip was much more comfortable than it sounds, as the trucks were lined with straw, on which they could stretch out and sleep. The season was early summer and the country through which they passed was extremely beautiful. The trip took seven days. The letters received from him so far are quite cheerful and he is being decently treated. He says "Mi Kai is very thin," indicating food shortage. Red Cross food parcels have been arriving and that has altered the position greatly. There are men at his camp from the best Universities in the world, and they have established a "University" of their own. Second-Lieutenant Watt is "Professor" of Mathematics. He gives frequent lectures and also attends lectures on all kinds of subjects. Text-books, ordinary reading matter and clothing have been sent in large quantities by the Red Cross.

Although this Magazine cannot reach him we all wish him well and promise him a great welcome when the war is over.

**Captain W. J. Watt, R.A.M.C.**, is now stationed at Freetown, Sierra Leone, with the 6th West African Field Ambulance. His work entails training natives for ambulance work and establishing ambulance depots in the back country. He likes the country and does not mind the extreme heat, but finds his job monotonous after his experiences last year in France and in England.

**Second-Lieutenant L. S. Watt** is attached to the 10th Nigeria Regiment of the "Waffs" (West African Frontier Force). He has just completed a short English leave and is waiting for a convoy back to West Africa. While on leave, he spent holidays at Rugby, Lincoln, London, Edinburgh, and Kirriemuir, where he and another officer from Nigeria assisted farmers with the corn harvesting, spending the

evenings trout fishing. On his way to England he was able to contact Captain W. J. Watt at Freetown, where a happy re-union took place.

**Lance-Corporal Douglas R. Watt** is attached to the Base Band with the Middle East Forces. He had just completed a two weeks' tour with the Band to Palestine and Syria. The trip was full of interest. The highlights were the playing of martial and Maori airs up the streets of Jerusalem, and a bombing raid which took place at Haifa.

**Gunner I. T. Aylward** was in the South British Insurance Company in Durban, South Africa, when the war broke out. At that time the South African Air Force was so full of waiting volunteers that he decided to join the army. He passed "first class" through an instruction class in Pretoria and is now in the Western Desert, Egypt.

**Lieutenant B. R. Bullot** has had six months' special training at Duntroon Military College.

**Captain F. L. H. Davis** returned to New Zealand last September to train tank units at Waiouru.

Among Old Boys who have been serving in Fiji for the past eight months are **L. M. Papps, B. Mander, L. G. A. Pearson** and **J. H. Pearson**. In a recent letter L. Papps mentioned that he played in a cricket match at Ba, Fiji, and among his opponents were Maurice Abrahams, who left School last year, and F. and H. Smith. These three Old Boys are engaged in the sugar industry. Later on he spent a very pleasant week-end with the Abrahams family.

**Corporal R. C. Crone** recently captained a team at a Rugby match in a prisoner-of-war camp in Germany. He has written interesting letters about his life in Germany. Mock trials and debates are arranged each evening and choir practices are regularly held. There is a church service every Sunday morning. The men in his camp are now saving to buy instruments for an orchestra that has been formed.

**Pilot-Officer L. M. Emmett** is working with Webley and Scott, aeroplane engineers, in Birmingham.

**Pilot-Officer W. D. Ford** is now a ground engineer at the Bulawayo Aerodrome in Southern Rhodesia.

**J. H. Ledgerwood**, who was a prisoner of war in Greece, has now been released to Geneva.

**Second-Lieutenant J. H. Birch** is captain of the cricket eleven which represented his battalion.

**G. C. D. Webster** is at New Zealand Base Records in the Middle East.

**H. C. Wood** is serving in the Admiralty transports.

**Corporal C. Nodder** has been selected to represent New Zealand in a tennis match against South Africa at the Maadi Club, Egypt.

**M. Burn** is in a prisoner of war camp near Dresden. He has been in five different prison camps since he was captured.

**Private J. W. Johnson** is acting as chauffeur for Colonel A. H. Andrews.

**Corporal C. J. G. Grace** has been in a desert hospital as a malaria suspect. He was the only New Zealander amongst Palestinians, Africans, Englishmen and Scotchmen.

**Lieutenants W. J. Alexander** and **A. R. Lucas** are Quartermasters of the 19th Wellington Battalion. To them and to the other masters on active service the School sends a special message of good wishes.

**Pilot-Officer M. B. Neville** is pilot of a Sunderland flying boat and is doing patrol work in Northern Ireland.

**Lieutenant G. C. Weston** has been appointed a staff captain.

**Lieutenant-Colonel S. F. Hartnell** has been appointed to the command of the 19th Wellington Battalion. He is one of the youngest New Zealand officers ever to hold this position. He has had a long association with the Territorial forces in New Zealand and was an officer in the Taranaki Regiment when war broke out. He entered camp with the rank of captain in September, 1939, and was promoted to major before he left New Zealand.

The three sons of Mr. S. G. Smith, a member of the Board of Governors, are all overseas. **Lieutenant E. G. Smith** is a prisoner of war in Germany, **Lieutenant R. S. Smith** is in the Middle East and **Sergeant-Pilot H. A. Smith** is on his way to England.

### EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS.

The following are extracts from letters of Old Boys who are at present overseas:—

**Pilot-Officer W. N. S. Brookman** writes interestingly of his life in Singapore.

The June issue of The "Taranakian" duly reached me and it is certainly grim to read the names of old School chums amongst those missing or killed in the Middle East and in England.

I am endeavouring to contact Old Boys in Malaya, but it is a difficult business. Those of us on Singapore Island can keep in touch with one another through the various Patriotic Clubs, but so far I have not got very far. There must be quite a few in the R.A.F., or rather the R.N.Z.A.F., scattered throughout Malaya but contact is practically impossible. We New Zealanders are hoping to have another New Zealand dinner and at Seletar we have made up a New Zealand football team.

At present I am at R.A.F. Station Seletar, Malaya. I cannot tell you what my unit is or precisely what I am doing for obvious reasons. However, this is the big air base of the Far East and I believe is one of the largest stations in the Empire. It is rather more than a flying station.

Well, you've probably heard a lot about the glamorous, mystic and romantic East, but you've never been told of the awful smells stinks and aromas! It is certainly a fascinating part of the world and full of interesting sights and queer customs. It is colourful. The climate is rather trying owing to the excessive humidity and one lives in a

continual bath of perspiration. Singapore City is populated by nearly a million Chinese as well as hordes of Indians. These two races comprise the entire business community, whilst the Malaysians (fine fellows) are found in the police force and most non-commercial activities.

To the Asiatics there is no such thing as time. They are extremely shrewd, particularly the Bombay Indians, in retail business. The Chinese are just as cunning but more subtle and if you endeavour to put it across one he always comes off best. Singapore Island (about 20 miles by 15 miles) is mostly covered in rubber trees, with quite a few coconut plantations and small areas of light jungle. You never see a paddock of grass, or a cow or a sheep. Tropical vegetation is found everywhere, everything is bright green and many trees are covered in brilliant flowers of every vivid hue imaginable.

Windows in buildings have no glass, only ventilator shutters, and every room you enter has a six-foot diameter fan on the ceiling—I have counted as many as 70 such fans on the ceiling of a small picture theatre. The houses have no chimneys, so I won't see a chimney pot until I return to New Zealand. The natives as they go to work carry Thermos flasks, and that made me curious for a while. The flasks hold drinking water and lumps of ice. Women Chinese coolies can do heavier work than the men—I first felt sorry for these women, but I believe they don't mind, or at least make the most of their lot. A couple of them can toss a hundredweight lump of old concrete on to a lorry as though it were a few bricks.

Up country a few miles you can meet tigers, crocodiles, snakes of all kinds, and monkeys, whilst right here there are mosquitos, lizards, millions of ants, and swarms of ferocious-looking flying shell-backed beetles and other insects, even bats.

From a defence point of view this part of the world is practically impregnable. It is well fortified and the Japs would certainly be in for a hot time if they moved this way—and they know it.

The following is taken from a letter received from Lieutenant R. C. Wilson.

Soon after my return from leave I was detailed to attend the Middle East School of Hygiene, not far from Tel Aviv, so I saw some more of Palestine. I did all right at the course. I was placed third, being beaten by two Aussie medical officers. I knew all we had been taught, but apparently they knew more!

We were not worked terribly hard, and we had a whole week-end off. Two of us went to Jerusalem and hired a car to go to Trans-jordania, a distance of about 200 miles. The route passes through Jericho, over the Jordan, and thence up a fertile valley. Up this valley, about 10 miles from Jericho, is a German derelict 9in. howitzer, which the Turks used to drop shells on Jericho in the last war.

We went first to Jerash, an ancient Graeco-Roman city built before Christ; in those days it was on the caravan route. It is not excavated as much as Pompeii, but compares favourably with that city. The main street, which is about half a mile long, is lined with pillars and is a fine sight. The forum is large and well preserved, and the theatre, with its many tiers of stone seats, only needs a roof to make it serviceable.



SGT.-PILOT S. G. SHIRLEY-  
THOMPSON,  
Killed on Air Operations.

PRIVATE F. E. GAMLIN.  
Killed in Action.

PRIVATE G. W. ARMIT.  
Killed in Action.

PRIVATE D. R. HARDGRAVE.  
Killed in Action.

From Jerash we went to Amman, the capital of Transjordan. It is also the residence of the Emir. The British have built him a fine palace on the hill and surrounded it with lines of guns. The Arab Legion, commanded by Peake Pasha, also has its headquarters here. He has built up a police force over 1000 strong, who enjoy great prestige and are not afraid to go into a village to arrest a wrongdoer single-handed. In the old days this would have been impossible.

The following is an extract from a letter received from Sergeant S. W. Way, who, at the time of writing, had just returned from a tour of Palestine.

"I shall tell you what it is like to board a train at Kantara, and perhaps if you are lucky you may get some idea. Quite a dark night—no lights on the platform—gear, luggage, etc., scattered all over the platform—the station full of troops going on leave or going back to rejoin their units—civilians—money-changers yelling at the top of their voices, wanting to change Egyptian money for Palestinian, and guaranteeing to give you a good rate. Wogs yelling lemonade, eggs, chocolate, biscuits and cakes—everyone seems to be in a hurry—plenty of pushing about and yelling out, and so it goes on. After much difficulty in getting your ticket—which means a long wait in a queue—you start to look for a carriage and you do this by making one mad rush for the nearest carriage—you must have a seat. You manage to get in one; you try to go forward along the carriage—you can't, there is too much gear on the floor—you decide to turn back—you can't; chaps are crowding up behind you. You must go forward, and this you do, stumbling and falling over gear and bodies, and after much cursing and swearing you at last manage to get outside once again and start looking for another empty seat. And so it goes on until at last you do manage to find a carriage with an empty seat, and on to this you throw yourself and sit on it for grim death."

An exciting voyage in which their convoy was attacked by submarines and Focke-wulfe planes is described by Lieutenant L. S. Watt, West Africa Frontier Force.

"The voyage over proved very exciting. One night was particularly bad, with great seas running, and consequently there were many alarming bumps in the night. Although our ship was their main target we were not hit, and the boats on both sides took the rap for us. Over the week-end the convoy's escort bagged three submarines and one Focke-wulfe.

"During the voyage, which takes twice as long as it used to, food and water are carefully watched and drinks and cigarettes are strictly rationed. There is a complete black-out at night. All the guns are constantly manned, and all passengers do a watch on look-out posts for subs. and aircraft. There are constant lifeboat drills and alarms. It all makes it very interesting, but we shall be glad when we reach port."

Leading Naval Airman J. G. Sisley writes of his impressions of the States.

'I was one of some New Zealanders in training on 'St. Vincent' selected to proceed to the U.S.A. I spent some time at the Toronto Exhibition and then proceeded through the States, passing through Cincinnati, Nashville and Louisville, and finishing my journey at Pensacola in Florida. Here the climate is glorious. The Americans are giving us a wonderful time. Most of our spare time is spent bathing in the lukewarm waters of the Mexican Gulf. Ice creams and iced drinks are always on tap. There are four of us here—all Old Boys of the School—Bewley, McLeod, Masters and myself. We are always referred to as the boys from 'down-under.'

Leading-Aircraftsman N. W. Jensen writes that he is enjoying the hospitality of the Canadians.

Now at the No. 3 Bombing and Gunnery School, MacDonald Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, we are learning all there is to learn about bombing and gunnery, both in theory and practice. My flying hours, day and night, now total 85, and I have flown over approximately 8500 miles. We flew in Anson bombers at Prince Albert and had lots of fun. The airport was run by a private company, who treated us New Zealanders very well and supplied us with plenty of food and good pilots to fly the "crates" for us. The Canadian food isn't like ours and we did a lot of moaning about it, and after a time got better conditions. One has no idea what hospitality is until one meets Canadians. They just whip you up, and away you go and have the time of your life. We all have had a great time and have met some girls on a par with the home product! Our next objective when on leave is the U.S.A., as men in uniform are now allowed across the border.

Sergeant-Pilot P. F. L. Stephenson tells of his visit to Bermuda.

"What a place Bermuda is! What a time we had! What hospitality and what kindness! Every man here has had experiences at least equal to those that I shall tell you of.

"Before I mention my personal experiences, let me tell you about this lovely spot. It is made up of a number of coral islands joined together, and is one of the oldest colonies. No motor-vehicles are allowed except fire engines and two cars used by the Defence authorities. Everyone uses bicycles, each one having a basket in a steel frame in front. The strangest sight in the town is to see the immaculate and sedate American Consul push his way home on his bicycle. There are no taxis, but cabs abound in plenty, each drawn by one or two horses. They look so quaint, though sometimes smell a wee bit. There is a small Deisel train, with a 4ft. 6in. gauge, running through the island. The length of line is only about 12 miles, and it takes the train three-quarters of an hour to travel this distance.

"The islands are very popular with American tourists, especially the more wealthy class, and they often have up to 1500 a day staying here. To accommodate all these people there are enormous hotels, where the design and service beat anything I have ever seen. They all

have their own swimming baths, dance cabarets, dance bands, beaches, etc., but mind you the cost is very high, some of the best rooms costing up to £5 a day.

"We sighted land early on the 22nd, and after threading our way through the narrow coral entrance arrived at the anchorage. We experienced a little difficulty in leaving the ship, but eventually arrived at St. Georges, a pretty little town of much historical interest.

"Here we went through the oldest church in use in the Western Hemisphere. Of most interest were the old hand-beaten silver chalice cups, the three-decker pulpit, and the old writing of the names on the seats. Next we visited the small park in which has been erected a memorial to Mr. George Somers, whose ship was wrecked and whose crew formed the foundation of the colony. I might mention here that most of the houses were white, with white roofs, and specially constructed with ridges to catch all the rain water. The material used seemed to be a white concrete formed from coral.

"Next we boarded the little train already mentioned and journeyed to Hamilton, the capital. On the way we passed a famous aquarium, where the best collection of tropical fishes in the world is contained. Here a person may hire a diving suit and walk under the sea examining the coral formations. On arriving at Hamilton we were taken to a Sailors' Club called 'Bermudian,' where we were made very welcome. This club is really an enormous building and possesses a beautiful tiled swimming pool, into which we were all pleased to dive soon after our arrival.

Corporal S. St. George tells of his impressions of ports he visited on his trip to Egypt.

"We arrived at Sydney before Christmas and had a few days there. We had leave from 10 a.m. to midnight nearly every day, and I was able to see a lot of the place. I had one afternoon out at Manly swimming, where it was a lot warmer than in New Zealand. I was able to stay in the water for well over half an hour without getting cold. All the beaches are of white sand, which goes not get as hot as the sand at home. I had a look over their bridge, as that's one thing you can't miss very easily. After leaving there we had several days' travelling before we reached our next port. Unfortunately we didn't get any leave there, because our ship was too big to go in the harbour. While we were anchored we saw many large sharks cruising around the ship.

"On this voyage we celebrated New Year's Day at sea. We saw the old year out, but then the clocks were put back 30 minutes and we had to wait half an hour to see the new year in. At the next port, on the first day we had no leave, but the 'bum-boats' were soon all around us selling pineapples, bananas, and also native ornaments. We had a lot of fun bargaining with the natives in the boats, who usually started off by asking several times as much as what they expected for their wares. The next day we had ashore, where we spent the time wandering round the town. In the afternoon six of us hired a car and were driven through the native quarter and the British residential area, so that we saw quite a lot of the place. I also had a ride in a rickshaw while I was there. It is surprising how long the boys can keep up their jog-trot. It is a very cheap mode of travelling

round the town. If you decide to go for a ride about a dozen of these chaps besiege you and almost drag you into the rickshaws, all the time jabbering away at one another."

In a later letter Corporal S. St. George says that he is enjoying a rest after the Greek campaign.

"We's had eight days here in Crete, and it's great to have a good wash and proper meals again. I had only one hot bath during our two months in Greece, and for the last fortnight washing, shaving and getting a change of clothes were just things we dreamt about. Still in many ways we've had plenty of fun, and that compensates for the tough times when one looks back on it. We had some very bad times during the last two weeks of the Greek campaign, and we were lucky to get out of it as lightly as we did. While we were on Mount Olympus we had our first taste of dive-bombing. I can't say I liked it. About all we could do was to get into a hole and hope like blazes that we'd not be seen."

Leading Naval Airman J. R. Pepperell gives an interesting account of his trip from England to Canada and then to Kingston, Ontario, where he is now doing a course of training.

"The sea trip was most unpleasant. We were all crammed together in the hold of a transport steamer, which was as cold as an ice chest, and except for a few hardy sailors like myself we were as sick as dogs for the whole ten days of the trip. We finally got ashore from our 'hell-ship,' as we called her, and after two hours' wait on the wharf we boarded our train for Kingston. But I have forgotten one most important fact. During the two hours' wait we had one of the most enjoyable meals of our lives. It was the sort of meal we used to dream about while in England, and more especially on our ship. You see we lived for ten days on dry biscuits, and to put it mildly were rather peckish. We both had a great juicy steak (dimensions 12in. x 10in. x 2in.—no exaggeration), fried eggs, tomato, onions, etc. etc. Then we had a sweet which consisted mainly of whipped cream, the first except on very rare occasions since leaving New Zealand. We also filled a few empty spaces, some hours later of course, with real American hot dogs, as much chocolate as we could eat, and literally dozens of Californian oranges.

"But to get back to the train journey. We set out on our 1500 miles (almost) non-stop journey at 12 midnight, and although we were on that same train continuously for 36 hours we were neither tired nor bored at any stage, which says rather a lot for Canadian scenery and trains. The country was completely different from any I had seen or imagined before. For hundreds of miles we travelled through country where as far as the eye could see there were trees, and more trees—millions of acres of them, mostly maples and beeches. The autumn colours turned the scene into one of indescribable beauty. Later we came to the lake country, which in its way was just as wonderful. It was very much like Scotland on a colossal scale. For about a hundred miles or more we travelled along the bank of the St. Lawrence, which really looked more like the sea, because at no time could we see the other side.

"At the few stops which we made we were able to get out to stretch our legs. We were always besieged by small boys demanding souvenirs. They wanted anything from an English penny or a cigarette to hats and scarves. Our New Zealand shoulder badges were in great demand, and some of them went as far as to try to tear them off as we were walking along the street.

"At some of the places at which we stopped the inhabitants did not speak a word of English. As you probably know, France colonized quite a lot of Canada. We had quite a lot of fun trying to make ourselves understood with our meagre knowledge of French. They would stare at us solemnly for a few moments as we made laborious attempts to converse in our 'pidgin' French and would then suddenly burst into laughter and jabber away amongst themselves. Not very complimentary to our French, I know! However, these people are very patriotic, and in the short time that we were there the whole village would gather on the station to wish us 'Bon voyage!'

"Kingston itself is not a very big place. It is built on the shores of Lake Ontario and is a little bigger than New Plymouth. It is quite pretty and, like all places in Canada, surrounded by trees. Our station is about four miles out of town, and is not a very big one. However, it is quite new and our quarters are comfortable. The food is good. We are n.c.o.'s now and are treated as such. We have no mess cl eaning to do, which naturally we think is a bit of O.K.

"The planes we fly here are American-made Harvards, and they are really grand machines. They are not unlike Hurricanes from some angles and handle like birds in the air. Of course they have a much higher performance than those we have been used to, and we get a real kick out of them."

Leading Naval Airman J. R. Pepperell describes aerial spinning in a later letter.

"Here I am once again and all in one piece. I have been practising spins and though I can say this quite casually now, there was a time when the thought of a spin used to send cold shivers down my spine. To spin the plane you stall her and then give full rudder in the direction you want to spin. The plane dives straight for the ground, spinning violently round and round. To recover, you apply full opposite rudder and stick forward, and, hey, presto! you are not spinning any more—just diving straight at the earth. You then just gently ease her out and there you have the 'perfect spin' complete."

Private D. M. Hatherly gives fuller details of the Greek campaign.

"Politically we found ourselves in a curious situation in Athens. Greece was boots and all at war with Italy and the people made no attempt to hide their feelings of bitterness against the Italians. It seemed a genuine hatred, traditional to some extent, but nurtured by all the sacrifice and misery the war had caused them. The sight of ration queues, convalescent soldiers by the hundred, mule trains passing through the streets on the way to the front and,

perhaps most noticeable of all, every fourth or fifth adult wearing the emblem of a death in the family, did nothing to lessen their feelings of contempt.

"Their attitude to the Germans was entirely different. Normal diplomatic relations still continued, so that the German Embassy was in full swing. The Swastika flew gaily from a flag-pole in University Street, while the Stars and Stripes were to be seen suspended from a building next door, merely fifty yards away. The Greeks openly practised some of Hitler's ideas, but they were only the more superficial aspects of the Nazi creed. The Hitler youth movement had its counterpart in Greece—the Metaxas Youth, and it was a common sight in Athens to see squads of boys and girls, dressed in smart blue uniforms with white ties, parading round the streets. They invariably gave the Fascist salute.

"The first day of our journey up to the front happened to be the National Day of Independence (March 25th, I think), so all the country people were in their towns and villages. They naturally turned out in the streets to see our long convoys of trucks pass through. In Thebes the trucks were diverted round a loop in order to drive past a parade of Metaxas Youth. They gave us the Fascist salute, but most of the men were more interested in the attractive display of young womanhood on the balconies above!

"As things turned out, we had a fairly accurate idea of Hitler's future moves. The Greeks, on the other hand, were confident that Germany would not attack them. Even as late as April 4th, when speaking in French (!) to a Greek soldier in a village across the water from Salonika, I was assured that the Germans would never try to cross the frontier. Two days later, on the Sunday, they did. This view, of course, was not held by the Greek High Command, which was as well prepared for the onslaught on the North-Eastern front as their limited resources would allow. It seemed to me that the rank and file of the Greek people and army had been carefully "propagandised" so that nothing offensive to Germany or Nazism should be spoken or done. It was easy enough to get the smallest child to cut Mussolini's throat—by gesture of course—but it was impossible to get one to do the same to Hitler. They just looked dumb.

"We were at the point mentioned earlier when news came of the German advance. On fine days we had been able to see the city sprawled over the hillsides across the bay. During the first two days of the blitz we could hear distant rumblings, which was Salonika getting its dose of "curry." Often, too, there was the drone of armadas of German bombers flying to and from targets further south—they usually numbered about thirty at a time. Squadrons of Hurricanes patrolled up and down, but we didn't have the good luck to see them clash with bombers. Perhaps they did at other points on the coast. All Monday night fires raged across the way. Considering they were over twenty miles away, they must have been huge, for with the naked eye we could see tongues of red flame flaring up high above the horizon. Whether it was the result of bombing or the work of the Allies in order to prevent valuable stocks falling into the hands of the Jerries, I don't know.

"During our withdrawal to a fresh line of defence in the pass by Mt. Olympus we had our first experience of the refugee business.

We set off in the early hours one morning to find numerous pedestrians and ox-carts on the road. As it was Easter-time, and therefore moonlight, we could see very well the expressions on their faces, and what goods and chattels they were bringing with them. It was certainly nothing to be cheerful about. I remember one cart laden with women and children, together with sundry belongings. Apparently the oxen are not trained to make their own way along a road or when ploughing, for I noticed that there was always someone walking a couple of feet in front. In this case it was a woman, with a baby in her arms. It was three o'clock in the morning and, for those not prepared or used to it, bitterly cold. I suppose you ask why these people leave home at all. Food and shelter are short wherever they go, and if they are to be overrun by an invader they might as well be overrun in their own village, where they have friends.

"Well, I can give no explanation, unless refugees believe that they can keep on the right side of a fast moving front line. With ox-carts, you can imagine how they fared. If you had had a glimpse of Larissa, or the prolonged, systematic bombing of Canea, you would have another possible explanation. Villagers and townspeople had little idea when their turn would come, if indeed it was to come at all, so many would evacuate to safer places.

"To jump forward thirty-six hours—Good Friday afternoon. We were a good way above sea level, quite near the snow-line. After a brief hail shower snow began to fall and continued throughout the night. We resorted frequently to the miniature Primus—the same one as we had in the desert last year—and all were as happy as could be. By Sunday the weather was perfect. The fresh snow on Olympus made it a sight never to be forgotten, and the air was still and fresh. On the next spur a platoon of Maoris held an Easter service and though they were many hundreds of yards away we could hear their singing so clearly that we could tell which were sung in English and which were in Maori. I am told that a machine-gunner corporal who attended the service was moved to tears.

"Shortly after midnight our period of touring in Greece was over. From then on it was irregular hours of work at all times of the day and night, meals when we had time to prepare and eat them, and long night drives with black-out conditions. But it wasn't as bad as it sounds. It seems that in an emergency reserves of nervous energy are called up to meet the situation, and powers of resistance to illness of any kind are automatically increased. I shall give one instance. When we pulled out of the Olympus show we had to carry all our personal and gun gear to a point well up the pass, where we were met by the trucks. It took us three and a-half hours to do the trip, protected all the way by a thick fog. All that morning we had been blinded by the same fog (not that it reduced our fire power) and the accompanying drizzle had gone a fair way towards wetting us to the skin.

"The march out to the completed the process and we were wet through. After a short trip in the trucks we were pulled up, given a plate of hot food (was it welcome?) and then sent up the hill to spend the night. The platoon commander had scrounged a bottle of "Black and White" from somewhere and I was detailed to make a "fair distribution," and did so, or thought so anyhow. We were

at the top of the pass, so the warmth provided by the old and rare was truly welcome. Those who still had blankets used them, wet ones being better than none at all. When we settled down for the night the artillery were still blazing away, the flashes lighting up the mountainside nearby. In spite of the noise, the wet and the cold, I believe every one of us slept soundly that night, but not one of us had any after effects, not even a cold. The day afforded little opportunity to dry out until the middle of the afternoon, when the clouds broke and the sun shone upon us once again. Unfortunately the improved weather gave Jerry better opportunities for patrolling the road back.

"During the march-out the funniest incident of all occurred. Our loads being what they were—70 to 80lbs. a man—we took frequent rests. On one occasion, we were all sitting strung out on a hillside, when the ominous crescendo sound of a shrapnel shell was heard. The usual ee-ee-ee-ee, with the pitch of the scream falling all the time, was followed by the wh-wh-wh-wh, as the missile came close. The shell then exploded right above us, and the file without any word of command, picked up all the gear and resumed the journey. The spontaneity of the action on the part of every man tickled me immensely.

"There was one incident on the second last day we spent in Greece which had rather an amusing side to it. A section was detailed to go off to cover a certain possible line of the enemy's approach. As usual I, as range finder, took various ranges to prominent features, but within an hour of getting the necessary information several of the features were no longer there! For instance, a large-sized viaduct had been blown up by the engineers and had disappeared entirely."

In a later letter he comments on the Crete campaign.

"The Crete affair is too recent to permit of any detailed reference lest I offend the censorship. Anyway, reports seem to have been fairly full, though the full story of the many wounded, who chose to trek across the island rather than fall into enemy hands, will never be told. For sheer guts (the slang is justified in this case), I do not expect to find a parallel in this or any other war. Everything was against them—there was no moon to light the way, the last few miles were steep and lead down, through gullies filled with boulders and loose rubble which caused them to stumble time and again; there was no road—not even the vestige of a track. In many places wounded men, supported by fellow-wounded on both sides, had to dispense with their assistance as it was not possible for three to go abreast. They were—all of them, Tommies, Australians and New Zealanders—wonderful.

"You have no doubt heard tributes to the work done by the Navy during both evacuations. Indeed, no praise could be too high for them. The presence of several hundred passengers in every nook and cranny on board was a severe handicap and trial for the members of the crew and yet during the three trips on the Mediterranean with "action stations" being called so frequently there was never an impatient word out of the sailors.

Lieutenant W. E. Alexander has sent an account of life in the Western Desert.

"The British forces are growing in strength every day on this front. One of the most impressive experiences one can have here is a trip with a big desert convoy of trucks whirling supplies of ammunition and arms across hundreds of miles of desert to supply outposts and to build up reserves for any future operations.

"One is struck by the increase in numbers of British aircraft flying overhead. Even a few weeks ago few were seen. The other day I counted more than seventy setting off on a single raid to "blitz" a Northern African sea port held by the enemy. As numbers go these days that does not sound very impressive, but seventy aircraft still makes a good-sized raid anywhere and on the scale the North African war has been fought so far it is huge. A large number of the planes seen are American Martin bombers and Tomahawk and Grumman fighters.

"The whole coast as far as the Libyan frontier is a vast beehive of British activity; the roads are full of trucks, guns, tractors and tanks. Planes continually pass back and forth overhead on bombing missions or patrol.

"Convoy work is interesting. The convoys start at daylight with as many as forty or fifty trucks. Once they get into the open desert they spread out like a fleet of ships, deployed well apart so that if attacked from the air they do not offer a good target.

"The convoy commander runs in a car following the track, while the trucks go wherever they find the best surface, as long as they do not lose touch with the rest of the convoy. All the trucks are protected by machine-guns.

"In the distance, the convoy looks like a fleet of steamships with a great column of dust rolling up from each vehicle. As soon as they get off the coast road there is no further sign of human life except tyre tracks and occasional heaps of gasoline tins where earlier convoys have passed. The lorries carry everything the troops need, from arms and ammunition to road scrapers, grinding machinery, American canned beer and cigarettes and sometimes even tanks to save wear and tear on the caterpillars before they go into action.

"The Western Desert is not the long rolling series of sand dunes that one imagines it to be. It is broken and tortured and full of rocks. There are tremendous gullies that a driver may come upon suddenly when driving along at 40 m.p.h., or a "salt pan," as flat as a table. In other places the trucks sink to the axles in loose dust that has the consistency of liquid. There are frequent 'escarpments,' or miniature cliffs, down which the trucks slither and slide wherever they can find a passage. I have seen trucks almost on their noses, on a 30 degree slope.

"Drivers are really delighted when they meet an oasis. They always stop to have a wash and get some of the all pervasive dust off. The dust grits between their teeth, works its way through their clothes, and gets into every container where even water would not pass.

"Compensation comes at night. The desert nights, cold and clear, make up for a lot of dust and rocks. In the oases there are dates

and pomegranates before beginning the next day's hot drive. Unfortunately there are also mosquitoes and malaria, but the British can always joke about trials like these.

A recent letter from Lieutenant W. E. Alexander tells of the South African v. New Zealand Rugby match.

"The big excitement of the week was of course the football match. We finished up a week of trials on Wednesday and the game was played on Saturday, November 8th, and it was a great sight. We have a ground just 100 yards from the shores of the Mediterranean. The ground is not soft sand, as are most of the fields we play on. It is firm, marshy, wet sand and we scratched the surface. The whole division was there to watch the match and there must have been between 8,000 and 10,000 men there. It was a wonderful sight. Our team played in black jerseys and trousers and black and white stockings and looked the part. The African team was not so well turned out and did not play in the traditional green.

"Our team completely outplayed them and won 8-0. The score should have been greater. Jack Sullivan scored the only try and Wesley converted it and kicked a penalty. The result was most cheering to the large attendance of New Zealanders and they went back to their dug-outs and sand and drank beer and talked about their own football triumphs in the past. The weather is getting much colder and yesterday was almost like a winter's day in New Zealand for the match. We had a little rain just before the match started and a cold wind blew off the sea. Most of the troops wore overcoats."

### ENGAGEMENTS.

- HEDGES—HARKNESS.**—Audrey, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Harkness, Christchurch, to Douglas Robert, R.N.Z.A.F. Station, Wigram, younger son of the late Mr. and Mrs. F. Hedges, New Plymouth.
- BOWEN—LANDER.**—Minnie Jean, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Lander, Westown, New Plymouth, to Norman, third son of Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Bowen, Egmont Village.
- CHARTERIS—KNOFFLOCK.**—Sylvia Alice, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. B. Knofflock, Inglewood, to Donald Douglas Charteris, second grandson of Mr. and Mrs. R. Pepperell, New Plymouth.
- SYKES—ULANDER.**—Alice June, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Ulander, New Plymouth, to Leading-Aircraftsman Ian Murray, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Sykes, New Plymouth.
- BOOTH—DAVIDSON.**—Margaret Alice, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. G. Davidson, New Plymouth, to Roger Normanby Booth, R.N.Z.N., eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. C. N. Booth.

- KING—DUNKLEY.**—Natalie, twin daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. Dunkley, New Plymouth, to Roy, only son of Mr. and Mrs. King, "Kingsleigh," New Plymouth.
- WALLACE—JULIAN.**—Myra Isabel, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ray Julian, Warea, to Clarence Hedley, only son of Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Wallace, New Plymouth.
- SPROSEN—MURRAY.**—Margaret Stewart, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. T. Murray, Toko, to Harry Charles, only son of Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Sprosen, Crafoft Street, Waitara.
- OLD—MARTIN.**—Irene May, only daughter of Mrs. E. W. and the late Mr. F. Martin, Te Aroha, to Raymond Allan, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Old, Sentry Hill.
- GRANT—BROWN.**—Patricia, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. P. H. Brown, Lower Hutt, to Pilot-Officer Ian C. Grant, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. I. P. Grant, Inglewood.
- SADLER—DRISCOLL.**—Margaret (Peggy), younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. Driscoll, New Plymouth, to Sergeant S. I. (Bill) Sadler, only son of Mr. and Mrs. W. R. Sadler, New Plymouth.
- BAYLY—JOHNSON.**—Jean Hermy, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. V. Johnston, Remuera, Auckland, to Jack Cowan Bayly, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. E. R. Bayly, Omata, New Plymouth.
- TOCKER—BOWEN.**—Eileen Margaret, elder daughter of Mrs. and the late Mr. J. Tocker, Stratford, to George Stanley, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Bowen, Egmont Village.
- PHILLIPS—STRACHAN.**—Helen Margaret, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Strachan, Urenui, to Alex James, third son of Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Phillips, Waitoitoi.
- MENZIES—WHEATLEY.**—Nancy Florence, second daughter of, the late Rev. J. G. Wheatley and Mrs. D. Wheatley, St. Johns Hill, Wanganui, to David Brydon, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. D. Menzies, New Plymouth.
- TERRY—KAY.**—Fanny McAdam, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Kay, Te Awamutu, to George Harold, second son of Mr. and Mrs. F. H. Terry, Te Awamutu.

### BIRTHS.

- HARRIS.**—On November 6th, to Mr. and Mrs. I. Harris, a son.
- CHATTERTON.**—On October 23rd, to Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Chatterton, a daughter.
- WOLFE.**—On October 20th, to Mr. and Mrs. Harry Wolfe, a son.
- FOOKES.**—On November 5th, to Mr. and Mrs. S. F. Fookes, a daughter.

- FOOKES.—To Mr. and Mrs. K. F. Fookes, a son.
- HOSKIN.—On November 8th, to Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Hoskin, a son.
- BULLOCK.—On July 17th, to Mr. and Mrs. D. Bullock, a son.
- LANDER.—On September 24th, to Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Lander, a son.
- RENNIE.—On October 21st, to Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Rennie, a daughter.
- WHITEHEAD.—On October 14th, to Mr. and Mrs. S. Whitehead, a son.
- STROMBOM.—On October 7th, to Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Strombom, a daughter.
- EKDAHL.—On August 11th, to Mr. and Mrs. R. Ekdahl, a daughter.
- HUDSON.—On October 3rd, to Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Hudson, a son.
- SIMPSON.—To Lieutenant and Mrs. R. S. V. Simpson, a daughter.

---

### MARRIAGES.

- BLUNDELL—GRANT.—At Inglewood, on October 11th, Sybil, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. I. P. Grant, Inglewood, to Flying-Officer John Crayley Blundell, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. R. Blundell, New Plymouth.
- GEORGE—COULTHARD.—At New Plymouth, on July 26th, Marjorie Norma, younger daughter of Mrs. E. Coulthard, New Plymouth, to Frank, younger son of the late Mr. and Mrs. George, New Plymouth.
- VALE—HOWARD.—At Stratford, Noeline Margaret, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Howard, Stratford, to Private Francis Gunning, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Vale, New Plymouth.
- BIELSKI—HOPSON.—At New Plymouth, on August 27th, Ilma Isabella, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Hopson, New Plymouth, to Private Leonard, second son of Mrs. H. Bielski and the late Mrs. M. Bielski, Waitara.
- SCOTT—SHAW.—At New Plymouth, on October 27th, Brenda Hilda, elder daughter of Mrs. J. Shaw and the late Mr. H. D. Shaw, to Roy John, younger son of the late Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Scott.
- SMITH—MACLEAN.—At Hawera, Elizabeth Margaret, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. Smith, Hawera, to Archibald Royce, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. A. MacLean, New Plymouth.
- TURNER—GRINT.—At Waitara, on October 11th, Audrey Ruth, daughter of Mr. F. Grint, Wellington, to Leading Seaman Leslie Norman Turner, R.N.Z.N., third son of Mr. and Mrs. E. Turner, Waitara.

- SHORT—HODDER.—At New Plymouth, on October 18th, 1940, Jean, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. Hodder, New Plymouth, to Archibald, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Short, New Plymouth.
- SMITH—PRINCE.—At New Plymouth, on June 21st, Audrey Mary (Peggy), only daughter of Mrs. A. Prince, New Plymouth, to Harry Allman, third son of Mr. and Mrs. S. G. Smith, New Plymouth.
- JONES—CRAVES.—At Wellington, Rene Joyce, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. J. Craves, Wellington, to Ronald Sydney Jones, second son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Jones, New Plymouth.
- COURTNEY—PULFORD.—At New Plymouth on May 31st, Dawn Patricia, youngest daughter of Mrs. V. K. Pulford, to Lance-Corporal William Charles Courtney, only son of Mr. and Mrs. A. F. Courtney, New Plymouth.
- RIORDAN—CURD.—At New Plymouth, on June 14th, Monica Jean, only daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. N. Curd, Inglewood, to Gerald Gerome, third son of Mrs. and the late Mr. M. Riordan, New Plymouth.
- ANDREW—RIPLEY.—Moya Ripley to Bruce, son of Mr. and Mrs. R. B. Andrew, Dunedin.

---

### OBITUARY.

- HORROCKS.—Lindsay Brownlow Horrocks (formerly President of the Auckland Branch).
- BRANSGROVE, R. T., Leading-Aircraftsman.—At New Plymouth (accidentally).
- GLENGARRY, J. J.—At Auckland, on November 16th, 1941.

# New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

## Fees (per term)—

Tuition ... £4, reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days

Preparatory £4 10s.    „ £4    „    „    „

Board ... £22    „    „ £21    „    „    „

Weekly Boarders } £19 10s.    „    „ £18 15s.    „    „    „

Dinner for Day Boys, £3

Music—Seniors, £3 3s.

Practice only, 10s. 6d.

Boxing, 10/-

Dancing (Winter term only) 15/-

## Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School, 4/-

Lower School, 2/-

Library ... 1/6

Magazine ... 1/-

Tennis ... 1/-

*N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.*

## School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms this year are as follows:—

First Term—February 3rd to May 8th

Second Term—May 26th to August 21st.

Third Term—September 15th to December 16th.

